

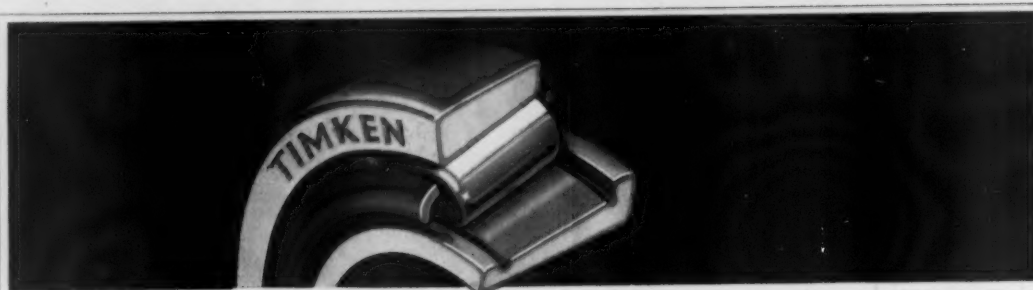
AUTOMOBILE ENGINEER

DESIGN · PRODUCTION · MATERIALS

Vol. 45 No. 10

OCTOBER 1955

PRICE: 3s. 6d.



The tapered-roller bearing with the
TOUGHENED
shock-resistant core



TIMKEN

REGD.
TRADE
MARK
TIMKEN

tapered-roller bearings

MADE
IN
ENGLAND

Crofts

MACHINE CUT GEARS

SPURS Up to
30' dia., 8" Pitch,
32" Face.

HELICALS Up
to 15' dia., 1
D.P., 30" Face.

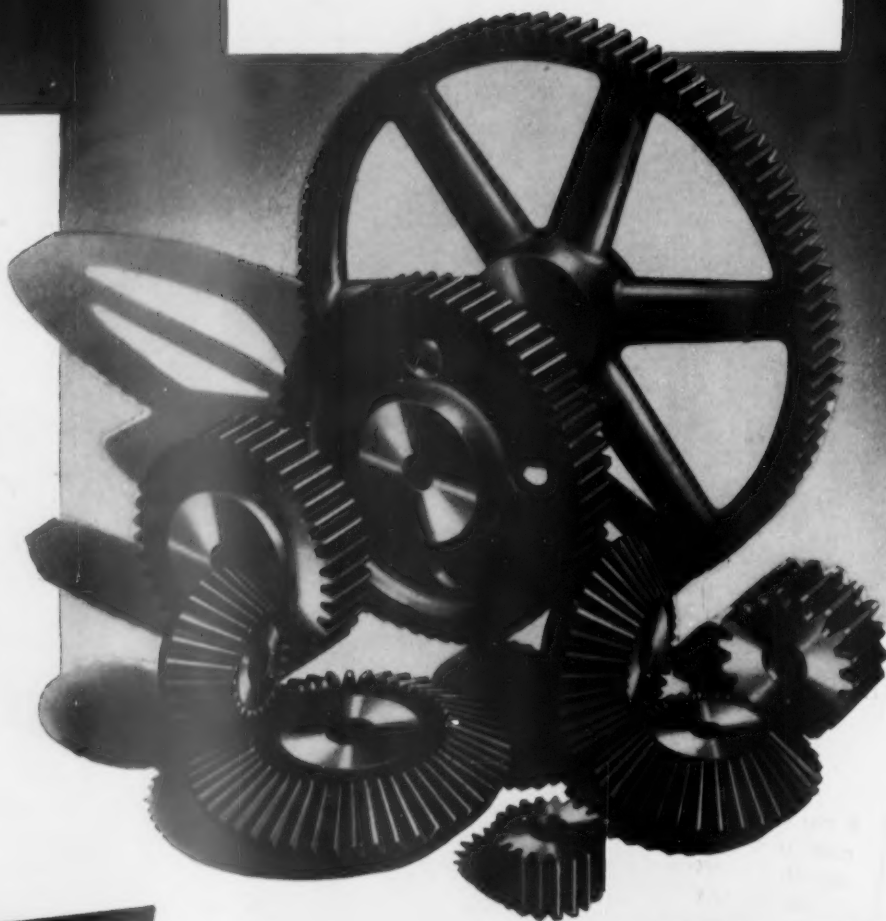
**BEVELS AND
MITRES** Up to
14' dia.

**SPIRAL
BEVELS AND
MITRES** Up to
5' dia.

**WORMS AND
WHEELS** Up
to 14' dia., 3"
Pitch.

INTERNALS
Up to 96" dia.,
2" Pitch, 8" Face.

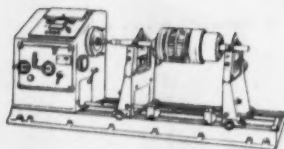
RACKS Up to
5" Pitch, any
length.



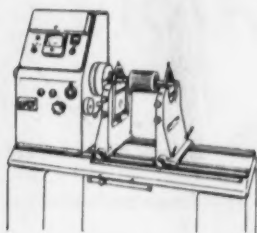
FOLDER 5519/I

Crofts

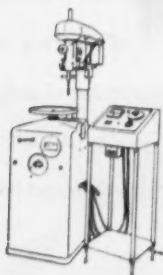
(ENGINEERS) LIMITED. BRADFORD 3. ENGLAND
PHONE 65251 (15 LINES) GRAMS "CROFTERS BRADFORD"



Model UA. for components from 2.2 lbs. to 22,000 lbs.

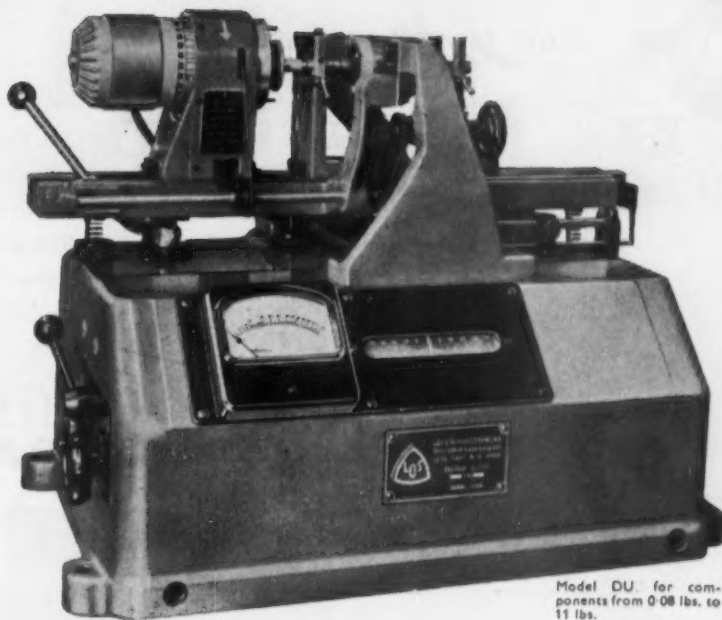


Model UA. 10 and 30 for components from 0.22 lbs. to 66 lbs.



Vertical Single Plane Balancing Machine, Type SAE.40, and Drilling Attachment.

IF YOU WOULD LIKE ADVICE ON YOUR NEXT BALANCING JOB, SEND US A COMPONENT DRAWING FOR EXAMINATION



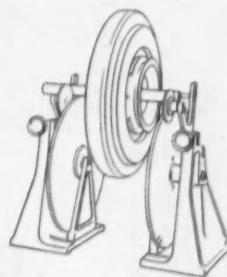
Model DU. for components from 0.08 lbs. to 11 lbs.

DYNAMIC BALANCING DYNAMIC BALANCING

On Losenhausenwerk equipment the correction of unbalance in rotating parts is a precise yet simple operation. Single components or batch quantities can be examined without trial runs, with extremely high indicating sensitivity over a large measuring range. The principle of dynamic balancing is employed for cylindrical parts, where correction is normally required in two planes.

Static balancing is applied to disc components of thin section where correction is required in only one plane.

The range of Losenhausenwerk balancing equipment comprises self-contained machines for both purposes, any of which can be operated by unskilled attendants.



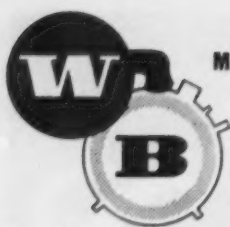
Static Balancing Machine, Disc-type SE.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 40351

397 F89



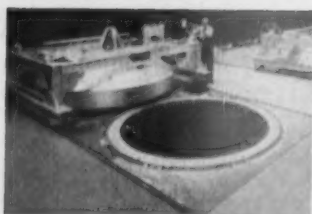
MAKING THE HEAT GO ROUND...

IN THEORY

The Forced Air Circulation principle ensures maximum transference of heat from element to charge. This assumes that the air has the utmost freedom of circulation . . .



AND IN PRACTICE



the very high standard of furnace-design made possible by Wild-Barfield's unique experience in this field, does achieve a remarkably high and consistent level of efficiency — as the large number of well-known installations testify. Write for illustrated literature.

FORCED AIR CIRCULATION Furnaces

WILD-BARFIELD

WILD-BARFIELD FOR ALL HEAT-TREATMENT PURPOSES

Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd., Elecfurn Works, Otterspool Way, Watford By-pass, Watford, Herts. Phone: Watford 6091 (6 lines)

DEVELOPMENTS

The
LOCKHEED
BRAKEMASTER



Manumatic



BORG & BECK



AND OTHER SPECIALIZED COMPONENTS BY
AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LTD.
AND THE ASSOCIATED COMPANIES.

Lockheed, Manumatic and Borg & Beck are registered trade marks

P.T.O.

FULLY
PATENTED

New

Lockheed

FROM
MANIFOLD

Servo . . . new

TO BRAKES

Lockheed

REGD. TRADE MARK

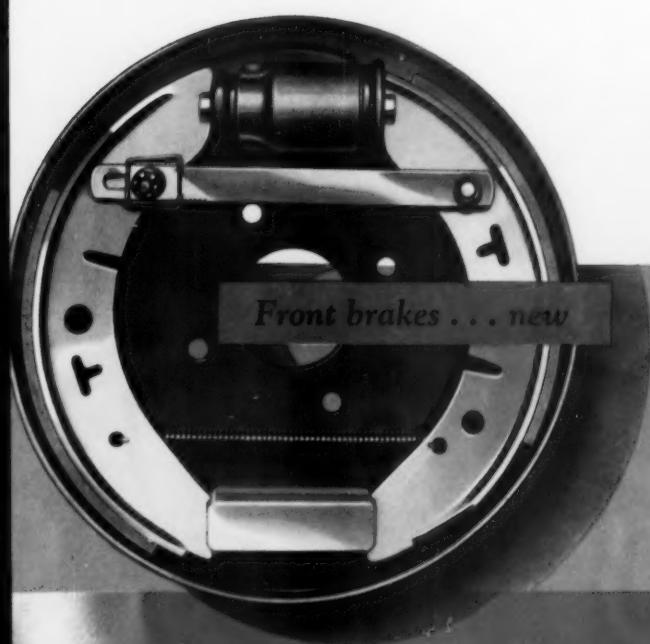
BRAKEMASTER

This latest development of Lockheed, the product of more than 27 years of Lockheed braking experience, results in a brake of the highest possible stability, together with the maximum retarding power and fade resistance. In this new Lockheed Brakemaster, the trailing and leading shoes of the front brakes are actuated by pistons of different diameters, such as to equalize the amount of braking from the two shoes and thereby to equalize the wear of the linings. Owing to the compensatory effect of the trailing shoe in relation to the leading shoe, the brake has less overall sensitivity to frictional changes of the lining, yet the brake does not need an excessive amount of servo assistance—an important factor.

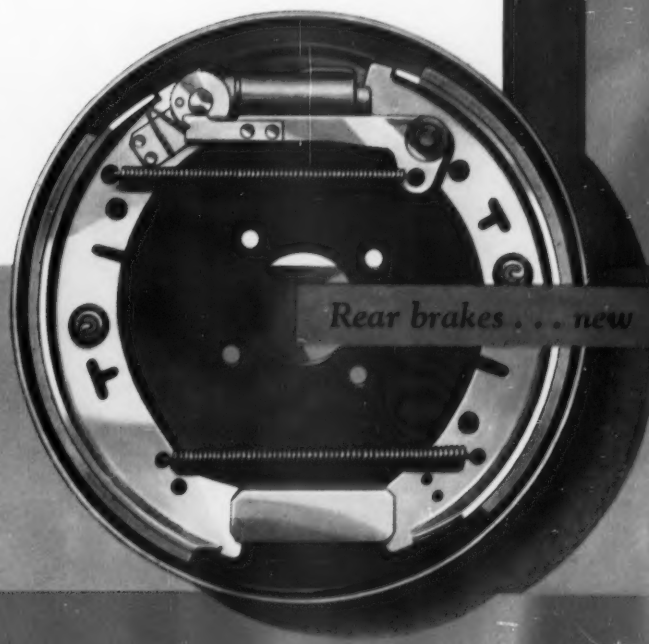
The servo is a simple vacuum booster based upon the extensive Lockheed experience of the type. In the event of engine stoppage, the hydraulic system functions in the usual way but with a somewhat increased pedal pressure. It will be understood that the brakes are simplified since each brake has only one wheel cylinder and the connections are correspondingly simplified. Both the front brakes and the rear brakes (which have an efficient hand brake system) have automatic self-adjusters.

Also, of course, Lockheed disc brakes and power steering.

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED
LEAMINGTON SPA, ENGLAND

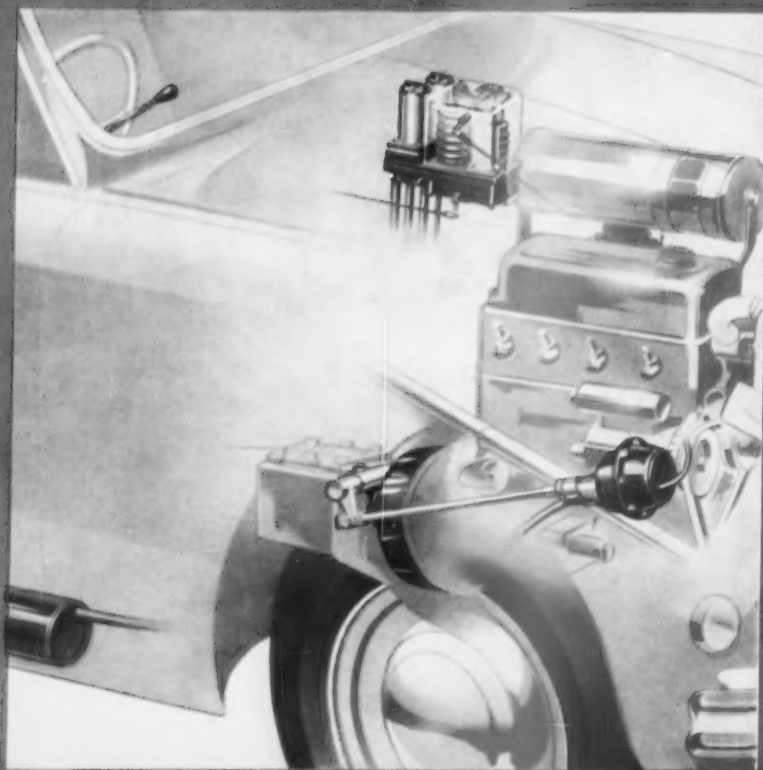
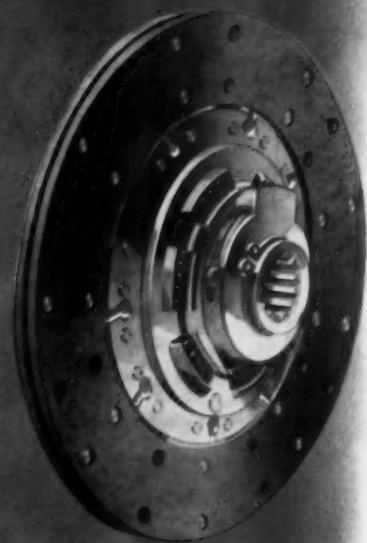


Front brakes . . . new



Rear brakes . . . new

The *New* IDEAL



The clutch is based upon the standard Borg & Beck, developed as a smooth-acting centrifugal clutch. When the accelerator is pressed to speed up the engine the Manumatic clutch engages automatically and the car moves smoothly away. An electrical contact device is embodied which — if the engine speed falls below the driven-plate speed, causes a small vacuum servo to open the throttle.

The act of moving the gear lever makes a contact which sets the clutch-actuating servo in action; this withdraws the clutch and also ensures its smooth re-engagement.

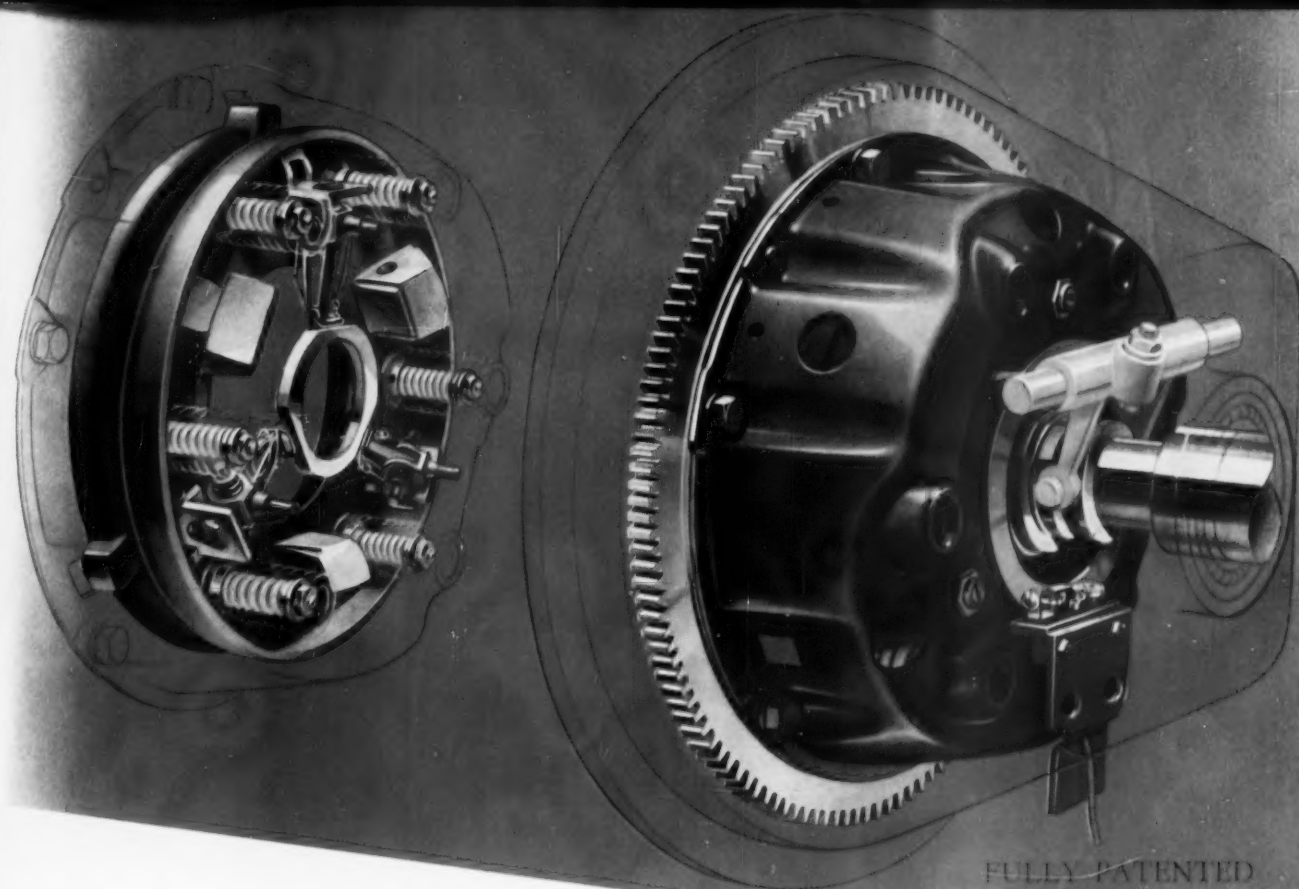
The units are simple and easily installed — provision is made to ensure freedom from 'hunting' and to permit a 'tow' start.

On the road, however crude the operation by the driver may be, the action is equal to the finest performance put up by a skilled demonstrator.

THE

Manumatic

REG'D TRADE MARK



The MANUMATIC transmission system has been especially developed to suit the requirements of the ordinary British car; providing an efficient transmission system for two-pedal control and yet without needing any major alterations in the existing design.

The system is fundamentally simple and effective; it requires only a minimum of maintenance.

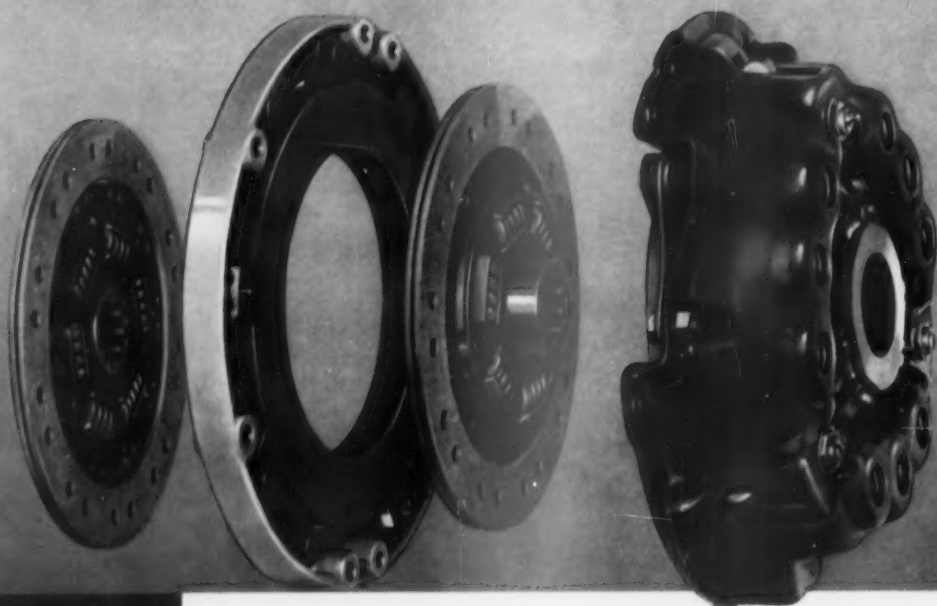
It is a logical development by the foremost transmission engineers in this country, Borg & Beck Company Ltd., the largest British manufacturers of frictional clutches for automobiles

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

Fully
Patented

New

4 Strap-drive clutches



The new Borg & Beck 8" and 9" A.S. type Strap Drive twin-disc and single-disc clutches are designed specifically to cover a range of high performance engines. The torque range catered for by this series of clutches varies from 100 lb/ft. max. for the 8" single, to 300 lb/ft. for the 9" twin. These figures relate to normal passenger car applications with maximum speeds of 9000 r.p.m. in the case of the 8" and 8000 r.p.m. for the 9" size.

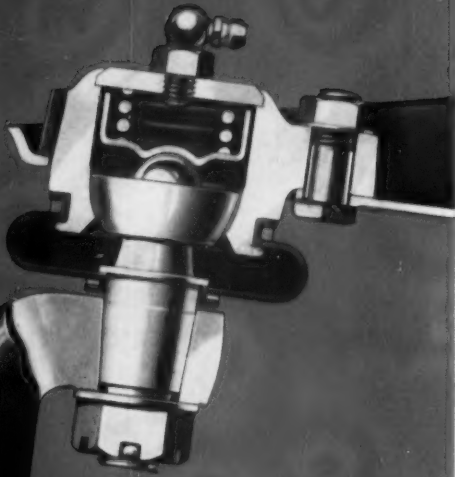
The drive to the pressure plate is taken by a series of tangential straps in the characteristic Borg & Beck manner; these give a silent drive, low frictional losses, and a high and consistent standard of balance in the clutch as a whole. Either a carbon or a ball bearing release mechanism may be used.

There is in addition a full range of Borg & Beck 'A' type clutches.

BORG & BECK COMPANY LIMITED
LEAMINGTON SPA, ENGLAND

BORG & BECK

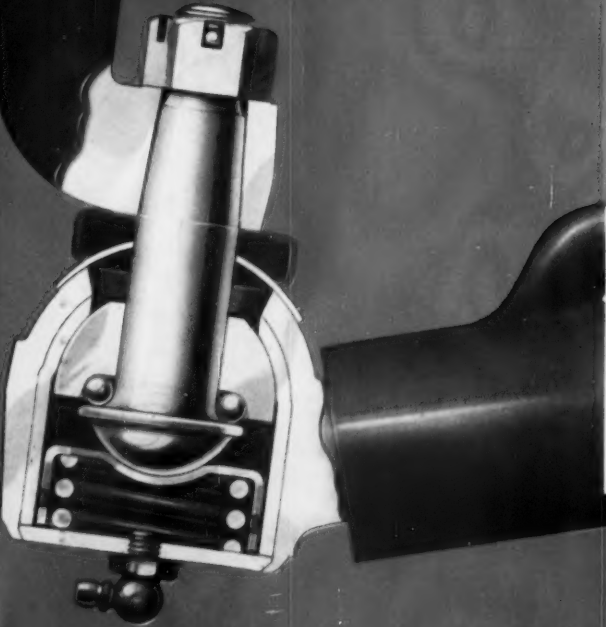
REGD. TRADE MARK



Thompson suspension ball-joints are the result of long research and experiment. They have the following outstanding advantages:—

- 1 They align the link articulation centres with the steering swivel, permitting a further separation of the inboard wishbone pivots. This provides greater width for engine and accessories without robbing the steering lock.
- 2 They simplify design and the machining of suspension parts because they are self-aligning.

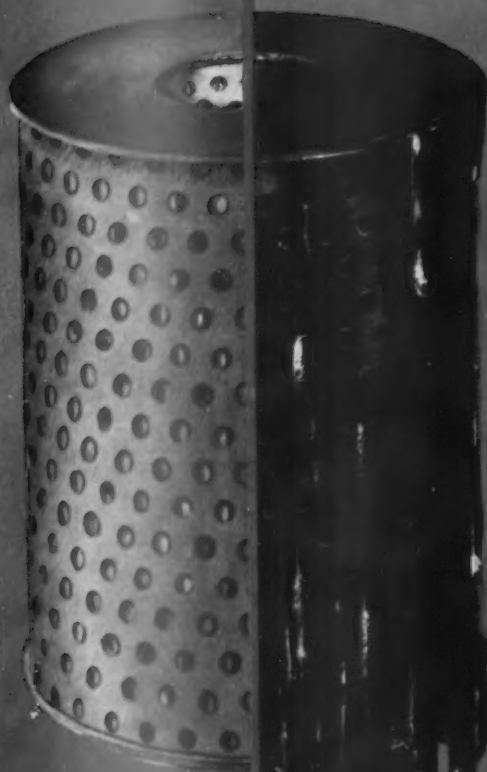
BALL-JOINT SUSPENSION

- 
- 3 They reduce lubrication points to four only (eliminating up to ten points).
 - 4 Servicing of the front suspension is simplified, and a Thompson joint may be changed without dismantling the complete suspension.

Fully Patented

Thompson

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LTD.,
LEAMINGTON SPA,
ENGLAND



DURABILITY

... can be weighed

Every particle of abrasive taken from the crankcase oil is a contribution towards greater durability.

The Purolator 'Micronic' filter has an element of altogether exceptional area, waterproof and oilproof, with a plastic-impregnated

texture carefully controlled to arrest the particles.

We claim that as a result, the Purolator is in fact the most effective filter available, and that the many advantages it brings far outweigh its fractional cost.

PUROLATOR

'MICRONIC' OIL FILTER

Registered Trade Marks: Purolator 'Micronic'

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LTD., LEAMINGTON SPA, ENGLAND



Have **you** ever had to drill $\frac{5}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{2}$ " holes through steel with a portable electric drill? You push like mad and get nowhere. But suppose you had a drill with a two-speed gearbox — you could first of all put a small drill through at high speed, and then change to low speed and open up with the big drill. You'd gallop through — just like the Lancers! 'All very well', you say, 'but who makes a drill with a two-speed gearbox?' **Who?** D'you want to send our Managing Director into a double reverse turn? **Desoutter**, of course! We will give you a free demonstration of G.2 at your works, or, if we approve of you, you can partner one unchaperoned for the rest of the Season.

Desoutter G.2

2-SPEED

ELECTRIC DRILL



DESOUTTER BROTHERS, LTD., THE HYDE, HENDON, N.W.9 • TELEPHONE: COLINDALE 6346 (5 LINES) • TELEGRAMS: DESPNUCO, HYDE, LONDON
CNC 267

Seals of Authority



Henry VIII

Henry VIII (1491-1547) was the first English Monarch to be educated under the influence of the Renaissance. Although, perhaps, better known for the fact that he had six wives and was responsible for the dissolution of the Monasteries, he was nevertheless an accomplished scholar, linguist, musician, and athlete and had a passion for efficiency and for the greatness of England and himself.



"ROMET" FACE TYPE SEALS

For all water pump and similar applications.

RECIPROCATING SEALS ("C" & "U" RINGS)

For all types of hydraulic and pneumatic applications.



ROTARY SHAFT SEALS

In leather and synthetic rubber for all requirements from $\frac{1}{4}$ " up to 36" shaft; in built-up type or bonded.

FACE TYPE SEALS

For arduous duty. Suitable for bogie wheels and idler wheels for track vehicles.



All types of seals are made to customers own requirements. Our technical representatives will be pleased to call and discuss your problems.

The Authority on Seals

SUPER OIL SEALS & GASKETS LTD., Factory Centre, Birmingham, 30

QUICK

DELIVERY

SPENCER

STEEL SHEETS

Cold-reduced: hot-rolled. Galvanized or black.
Also mild steel plates up to and including $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
Sheared to your sizes.

Four branches at your service:

H. F. SPENCER & CO. LTD.
Mitre Works, Eagle Street, Wolverhampton.

Telephone: Wolverhampton 22266/7/8/9. Telegrams: 'Spencerian'

Also at

Stadium Works, Dogford Road, Royton,
Nr. Oldham, Lancs.

Telephone: Oldham Main 4204 and 7651

27 Temple Back, Bristol.

Telephone: Bristol 28109

Talbot Road, West Ealing, London, W.13.

Telephone: Ealing 9671

MAY WE SEND YOU

If you
would like to have
it regularly, kindly
drop a card to our
nearest branch.

OUR STOCK LIST?

putting
on the
pressure



with this hand valve

AMERICAN
BENDIX -
WESTINGHOUSE
DESIGN

is a new step
forward for the
control of any
air pressure
system

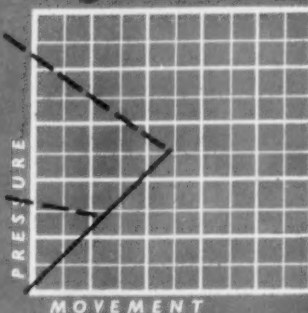
NEAT APPEARANCE

LIGHTWEIGHT (under 4 lbs)

SIMPLE ACTION

PRESSURE OUTPUT
PROPORTIONAL TO
HANDLE MOVEMENT

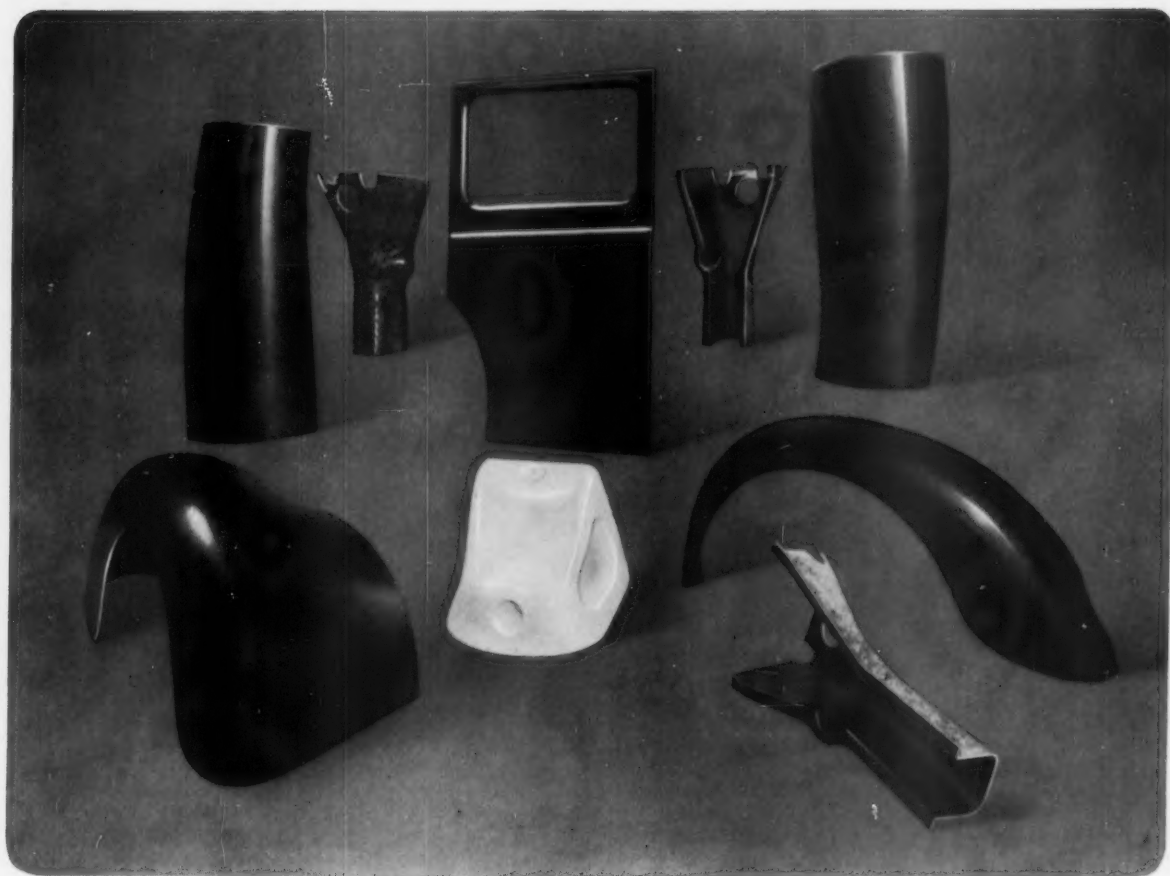
FRICTION LOCKING HANDLE
PERMITS CONSTANT PRESSURE
TO BE MAINTAINED ALWAYS



CLAYTON DEWANDRE CO. LTD.

Specialists in vehicle air pressure systems

HEAD OFFICE & WORKS LINCOLN TEL. 11305-9



**SOME TYPICAL
FLEXO MOULDINGS IN
GLASS FIBRE/POLYESTER
FOR THE MOTOR CAR
INDUSTRY**

We welcome enquiries for this class of work

PLASTICS **FLEXO** DIVISION
INDUSTRIES

FLEXO PLYWOOD INDUSTRIES LTD., SOUTH CHINGFORD, LONDON, E.4
TELEPHONE: SILVERTHORN 2666 (7 LINES)



VIBRATION

JUST

FADES

AWAY

WITH



METALASTIK

METALASTIK LTD. LEICESTER



Needle Bearings''

The Torrington Needle Bearing is produced in a wide range of sizes—for shaft diameters from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $7\frac{1}{4}$ "—to meet the needs of the thousands of products throughout industry in which it has become standard equipment.

Whatever the size, the basic design is the same—a full complement of free running rollers, without separators or cages, retained by a thin hardened outer shell which serves as the outer race. This means a greater radial load capacity for its size than any other anti-friction bearing, plus compactness and long, maintenance-free operation. Several widths are available in each size to meet specific design requirements, and they are also made with one end closed for use over stub shafts.

These features make the TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARING unique

- ★ low coefficient of starting and running friction
- ★ full complement of rollers
- ★ unequalled radial load capacity
- ★ low unit cost
- ★ long service life
- ★ compactness and light weight
- ★ runs directly on hardened shafts
- ★ permits use of larger and stiffer shafts

TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS

NOW AVAILABLE FROM OUR ENGLISH FACTORY

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD. Works: Torrington Avenue, Coventry. London Office: 7-10 Eldon Street, E.C.2

PD

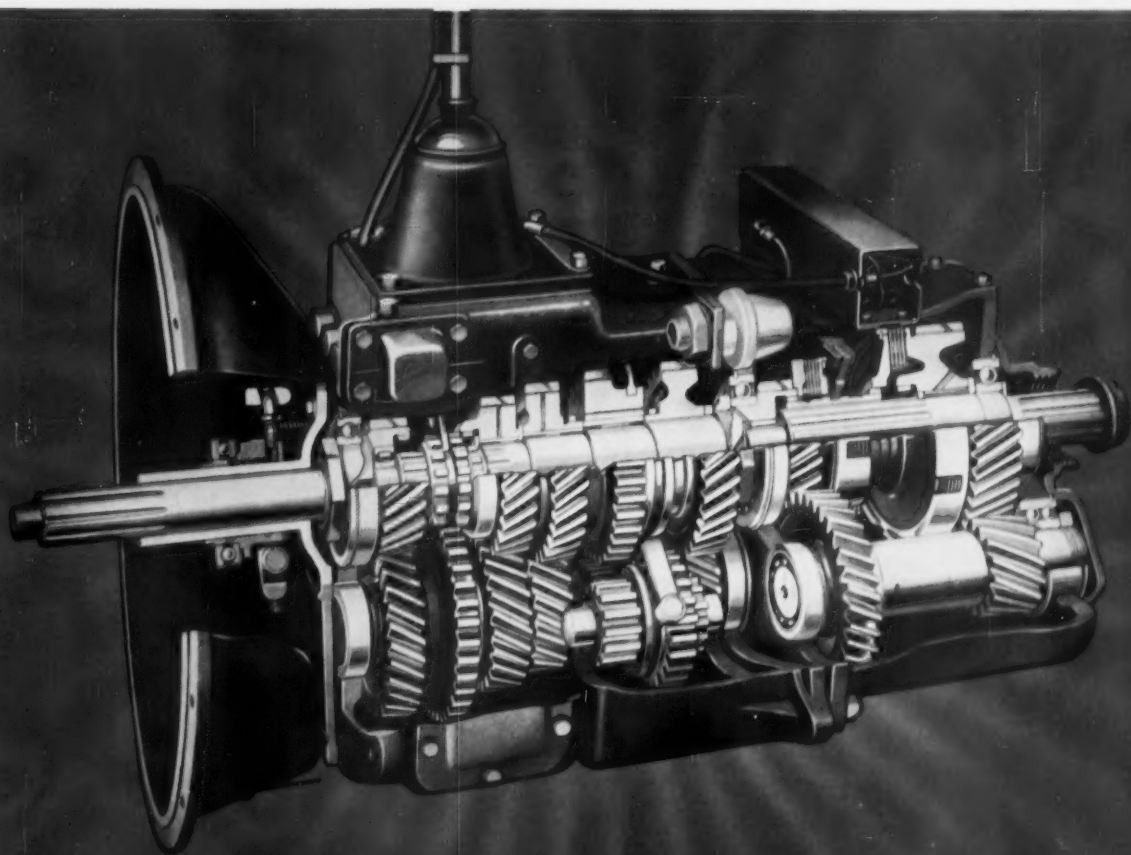
NEW



THE FULLER R-45 'ROAD RANGER'

FEATURES: 8 progressive ratios, no change exceeding 38%. Fast, simple one-lever shifts. All manual shifts normal, with dog-clutch engagement; synchronized change of 'range' by power shift button on lever. All gears helical, 2 reverse ratios. Compact construction. For engine torque of 385 lb. ft.

One lever controls 8 forward speeds



Exclusive European
Representatives for the Fuller Manufacturing Company of Kalamazoo, Michigan, U.S.A.

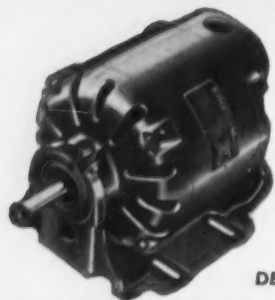
AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LTD.
Brock House, Langham Street, London, W.1, England
Telephone: Langham 2527

Fuller
TRANSMISSIONS

**IT'S A
GOOD PLAN
WHICH
INCLUDES**



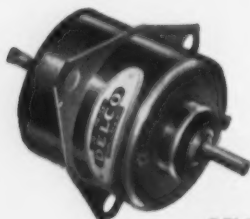
DELCO motors



DELCO 6 1/2" TYPE



DELCO 310 TYPE



DELCO 250 TYPE
with flange mounting

Before you start work on your plans for Automobile applications which call for compact, high-efficiency electric motors...consult Delco engineers. The Delco range includes motors to meet most modern requirements—from car heaters to axle gear shifts. These versatile motors are so designed as to be easily adapted to suit your individual needs.

Write for descriptive leaflet featuring motors for use in—

**CAR HEATERS • AIR CONDITIONERS
AXLE GEAR SHIFTS • RADIATOR
COOLING FANS • WARNING BELLS AND
SIRENS • POWER OPERATED BONNETS,
LUGGAGE LIDS, WINDOWS, SEATS, ETC.**

AC-DELCO DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS LTD DUNSTABLE BEDS

KIRKSTALL AXLES

FOR

BUSES



TRUCKS



DUMPERS



FIRE ENGINES



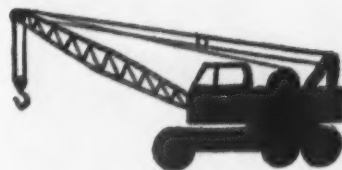
EARTH MOVERS



FORK LIFT TRUCKS



MOBILE CRANES



**KIRKSTALL FORGE ENGINEERING
LIMITED**

LEEDS, 5

Telephone: Horsforth 2821

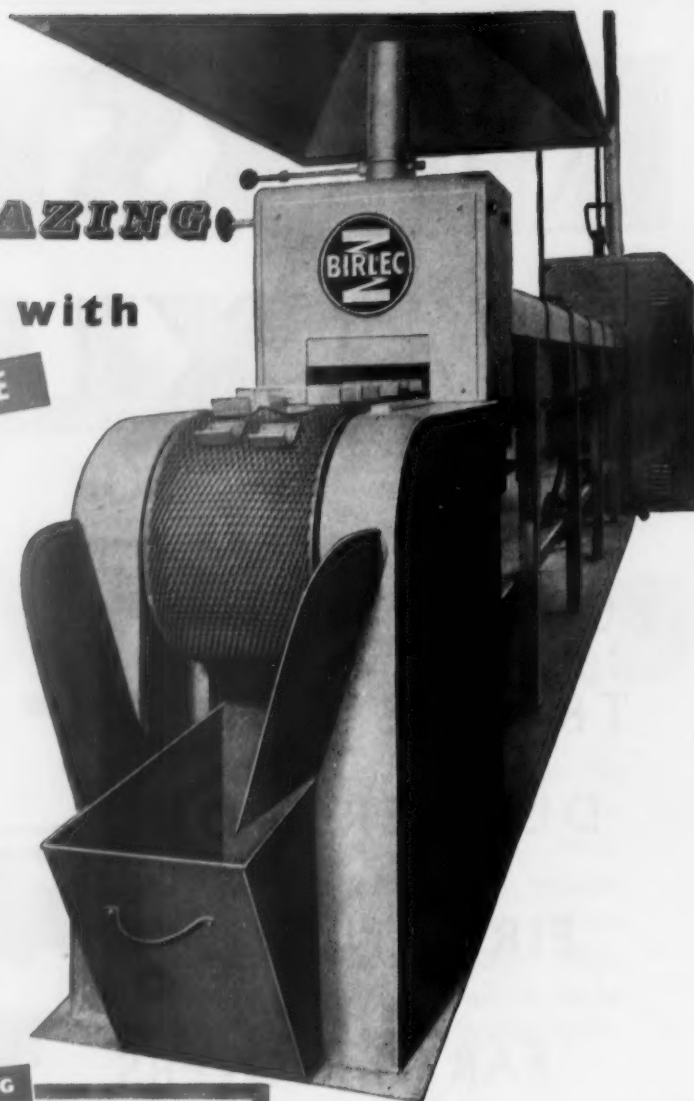
F.P.1

continuous COPPER BRAZING FURNACES with



Birlec Limited can now offer continuous copper brazing furnaces with removable non-metallic elements as standard equipment. Extensive production trials have taken place and the following advantages proved:—

- ★ Element replacement is easy and can take place, if necessary, while the furnace is in operation.
- ★ Element replacement does not involve rebricking, and expensive downtime is thus reduced.
- ★ Element life is no shorter than with conventional nickel-chromium resistors.



For brazing a small part to a large article, induction heating equipment is the answer; localised heat means no wasted heat and a "machine tool" approach to equipment design makes the process ideal for quantity-production methods.

Illustration left: A standard 5kW unit, for brazing carbide tool tips; photograph by courtesy of EDIBRAC LTD., Broadheath, Cheshire, manufacturers of Tungsten Carbide products.

Designs are completed for standard 6", 8" and 12" furnaces; may we send details? We should also be pleased to arrange a visit to our Heat Treatment Division, near the main works in Tyburn Road, where test pieces can be brazed in a furnace of this type.

**BIRLEC
LIMITED**

Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies.



ERDINGTON • BIRMINGHAM • 24
also LONDON • SHEFFIELD • GLASGOW • NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

5 TIMES as many STAMPINGS

- AT A *FRACTION* OF THE *COST*!

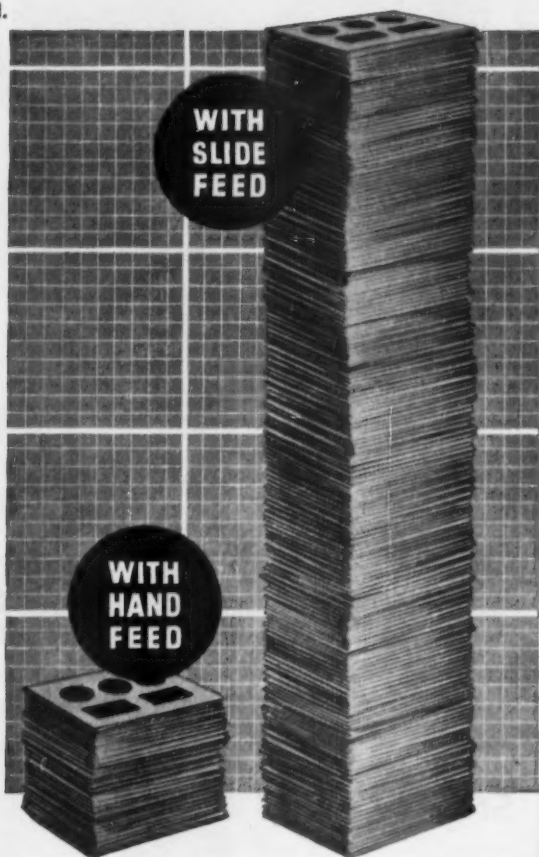
OUTPUT
PER MIN.

200

150

100

50



WITH
SLIDE
FEED

WITH
HAND
FEED

SAVES LABOUR
one operator to several presses

**FULLY MECHANISES
YOUR PRESS**

**EASY SETTING
EXTREME PITCH ACCURACY**

BRITISH BUILT U.S. TOOL CO PRECISION SLIDE FEED

Our Feeds are built and designed for pitch accuracy and long life. Can be mounted to almost any type press. Suitable drive parts are supplied. Feeds available in nine sizes, up to 20" wide. Stroke and width infinitely variable. Makes a press fully automatic.

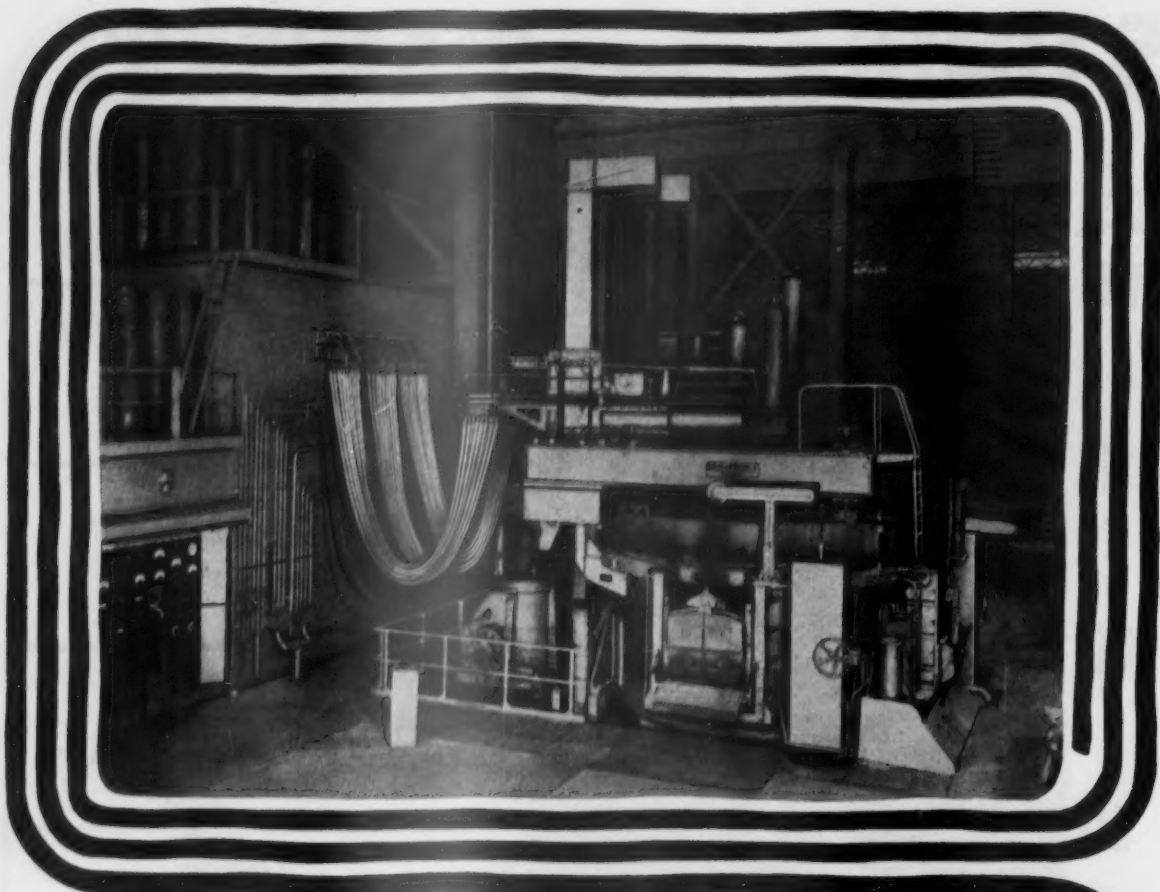
★ Please send us details of your problems.
Our Engineers will deal with them immediately.



ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT • BIRMINGHAM-TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT-TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW-TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2822
PR9



Having a hand in Productivity

In every industry or trade, electrical equipment is the key to modern production methods. There are probably more production-boosting and money-saving devices than you know of. Your Electricity Board can help you and give you sound advice.

They can also make available to you, on free loan, several films on the uses of electricity in Industry — produced by the Electrical Development Association.

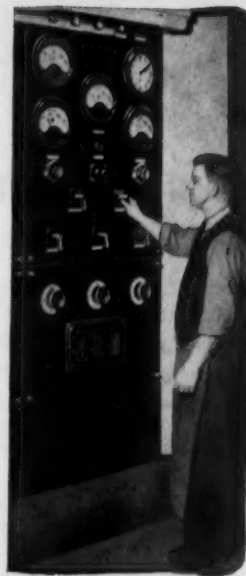
E.D.A. are publishing a series of books on "Electricity and Productivity". Four titles are available at the moment; they deal with Higher Production, Lighting, Materials Handling, and Resistance Heating. The books are 8/6 each (9/- post free) and the Electricity Boards (or E.D.A. themselves) can supply you.

The British Electrical Development Association,
2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2.

Steel - exactly!

The hand is on a lever, a small lever that is light to operate. But through that lever the hand is controlling the powerful current necessary to melt 20 tons of steel in an electric furnace. And because the furnace is electric the hand is doing much more than that. It is controlling the making of steel quickly, economically, exactly. Whether it be for production of exact-analysis steel or of cast iron from the lowest grade of scrap, there is nothing to beat the electric furnace.

But the electric furnace is only one of the aids to higher Productivity that Electricity can bring you.



Electricity a Power of Good for PRODUCTIVITY



OAKENSTRONG OAKENCORK

OIL and PETROL
CASKET MATERIALS

DISTRIBUTORS OF MATERIAL
IN BULK FOR GT. BRITAIN
J. A. NORDBERG LTD
171 QUEEN VICTORIA ST.,
LONDON.
E.C.4

Tel: Central 9678



FOREIGN & COLONIAL
ENQUIRIES TO
H. JACKSON LTD
OAKENCLOUGH, GARSTANG
Nr. PRESTON
LANCS.

Tel: Garstang 8



pioneers of progress

True to the great traditions of
Coventry whose long history
is closely linked with the progress
of Britain . . . Sterling Metals
operating large Aluminium and Cast
Iron foundries and, as the world's
largest producers of "Elektron"
Magnesium Alloy castings, have built
up an unequalled reputation for
skill, quality and craftsmanship.

STERLING METALS LTD
COVENTRY




I use **DORMER** tools
for what I get out of them...

Improved performance
Improved output
Improved income

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND
DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

THAT'S WHY **DORMER**
MEANS TOP RATE TO ME



Two leading suppliers
of engineered rubber
—under one roof

EMPIRE RUBBER COMPANY * RUBBER BONDERS LTD
DUNSTABLE, BEDFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND

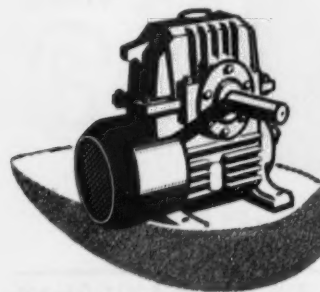


Taking our own medicine

To see the way we use our own Worm Units all over our works you'd think we liked the taste of our own medicine better than Lancashire hot-pot. But it's just because these units do so many jobs so very well. Which is what you'd expect from their prescription—special metals, rigorous testing, and 50 years' experience. This formula can be . . .

MADE UP FOR YOU IN A FEW DAYS

A Standard Type Holroyd Worm Reduction Unit with a stock ratio can be made up, packed and despatched to you within a few days. Special units or worms and wheels made to order take a bit longer. For information on our Worm Units, and on new applications for them (like the crane traverse gear in the illustration) drop us a line at Milnrow, Lancs. We'll be glad to help you all we can.



Holroyd

WORM REDUCTION UNITS

JOHN HOLROYD & COMPANY LIMITED · MILNROW · LANCs · TELEPHONE: MILNROW 55388

MAXIMATICS

*helping to break
production records
in the Motor Industry*

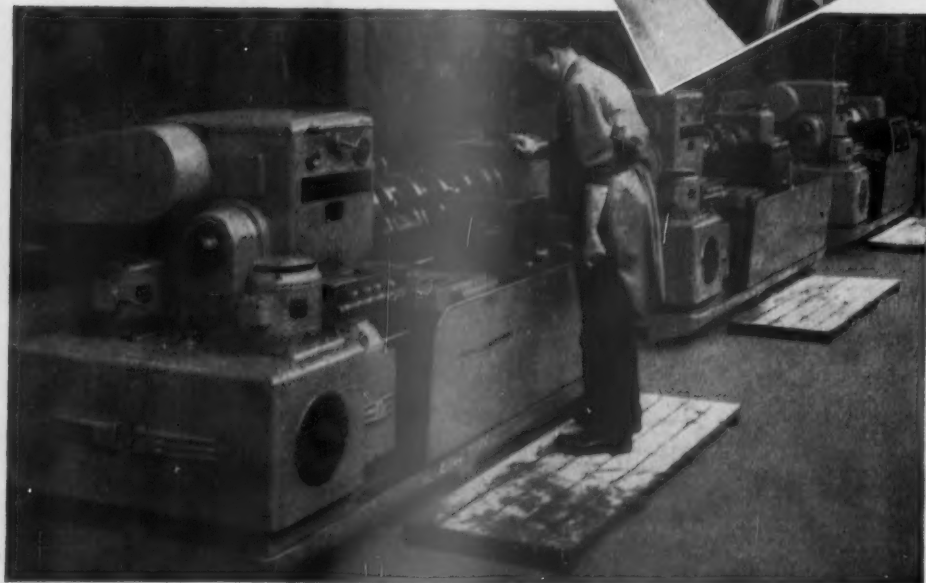
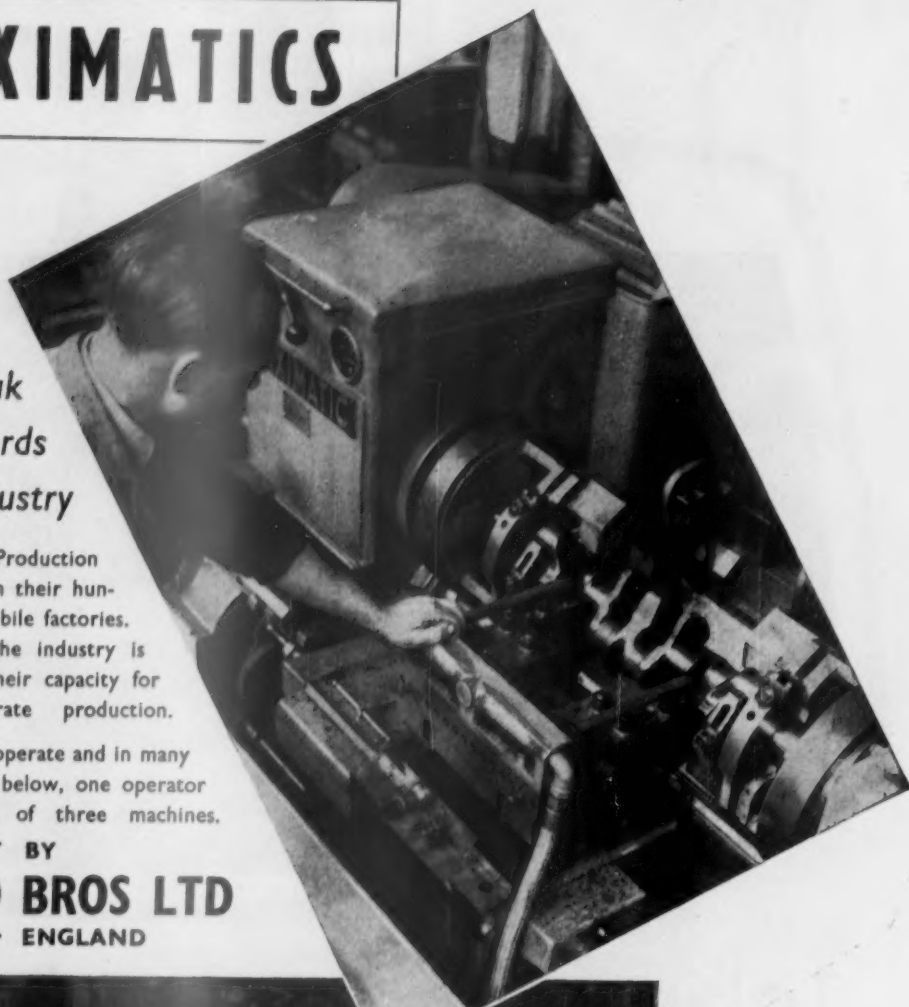
Maximatic Multi-Tool Production Lathes are to be found in their hundreds in Britain's automobile factories. The output record of the industry is sufficient testimony to their capacity for continuous, fast, accurate production.

Maximatics are simple to operate and in many cases, as in the example below, one operator can easily take charge of three machines.

BUILT BY

DRUMMOND BROS LTD

GUILDFORD · ENGLAND



Drummond Maximatics turning crankshaft journals and pins. Photographs by courtesy of Morris Motors Ltd., Engines Factory, Coventry

Sales and Service for . . .

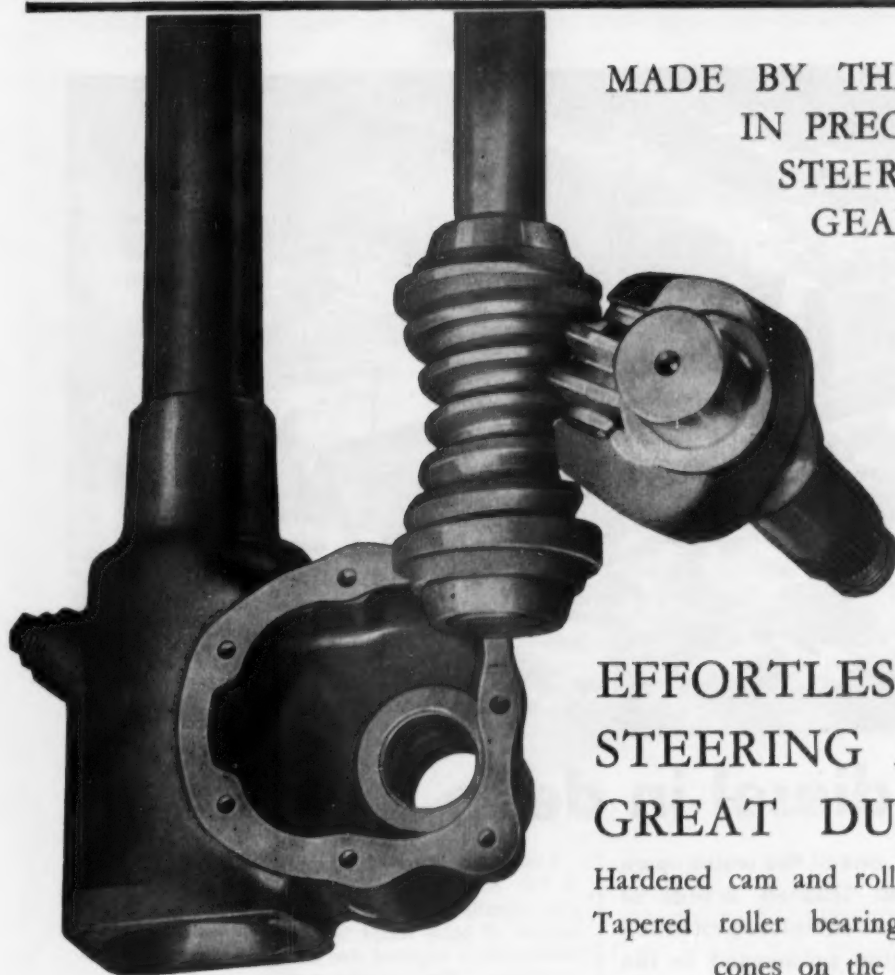
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines)

Also at LONDON, 'Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (3 lines). GLASGOW, 'Phone: Central 3411



MADE BY THE PIONEERS
IN PRECISION
STEERING
GEARS

EFFORTLESS STEERING AND GREAT DURABILITY

Hardened cam and roller.

Tapered roller bearings (with detachable cones on the larger sizes).

Double bearing support to rocker shaft.

End-location adjustable.

Larger angular movement.

Very compact box.

For fore-and-aft or transverse layout.

Trunion or spigot mounting alternative on heavy types.

THE 'MARLES'
DOUBLE-ROLLER
GEAR, made in a
range of sizes
covering every type
of chassis.



BETTER ROADS
FOR
BETTER LIVING

MARLES

ADAMANT

ENGINEERING CO. LTD., DALLOW ROAD, LUTON

Sole proprietors of the Marles Steering Company Ltd.

Telephone: LUTON 2662 (4 lines).

Telegrams: ADAMANT, PHONE, LUTON



A diesel in deep water

Shell Rotella Oil, one of the well-known world-wide Shell Seashell Brands of lubricating oil, gave complete protection to a diesel engine submerged in sea water for seven days.

A number of special crawler tractors of very large size, powered by a Meadows diesel engine of 95 b.h.p. normal rating, the weight of the machines being 30,000 lb., have been built for the Royal National Lifeboat Institution for towing lifeboats into and out of the sea.



Shell Rotella Oil is approved for automotive and other lubrication applications by The Marshall Organisation (of which John Fowler & Co. is a member company), Henry Meadows Limited, and the leading diesel engine builders in this country.

These tractors are manufactured by John Fowler & Co. (Leeds) Ltd. They are required to be operationally watertight to a depth of 5 ft., and capable of being sealed immediately for complete submersion if required due to unexpectedly severe conditions. The manufacturers are making them watertight to 8 ft. and, following tests with a prototype, have arranged for instantaneous sealing of the housing by mechanical means.


During one test the entire engine unit—whilst still warm from running—was, by submersion, filled with sea water and remained in this condition for a period of seven days before being opened up and dismantled for complete examination. **ALL THE WORKING PARTS WERE IN PERFECT CONDITION** and no damage whatsoever from sea water had been suffered, apart from two spots of rust approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter on a bearing cap for the rocker shaft and on a web of the crankshaft.

Shell Rotella Oil had given complete protection from corrosion.

Shell Rotella Oil



LEADERSHIP IN LUBRICATION



Quasi-Arc and Fusarc

The interests and activities of The Quasi-Arc Company Limited and Fusarc Limited in the well-known processes

Quasi-Arc • Fusarc • Unionmelt

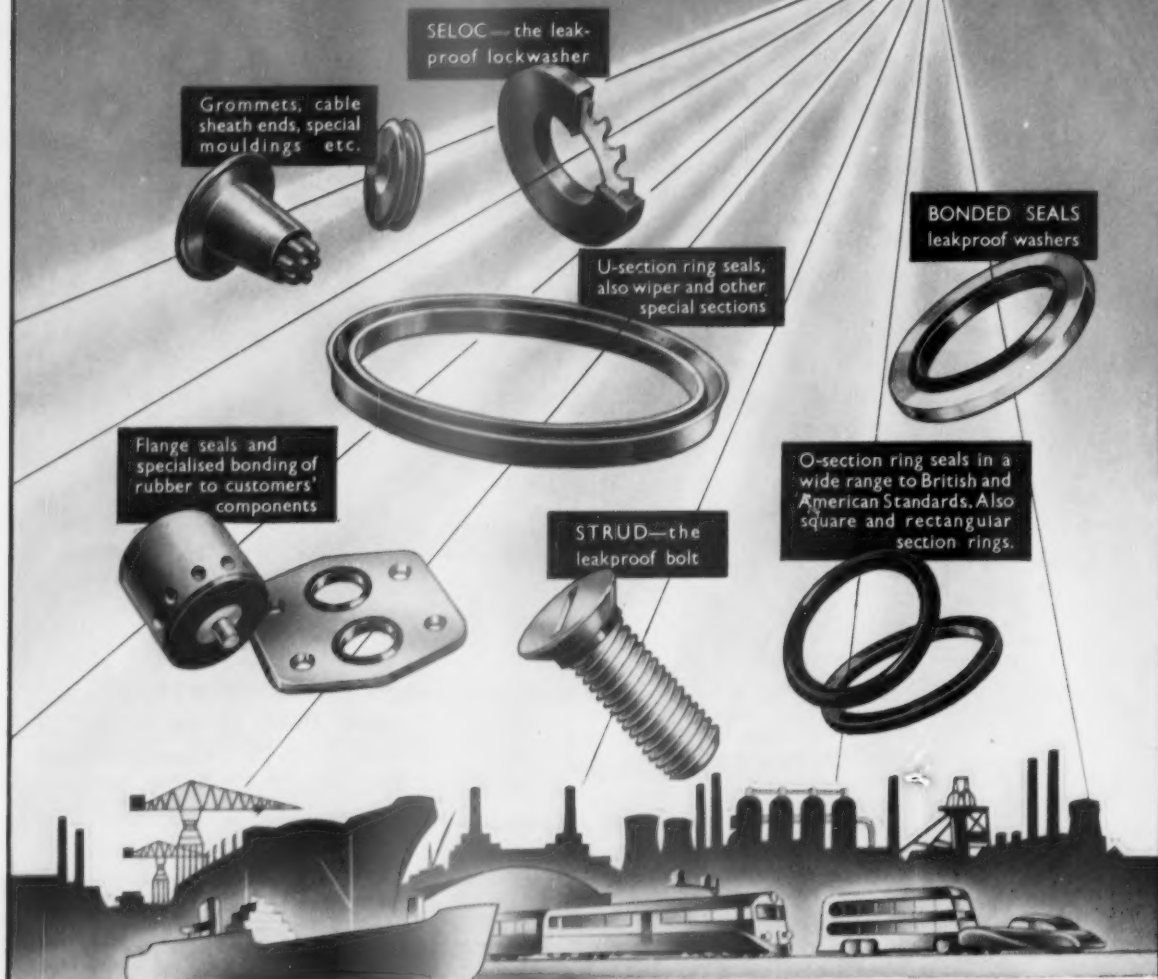
Sigma • Heliarc • Twin-Arc

were combined on 1st October, 1955 in order to provide a thoroughly comprehensive and effective service to the welding industry.

The headquarters of the new organisation—named Quasi-Arc Limited—are at Bilston, Staffordshire, with works at Bilston and Gateshead.

QUASI-ARC LIMITED

WHATEVER YOUR LINE



Whether it be an oil, grease, gas, alkali, dilute acid or any other fluid that must be sealed, whether pressures are great or small, or the temperature high or below zero, there is a Dowty Seal to suit your specific requirements.

Our extensive design and research departments are always ready to advise in the selection of the most suitable specification and media for your own particular application.

DOWTY Seals

Member of the
DOWTY
Group

DOWTY SEALS LIMITED · ASHCURCH GLOS.

Telephone Tewkesbury 2271

ZEELOCK

FACE MILLS



- *immediate delivery -*
- *at reduced prices -*
- *complete range of sizes!*

F B T
FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.

SPEEDICUT WORKS, CARLISLE STREET EAST,

SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

BRAKING



CAPASCO

MOULDED BRAKE LININGS

THE CAPE ASBESTOS CO. LTD.

EVEN



*Industrial concern decides
research staff more or less earn keep.*

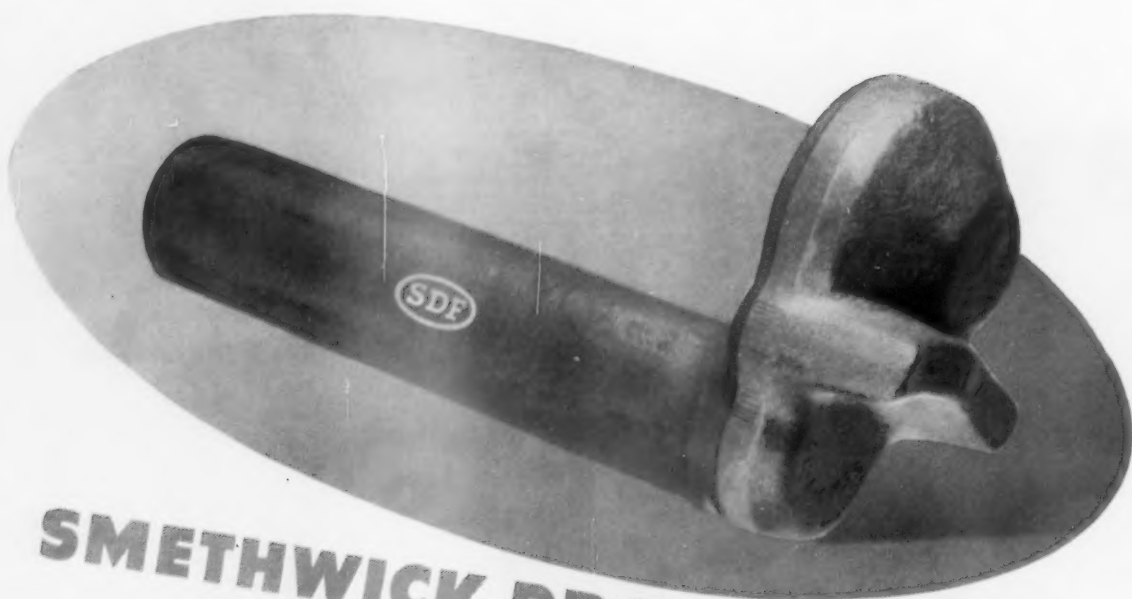
DOWN where we make CAPASCO brake linings, we sometimes wonder about our research staff . . . They take up space ; consume light, heat and food ; even take home money ; and the only time we hear from them is when they bring us their latest masterpiece to be tested.

That, of course, is when we have to admit that a research department does justify its existence. In fact, without these chaps, and their visions of brake linings yet to be, the unique qualities associated with CAPASCO braking would never have been developed in the first place.



CAPASCO
MOULDED BRAKE LININGS

114-116 Park Street, London, W.1 Tel : GROsvenor 6022



SMETHWICK DROP FORGINGS

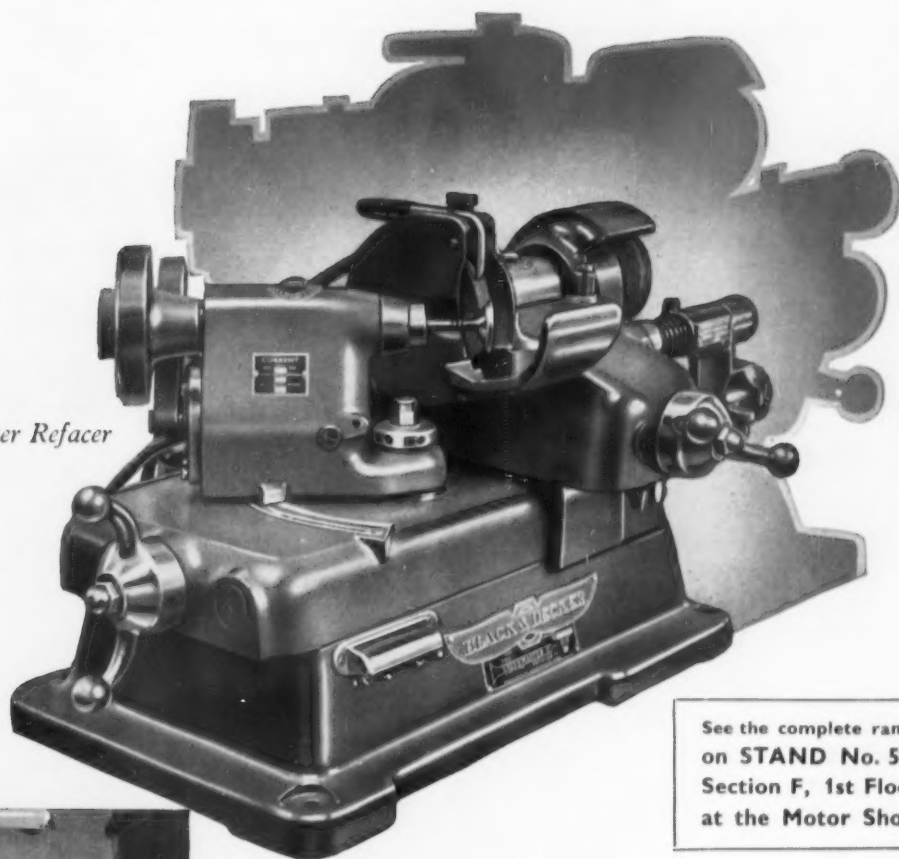


FITTED FOR GOOD



SMETHWICK DROP FORGINGS LTD · SMETHWICK & KIDDERMINSTER ENGLAND

Valve Master Refacer



See the complete range
on **STAND No. 502**
Section F, 1st Floor
at the Motor Show



The B&D Valve Shop incorporates the Valve Master Refacer, the Vibro-Centric kit and the Carbon Removing kit in a transportable cabinet.

The 55° Vibro-Centric Valve Seat Grinder used for working in confined spaces.



OF COURSE YOU KNOW...

... that badly matched or pitted valves destroy the smooth running of an engine ... reduce power ... increase petrol consumption—but DO YOU KNOW that the quickest, easiest and best way of righting all valve faults is with B&D equipment. The Valve Master Refacer refaces a set of valves to any angle with mirror-smooth finish in a matter of minutes and with an attachment grinds tappets, rocker arms and Ford Valve Stems! Its sister tool the 'Vibro Centric' valve seat grinder ensures a perfect match between valve and seat every time!

Quicker and Better with

Black & Decker

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

Write for catalogue. Demonstration of any tool on request.

BLACK & DECKER LTD • HARMONDSWORTH • MIDDLESEX

TOWSON, USA • TORONTO, CANADA • SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA • MEXICO, D.F. • SAO PAULO, BRASIL

Smee's 4/53

For all the best engines

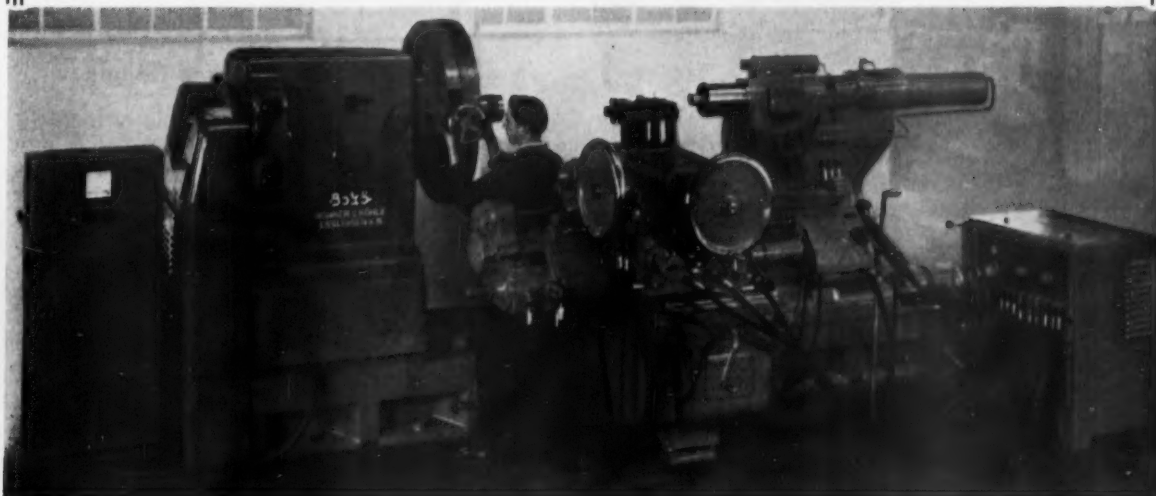


PISTONS
PISTON RINGS
CYLINDER LINERS
VALVE SEAT INSERTS
VALVE GUIDES
TAPPETS ETC.

QUALITY PAYS!

THE BRITISH PISTON RING CO. LTD., HOLLEADOCK LANE, COVENTRY

Introducing the NEW
BOHNER & KOHLE
HYDRAULIC · HEAVY DUTY
SPINNING & "FLOFORM" LATHE




MODEL P IIIB

- * For heavy duty Spinning of Stainless Steel, aluminium, etc.
- * May also be used for Cold Forming operations.
- * Swings a maximum of 86in.
- * Longitudinal slide movement of 39in.
- * Supplied with front slide only or front and back slides as required.
- * Hydraulic copying attachment indispensable for complicated work.

Our representative will be pleased to call and discuss this machine with you in detail.

EARLY DELIVERY

 *Our Showrooms are only a few minutes from London Airport.*

Sole Selling Agents



*This machine
has been developed
for short run
heavy duty work
which does not justify
expensive press operations
and is ideal for prototype
aircraft work.*

*It is equally suitable
for long runs
of stainless steel
components.*

ELGAR

Machine Tool Company Limited

HAMPTON ROAD WEST · HANWORTH · FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX
 Phone: FELTHAM 4266. Cables & Grams: SHIPMENTS, FELTHAM



self-tapping screws . . .

We make self-tapping screws with Phillips, slotted or hexagon heads. There are two types—the fully pointed Type 'A' and the blunt pointed Type 'Z,' and the meticulous Linread standards of quality are applied throughout the range. When you specify Linread you specify a quality and service that are unsurpassed and make sure that you obtain the advantages of self-tapping to the fullest possible extent.

Linread

LINREAD LTD · COX STREET · BIRMINGHAM 3

TELEPHONE:
TILE HILL 66621 (10 LINES)



WIMET DIVISION
POST OFFICE BOX No. 63
TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY

TELEGRAMS:
WIMET, COVENTRY

OUR REF.
SAL/FS/DMM.

September, 1955.

YOUR REF.

Gentlemen,

Nothing succeeds like success! Since the first carbide milling cutters were designed by this Company over 25 years ago, the demand for these tools has become such, that greatly expanded production capacity has become necessary.

Coming at a time when price rises are a daily expectation, you will be pleased to learn that the effects of our new plans for manufacturing cutters on a larger scale than hitherto, with a degree of rationalisation in design and manufacture, are quicker deliveries and lower production costs. And these lower costs are now to be passed to you in the form of lower prices.

The new prices are shown on the last page of this inset. Compare them with what you are now paying, and you must agree that cutters of this quality have never been available at such attractive prices. Compare, too, the price of replacement blades and the simple method of blade renewal and reservicing.

It is possible you are considering replacement carbide cutters at this moment. If you are not already familiar with Wickman quality and performance, this is your opportunity to experience it.

If you are not at present in the market, but are interested in this new range for future consideration, would you write and tell us?

Yours faithfully,
for WICKMAN LIMITED,

Sales Manager, Wimet Division.

Wickman
HI-TEN



Announce

WICKMAN
HI-TEN
FOR STEELS
£25 - 10 - 0
8in. DIA. 8 BLADES

Today's best
tool 'buy'

Whether you buy on price, delivery, or performance, this range of Wickman Milling Cutters has everything you've ever wanted.

- ★ Inserted blades in heavy forged steel bodies.
- ★ Tipped with Britain's most reliable and longest lasting carbide—Wimet.
- ★ Screw releasing wedge clamping, simplifying blade renewal.
- ★ Readily available replacement blades at low prices.
- ★ Standard cutters available on quick delivery (many from stock).
- ★ Guaranteed by Britain's largest producers of carbide tools.

If you are not already using carbide face mills, here's your opportunity to experience high performance at moderate cost. They will give you quicker floor-to-floor times, more jobs per regrind, infinitely better finish, and lower tool cost per component.

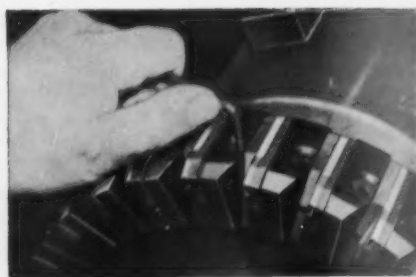


WICKMAN LIMITED, WIMET DIVISION, COVENTRY

REDUCED PRICES

FOR MILLING CUTTERS





BLADE Release socket head screw and partially withdraw.



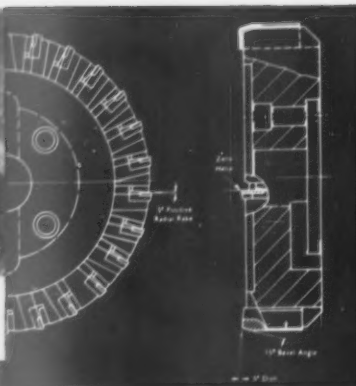
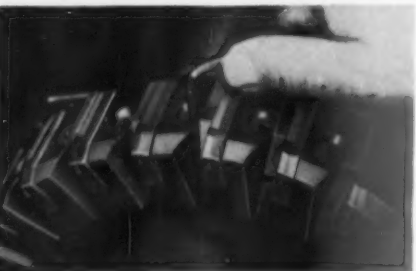
RENEWAL Clamping wedge is withdrawn with screw.



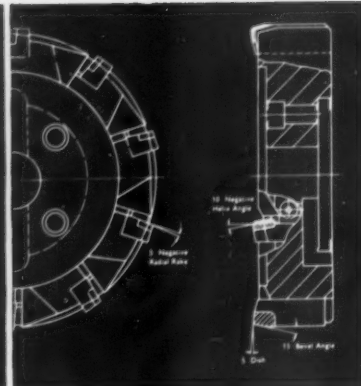
IS SO Old blade is withdrawn and replaced by new.



SIMPLE New blade positioned by setting block; wedge locked by screw.



The Wickman Ferromill



The Wickman Hi-ten

STANDARD CUTTER LIST

FACE MILLING CUTTER FOR FERROMILL CAST IRON AND NON-FERROUS METALS					
Dia.	Number of Blades	Price Cutter Complete	Price Blades Each	Cutter Code R & L-Hand	Blade Code R & L-Hand
		£ s. d.	s. d.		
4"	8	15 5 0	18 6	F-4R F-4L	FBR FBL
6"	14	26 10 0	18 6	F-6R F-6L	FBR FBL
8"	20	38 0 0	18 6	F-8R F-8L	FBR FBL
10"	26	51 0 0	18 6	F-10R F-10L	FBR FBL
12"	32	63 0 0	18 6	F-12R F-12L	FBR FBL

Standard Spindle Nose Fitting

HI-TEN FACE MILLING CUTTER FOR STEELS					
Dia.	Number of Blades	Price Cutter Complete	Price Blades Each	Cutter Code R & L-Hand	Blade Code R & L-Hand
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
6"	6	18 5 0	1 8 6	HT-6R HT-6L	HBR HBL
8"	8	25 10 0	1 8 6	HT-8R HT-8L	HBR HBL
10"	10	34 0 0	1 8 6	HT-10R HT-10L	HBR HBL

Standard Spindle Nose Fitting

PRICES FOR NON-STANDARD SIZES QUOTED ON REQUEST.

These cutters follow the long-established design features of Wickman Wimet-tipped face milling cutters; robust, heat-treated bodies and firmly clamped inserted blades, easy reseriving, and simple blade replacement when eventually necessary. They are equally suitable for heavy roughing and light finishing cuts.

Their low initial cost and inexpensive blade replacement brings a new economy to carbide milling.

If you are already using carbide cutters, here's an opportunity to cut costs.

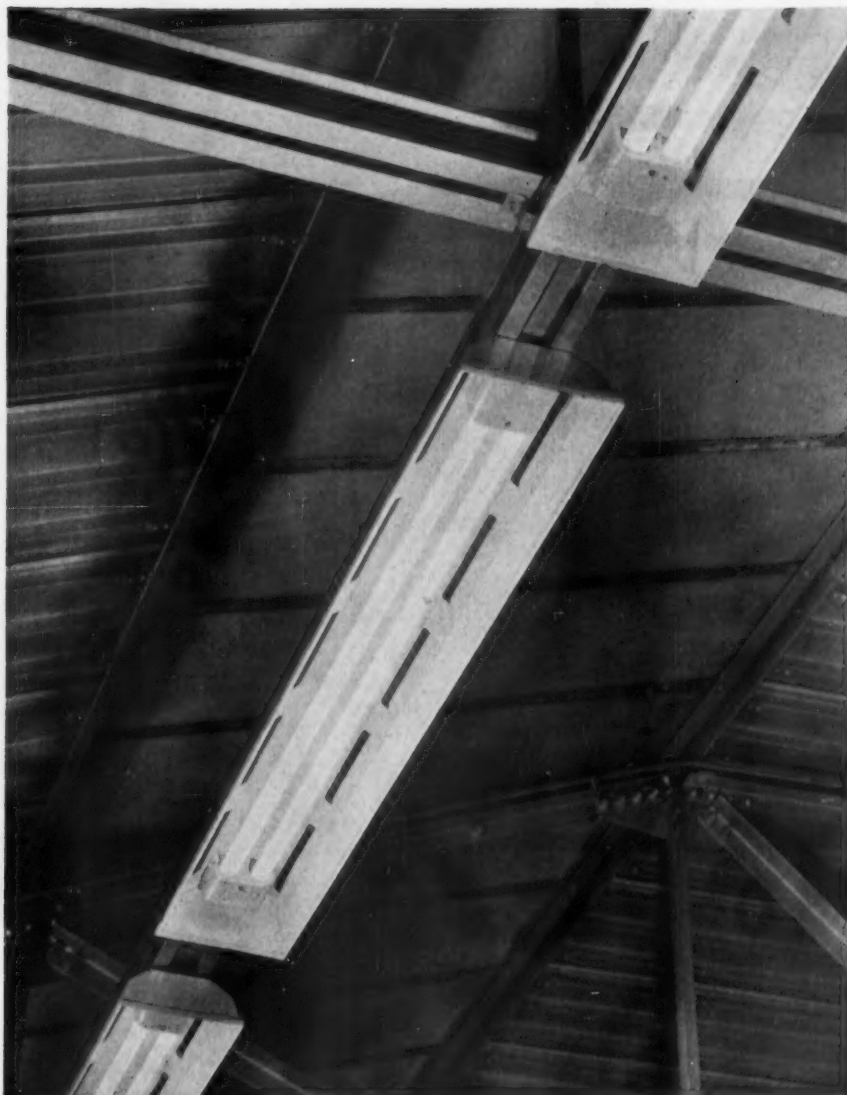
If you have not before considered carbide cutters, this is your opportunity to secure a two-fold gain; lower costs and higher production.

WICKMAN LIMITED

WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 66621

WM70746

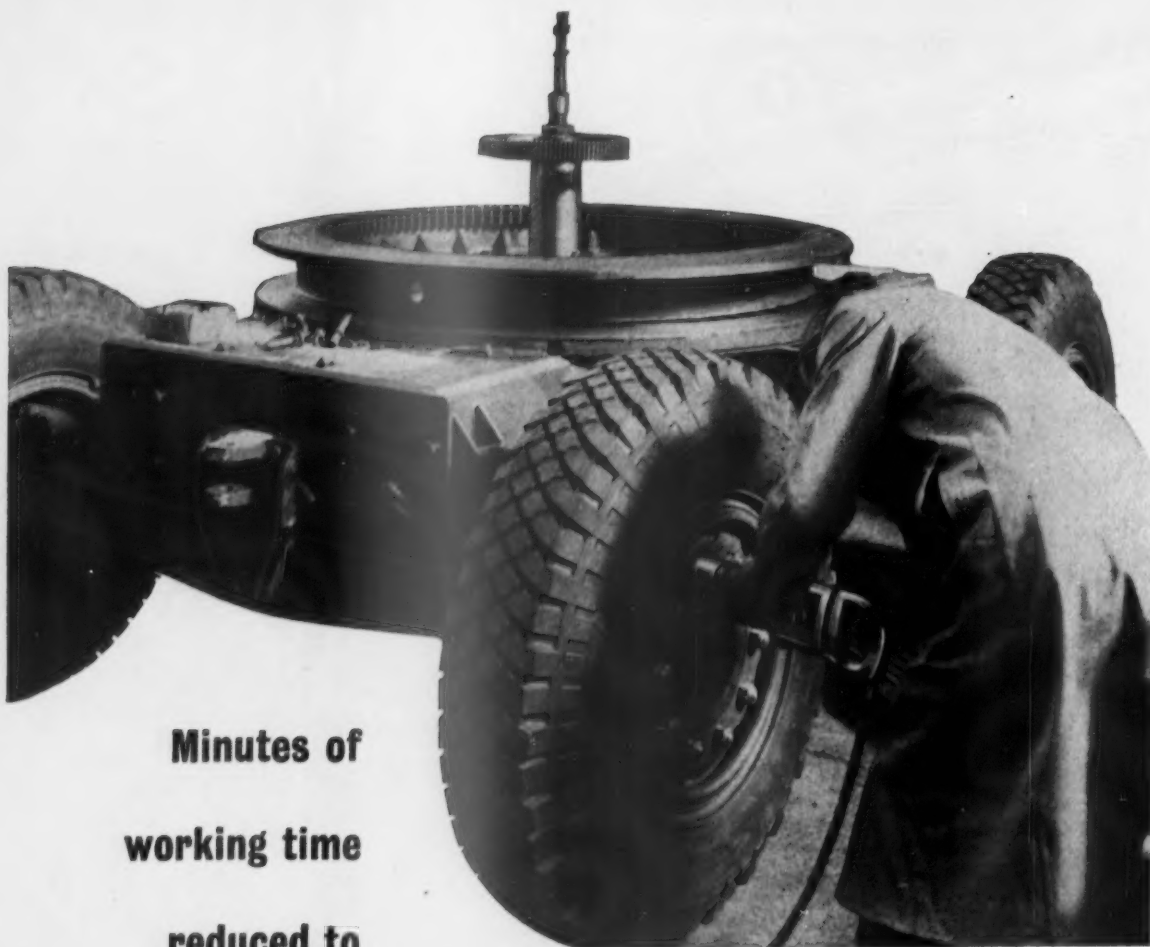


You'll be glad it's . . .

- G.E.C. continuous lighting trunking is the ideal system for large area fluorescent lighting.
- Installation costs are considerably lower than equivalent schemes using individually suspended units with conduit tubing.
- Various types of reflectors are available. Different reflectors may be used on the same trunking run. They can be positioned anywhere along the trunking and may be moved without any additional drilling.
- Consult the G.E.C. Lighting Advisory Service through your contractor for the most suitable lighting trunking system . . . with OSRAM tubes, of course.



*The General Electric Co. Ltd,
Magnet House, Kingsway, London WC2*



**Minutes of
working time
reduced to**

seconds

Few power tools reveal such exceptional time saving and do such highly effective work as the CP range of impact wrenches. Whether nut running, stud setting, or tapping, these wrenches far surpass any manual method and many operations can be cut from minutes to seconds. CP impact wrenches are made in a variety of styles with straight, pistol grip or offset handle, and can be supplied for bolts of any type from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" diameter. Ask for the CP brochure on impact wrenches.



Consolidated Pneumatic

MAKERS OF HIGH-CLASS ROCK DRILLS, AIR COMPRESSORS AND POWER TOOLS

CP50



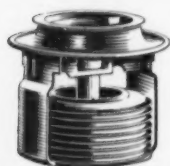
THE CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY LTD., 232 DAWES ROAD, LONDON, S.W.6.



AC OIL FILTERS

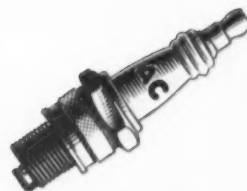


AC AIR CLEANERS AND
SILENCERS

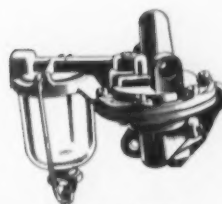


AC THERMOSTATS

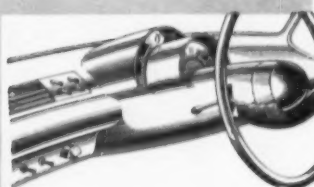
Plan your
future models
with



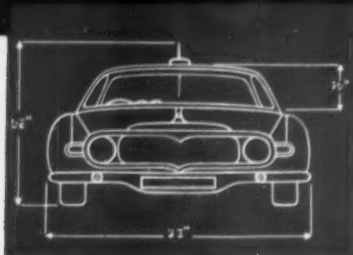
AC SPARK PLUGS



AC FUEL PUMPS



AC INSTRUMENTS



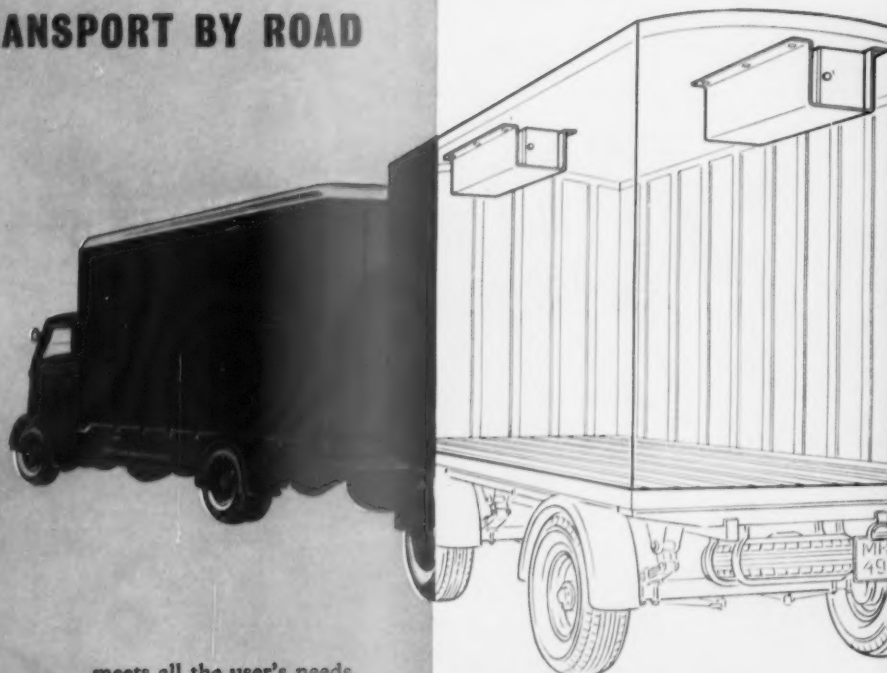
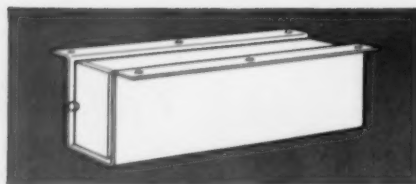
VIRTUALLY EVERY BRITISH CAR has one or more AC Components designed into it on the drawing-board. We'll gladly help you plan a new design or modify an existing one.

Write to :

AC-DELCO DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS LTD., DUNSTABLE, BEDS.

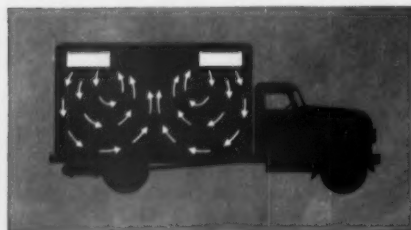
Telephone: Dunstable 1166. And Broadgate House, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 40491

'DRIKOLD' **REFRIGERATION FOR** **TRANSPORT BY ROAD**



meets all the user's needs.
'DRIKOLD' does not reduce the payload ;
is simple and inexpensive ;
does not require skilled operation
or maintenance ;
is completely reliable in operation ;
is hygienic and free from mess.

Full technical service is offered.



Before ordering or building Refrigerated Vehicles look into the outstanding advantages of 'DRIKOLD'

'DRIKOLD'

the solid carbon dioxide—dry ice—
sold by Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Enquiries to :
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1



DS.290



Rippatape

TRADE MARK

..... THE NEW

Quick-Tear

OPENING METHOD

FOR CORRUGATED AND FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

Rippatape

Paynes **RIPPATAPE**

is a new method of quick and easy opening of containers

A MAGNIFICENT SALES AID FOR YOUR PRODUCTS

A BOON TO "SELF-SERVICE" DEPARTMENTS

Advantages of using Rippataped Containers—

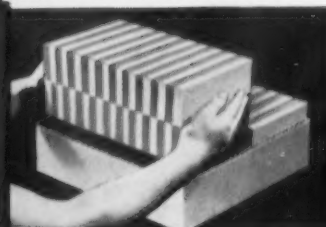
- Speed of opening and re-stocking counters
- Cheapens handling and labour costs
- Eliminates damage to contents—Avoids replacement claims
- Ideal for Display
- Handy re-use of container

Ask your usual container supplier for "RIPPATAPED" Containers. In case of difficulty—contact us for list of Manufacturers Rippatape Equipped. Help your products sell faster and build goodwill with your customers

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER OR
ASK OUR REPRESENTATIVE TO CALL



EASIER MARKING



EASIER REMOVAL



HANDY RE-USE OF CONTAINERS

Pull Tear-Tab
on Container
Wall and "zip"
its open...

P. P. PAYNE & SONS LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORIES
HAYDN ROAD, NOTTINGHAM
Telephone: NOTTINGHAM 66648

LONDON OFFICE & SHOWROOMS
BUSH HOUSE, LONDON W.C.2
Telephone: TEMPLE BAR 5964

COMPANIES OVERSEAS

P. P. Payne & Sons (Canada), Ltd.,
468 King Street West,
Toronto, 2 B,
Ontario, Canada.

P. P. Payne & Sons (South Africa), Ltd.,
404/5 Safrie House,
Corner Eloff and Plein Streets,
Johannesburg, South Africa.

P. P. Payne & Sons (Australia) Ltd.,
545 Pacific Highway,
Crows Nest, N.S.W.,
Australia.



**the world's
best
hack
saw
blade....**



....today and tomorrow



Ask for a copy (or copies) of the 'Eclipse' booklet "How to use hack saw blades", available free of charge to every user of hack saw blades.



UB 14

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors



Photo: courtesy 'Metalworking Production'.

SOLEX GAUGES AT ROLLS-ROYCE

*This photograph shows
a panel of Solex Air Jet Plug Gauges
in use at the Crewe factory
of Rolls-Royce Ltd.*

Solex Plug Gauges for accurate internal measurement

COMPARATOR PLUG GAUGES

Of two types — through or blind bore— these gauges give instant accurate diameter readings. They are most useful in detecting taper and ovality and, since it is unnecessary to clean the part before presenting it, the Solex Comparator Gauge is ideal for the workshop.

Sizes covered : $\frac{1}{4}$ " (6 mm) to 6".

JET PLUG GAUGES

Especially suitable for super-finished bores or thin-walled parts, Solex Jet Plug Gauges are made for both through and blind bores. A superlative gauge of its type, it can also be adapted to meet special requirements.

Sizes covered : $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 6".

SOLEX

(GAUGES) LTD

72 Chiswick High Road, London, W.4.
CHISWICK 4815

SOLEX

THE PIONEERS OF AIR GAUGING

In Arctic Cold

or

Desert Heat



VOKES

Pioneers of scientific filtration.

filters give maximum protection

When operating temperatures are abnormally low, it is the first few minutes that count—and because of the intrinsic efficiency and large surface area of the Vokes felt fabric element, the direct-flow device—which must unfailingly operate when the oil is highly viscous—remains open for the absolute *minimum* of time, ensuring that unfiltered oil is not allowed to circulate over dangerously long periods. And at the other end of the temperature scale, Vokes filters give the same unfailing protection . . . that is why they were chosen to protect equipment on all the major Middle East Pipe Lines.



VOKES LIMITED, GUILDFORD, SURREY London Office: 123 Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.1.
VOKES (CANADA) LTD. TORONTO • REPRESENTED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD • VOKES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD. SYDNEY.



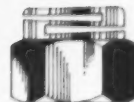
Photograph by courtesy of Ford Motor Company Limited.

When safety is vital, and efficiency must never be in doubt, the ability of a nut to stay put is of paramount importance. Ford Motor Company Limited again choose Philidas.

Fit PHILIDAS Self-locking Nuts



the nuts that stay put



Division of Whitehouse Industries Ltd., Ferrybridge, Yorks. Tel. Knottingley 320.
London Office. 6 St. James Place, S.W.1. Tel. Hyde Park 9248/9.
Midland Office. 19 Eaton Road, Coventry. Tel. Coventry 60457 and 60441.

Self-locking nuts, for the Automobile, Aircraft, Electrical and Engineering Industries. Wheel Nuts, Anchor Nuts, Strip Nuts, etc.

PH/100/1



Objective surpassed

C.A.V. set out with a clear objective—the production of the best possible governor for oil engines. After years of research, development and testing, the hydraulic system was chosen, because it gave far better idling, excellent response to the accelerator, was easily adapted to different engine requirements and gave promise of a very long life.

The objective was achieved, in that the hydraulic governors fitted to C.A.V. 'N' type Pumps have proved remarkably efficient and reliable when left without maintenance for the set target of a quarter of a million miles, under actual service conditions on oil-engined vehicles of all types.

The objective was surpassed beyond expectations. Recently a hydraulic governor was examined after completing 400,000 miles on a 7-ton lorry without any attention whatsoever. Wear was found to be infinitesimal, the unit operated perfectly and required neither maintenance nor adjustment.

*Get to know the
C.A.V. HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR*

The World's Leading Manufacturers of
FUEL INJECTION EQUIPMENT
C.A.V. LIMITED, ACTON, LONDON, W.3



What's under the famous HARPER SKIN



The familiar photograph of the "casting that is smoother than the human skin", takes on a new aspect when a gamma-ray photograph of the typewriter segment casting is superimposed upon an X-ray photograph of the hand.

The interest lies however in the fact that Harpers have installed gammagraph equipment of great penetration—comparable with X-rays from a million-volt set. This produces a permanent record of the interior structure of the casting, providing a means of detecting gas cavities, slag inclusions, and other possible defects.

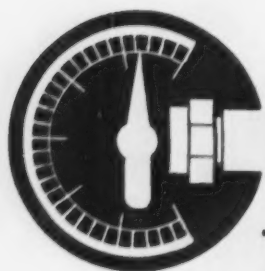
HARPER CASTINGS



JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD.
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

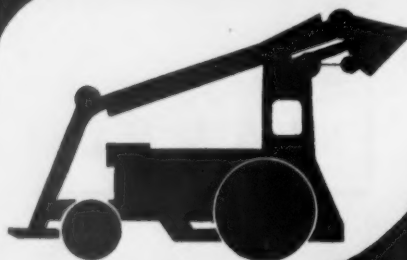
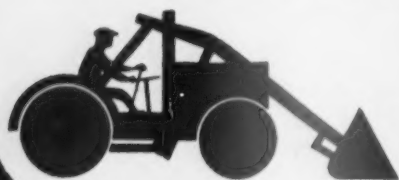
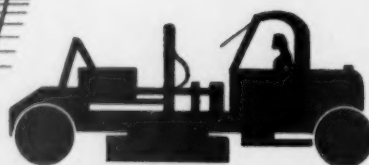
London Office: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57 BUCKINGHAM GATE, S.W.1. Tel: TATE GALLERY 0286
 MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B.-J. Brown & Partners Ltd., 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2

H 449



Flexible pipes by **DUNLOP**

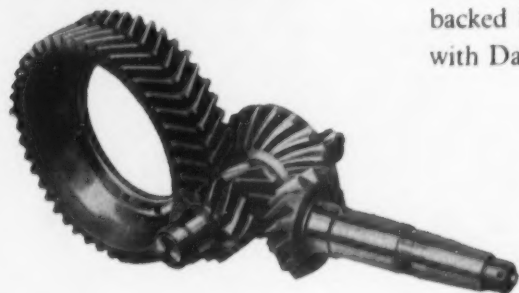
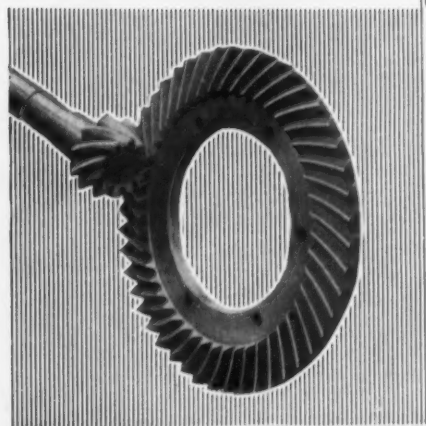
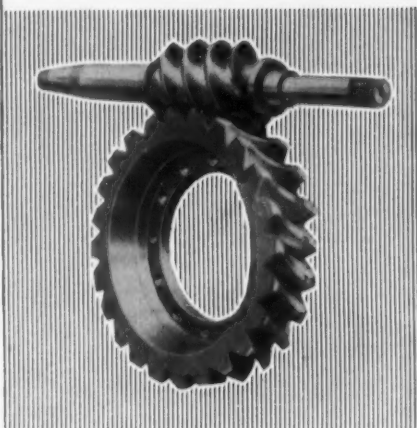
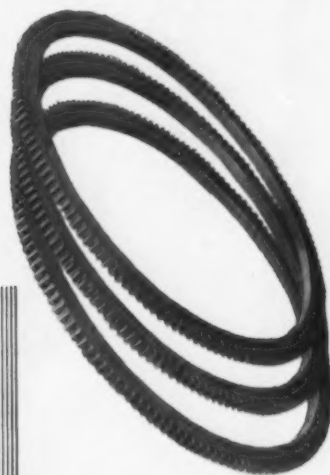
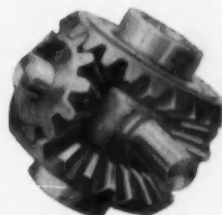
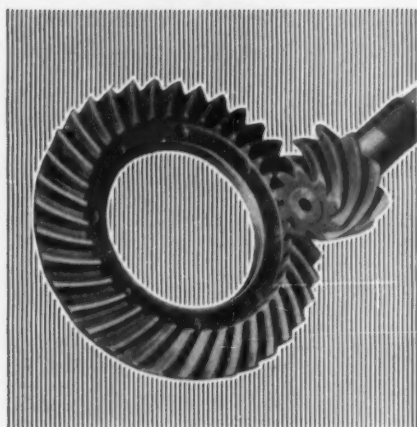
the vital
link



Dunlop technicians will always advise on any problems concerning installation of flexible piping. Write please to:—
DUNLOP RUBBER COMPANY LIMITED · ST. GEORGE'S ROAD · COVENTRY · TELEPHONE: COVENTRY 64171

42/1001

WHATEVER THE DRIVE



On passenger and commercial vehicles throughout the world David Brown automobile transmission components are giving dependable service.

For rear-axle drives—worm gears, spiral or hypoid bevel gears, or differential bevel gears—for timing, magneto, oil pump and speedometer drives—for gearbox, steering, starter and clutch gears, and power take-off drives from the main gearbox—in fact, whatever the drive, the David Brown organisation can supply your needs with components backed by the soundness and reliability associated with David Brown.

THE
DAVID BROWN
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
AUTOMOBILE GEAR DIVISION
PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD



*Metal-Cutting
Oils*

*Drawing
Compounds*

Rolling Oils

*Industrial
Cleaners*

*Rust
Preventives*

Lubricants

Hydraulic Oils

*Processing Oils
for all Industries*

*Heat Treatment
Products*

Solid Carburizers

*Fuel Oil
Additives*

*Mechanical
Leather*

HEAT TREATMENT PRODUCTS

VAUGHAN EFFICIENCY PRODUCTS have been used in the Heat Treatment Shops of leading Industrial Undertakings for many years.

QUENCHING OILS

SALTS for CARBURIZING, HARDENING
and TEMPERING

SOLID CARBURIZERS

We have a demonstration Heat-Treatment plant at our Birmingham works and our metallurgical staff would gladly advise on the selection and best application of our products.

Edgar
Vaughan
Co. Ltd.



BIRMINGHAM : 4 : ENGLAND

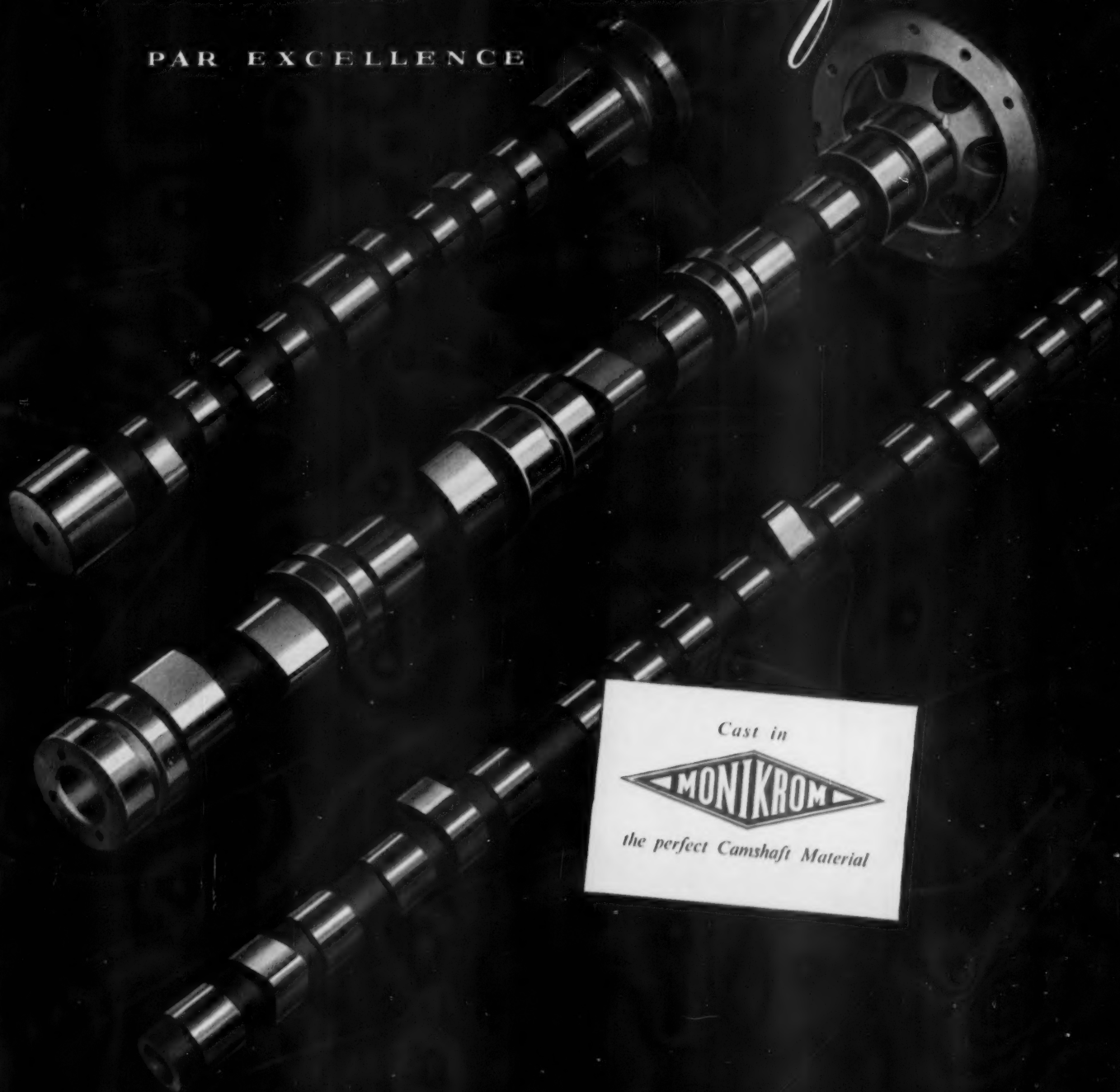
Works and depots at
BIRMINGHAM
LIVERPOOL
BRISTOL

MANCHESTER
SOUTHALL (Middx.)
GLASGOW



Moulded Camshafts

PAR EXCELLENCE



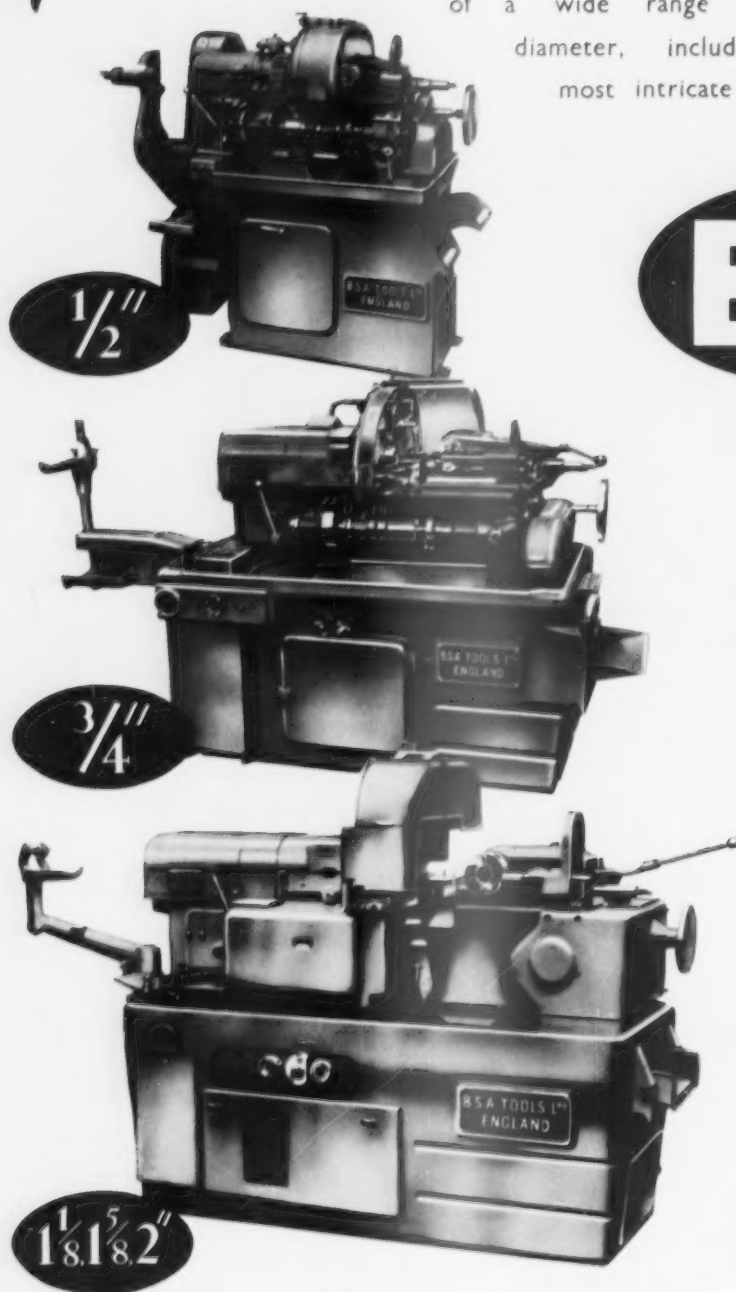
Cast in
MONIKROM
the perfect Camshaft Material



THE MIDLAND MOTOR CYLINDER CO. LTD., SMETHWICK, STAFFS.

for trouble-free continuous high-output

of a wide range of components up to 2 in. diameter, including those involving even the most intricate automatic machining operations



BSA

*single spindle
automatic
screw
machines*

With the minimum of attention B.S.A. automatic screw machines will maintain constant production at the peak of efficiency. Every feature of their design and manufacture is a contribution to their endurance under the most strenuous conditions. Positive lubrication is assured by a refinement whereby filtered oil is metered to all vital parts from a central control point.

The L design of the large machines provides ample chip clearance as well as accessibility. The high speeds of the smaller machines can be employed continuously. We invite you to ask for full specifications, attachment and tooling details, or to let us advise on screw machine applications to your production requirements. B.S.A. automatic screw machines are fast—accurate—reliable.

EARLY DELIVERY— $\frac{1}{2}$ " & $\frac{3}{4}$ "

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD • BIRMINGHAM • ENGLAND

Makers also of a range of single-spindle automatics built to metric standards—primarily for users of the continental type

SOLE AGENTS GT. BRITAIN: BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD., KITT'S GREEN, BIRMINGHAM 33. Tel. STECHFORD 3071 (10 lines)

ORIGIN OF A SYMBOL



THE RTSC GROUP

comprises

RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWIN LTD

and

THE STEEL COMPANY OF WALES LTD

and its output of

STEEL SHEETS & TINPLATE

is the largest in Europe

JOINT SALES ORGANIZATIONS FOR FLAT-ROLLED MILD STEEL PRODUCTS:

RTSC HOME SALES LTD and RTSC EXPORTS LTD

RTSC HOUSE PARK STREET LONDON W1

Telephone: MAYFAIR 8432 (Home Sales) MAYFAIR 6751 (Export Sales)



Laycock-de Normanville Overdrive

CARS ON WHICH THE LAYCOCK-DE
NORMANVILLE OVERDRIVE IS
AVAILABLE INCLUDE:

Fitted by Car Manufacturer:
Original Equipment:
Bristol 405, Austin Healey,
Alpine, Jensen Interceptor and S41,
Sunbeam Rapin

Optional Extras (Conversions not available):
Humber Hawk, Doretti, Jaguar Type
'M', Sunbeam Mk. III, Jaguar XK140,
Rover 90, Jaguar 2½ litre.

Optional Extras (Conversions available
from Standard Motor Co. Ltd.):
Triumph Renown, Triumph T.R.2, Standard
Vanguard, Vanguard Diesel.

Conversion Kits available from Con-
cessionaries:
Vauxhall Velox and Wyvern, Ford Consul
and Zephyr (Concessionaires: Messrs G. E.
Neville & Son Ltd., Mansfield, Notts.),
Austin Princess, Shevrone, A.90 and A.70
(Concessionaries: Messrs. Jensen Motors
Ltd., West Bromwich).

For details write Laycock Engineering Ltd.,
Overdrive and Transmission Sales Division,
Westminster Bank Chambers, 16 17
Hertford Street, Coventry

MOTOR SHOW STAND No. 267 Avenue A

PAY A VISIT TO OUR STAND AND
SEE THE OVERDRIVE FILM WITH
COMMENTARY BY RAYMOND BAXTER,
AND YOU WILL BE CONVINCED THAT
YOUR NEW CAR MUST HAVE THIS
OVERDRIVE.

Failing a visit to the Show, write
to our Coventry address for fully
descriptive literature.

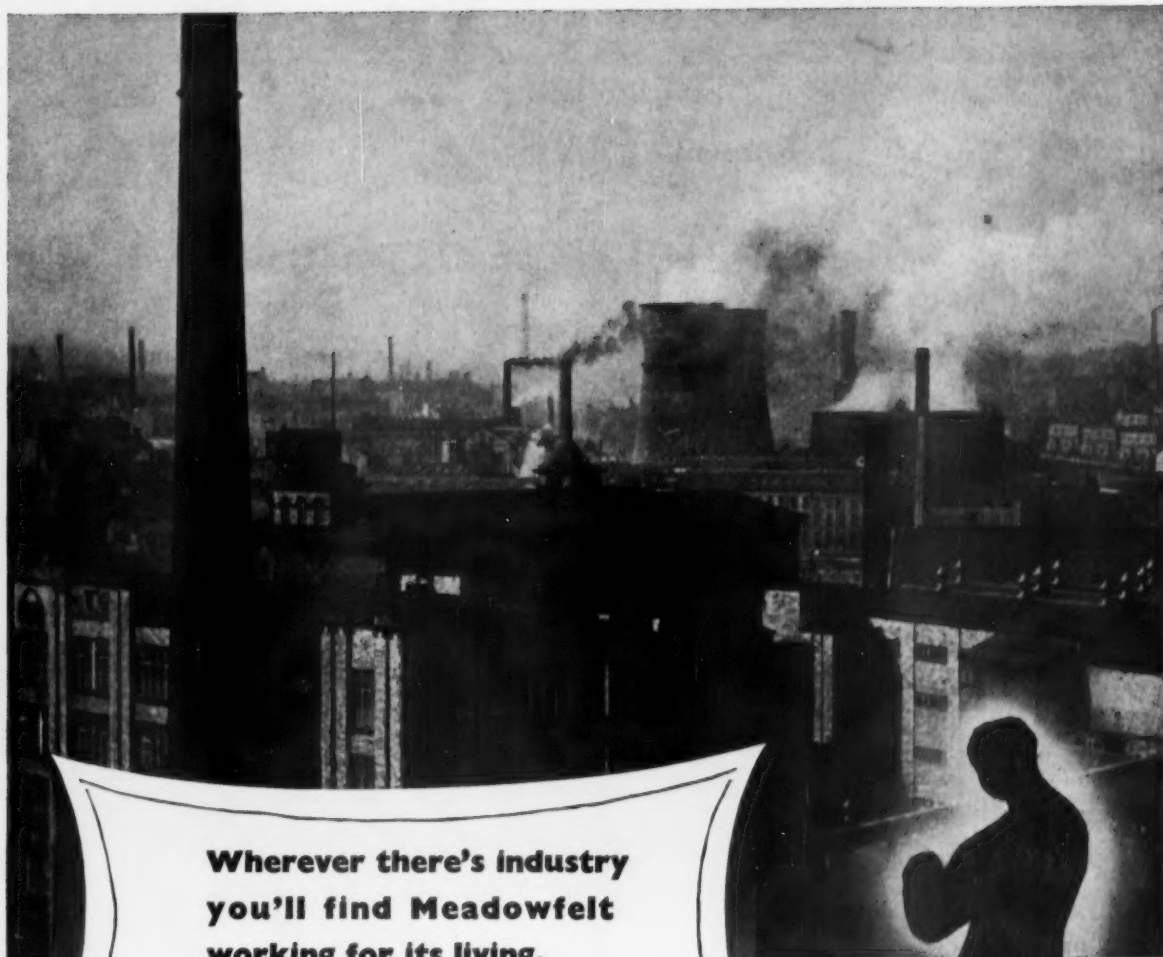
The Laycock-de Normanville Overdrive as shown
here on the Bristol 405 provides that so-much-desired
extra high gear giving higher cruising speeds and
reduced r.p.m. for a given road speed. At 80 m.p.h.
in normal top gear the engine r.p.m. is 4220. In
Overdrive top 3282.

Operation is simplicity itself. Just a FLICK OF A
SWITCH without use of clutch or accelerator pedal
is all that is required to change into or out of Overdrive.

- * Complete control by the driver.
- * Full power-braking in all gears at all speeds.
- * Engine economy.
- * Petrol economy.
- * Reduced engine wear.
- * Reduced driver fatigue.
- * Reduced the Laycock-de Normanville Overdrive for
your new car, and remember, IT IS THE ONLY
ONE THAT AND GIVES POWER-SUSTAINED
CHANGE CONTROLLABILITY. COMPLETE DRIVER

Specify the Laycock-de Normanville Overdrive for
your new car, and remember, IT IS THE ONLY
ONE THAT AND GIVES POWER-SUSTAINED
CHANGE CONTROLLABILITY. COMPLETE DRIVER

Laycock-de Normanville Overdrive is manufactured
by Laycock Engineering Ltd., Sheffield, & under
exclusive licence from Auto Transmissions Ltd.,
Coventry. Electrical controls by Joseph Lucas
(Electrical) Ltd.



**Wherever there's industry
you'll find Meadowfelt
working for its living.**

Meadowfelt is at work in factories all over the country, as filters, seals, gaskets, washers, joints, shock-absorbing mountings — and in a hundred and one other applications.

Meadowfelt can be made to your precise specifications; it can be made as hard as a board or as light as thistledown; it can be die-cut or punched; it is invaluable in packaging.

Make Meadowfelt work in your industry. You'll find it pays.

Meadowfelt

**versatile . . .
hard-working . . .
economical**

Order from Kidderminster. THE LONG MEADOW FELT CO., KIDDERMINSTER. THE FELT DIVISION OF CARPET TRADES LTD.

NEWS

**A complete electronic
filter for less than**

£100

Electro-Klean

PATENT No. 626189. OTHERS PENDING.



Exclusive Manufacturing Licence
AMERICAN AIR FILTER CO. INC.

**Complete and post this coupon
TO-DAY for full details . . .**

**AIR CONTROL INSTALLATIONS
LIMITED**

RUISLIP, MIDDLESEX

*Please send me details of the
ELECTRO-KLEAN*

Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Business Address.....

AE

Air Control Installations Ltd.

RUISLIP



MIDDLESEX


Ruislip 4066 (8 lines)


BIRMINGHAM	-	-	-	-	Midland 1166 & 1367
MANCHESTER	-	-	-	-	Central 0679 & 0670
NEWCASTLE	-	-	-	-	Whitley Bay 23046
GLASGOW	-	-	-	-	Central 2923

Certified...



..... Zinc Alloy Die Castings

The British Standards Institution, in collaboration with the Zinc Alloy Die Casters Association, has introduced a certification scheme for zinc alloy die castings. Under this scheme, zinc alloy die casters may be licensed by the B.S.I. to use the Kite Mark  on their castings as a guarantee that they are produced under strict analytical control and subject to inspection by the B.S.I., and that they comply with British Standard 1004.

Certified castings normally bear the Kite Mark , "B.S.1004" and the die caster's name, trade mark,* or B.S.I. licence number. To ensure complete satisfaction we recommend that, on all your orders, you should specify: 'Certified zinc alloy die castings'.

*Indicated in the illustration above by the star.

At the time of printing Z.A.D.C.A. members licensed to operate the scheme included:

ADVANCED PRESSURE DIECASTING CO. LTD.,
BIRMINGHAM.
ALLOY PRESSURE DIE PRODUCTS LTD.,
WILLENHALL.
ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD., BEVERLEY.
THE BIRMINGHAM ALUMINIUM CASTING
(1903) CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM.
BRITISH DIE CASTING & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
NEW BARNET AND NORTH SHIELDS.
BURDON & MILES LTD., ENFIELD HIGHWAY.
CLIFFORD COVERING CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM.
DYSON & CO. ENFIELD (1919) LTD., ENFIELD.
FRY'S DIECASTING LTD., *Hons-Fry Magnesium Ltd.*,
LONDON, S.W.19.
GILLS PRESSURE CASTINGS, BIRMINGHAM.
CHARLES HILL & CO. LTD.,
Hills Precision Die Castings Ltd., BIRMINGHAM.
JOHN IRELAND (WOLVERHAMPTON) LTD.,
WOLVERHAMPTON.
KAYE ALLOY CASTINGS LTD., BIRMINGHAM.
JOSEPH LUCAS (ELECTRICAL) LTD., BIRMINGHAM.
METAL CASTINGS LTD., WORCESTER.
METROPOLITAN PLASTICS LTD., LONDON, S.E.8.
ORB ENGINEERING WORKS LTD., MANCHESTER.
RAWLINGS MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.,
LONDON, S.W.12.
THE SHAW FOUNDRY CO., WILLENHALL.
STREBOR DIECASTING CO. LTD., RADCLIFFE.
T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD., LONDON, N.17.
WESTERN DIECASTING LTD., BRISTOL.
WOLVERHAMPTON DIE-CASTING CO. LTD.,
WOLVERHAMPTON.
YALE & TOWNE MANUFACTURING CO.,
WILLENHALL.

ZINC ALLOY DIE CASTERS ASSOCIATION

34 BERKELEY SQUARE LONDON W1 · TELEPHONE: GROSVENOR 6636

Are you interested in

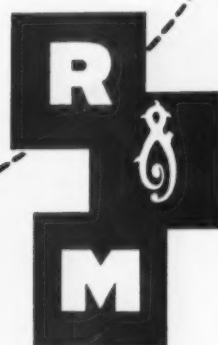
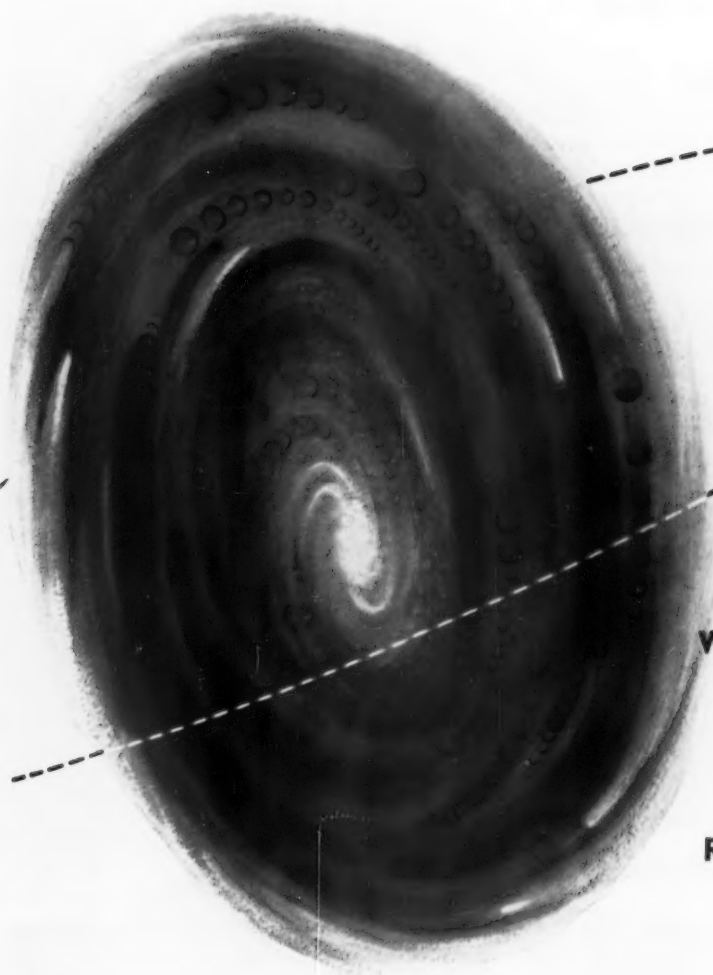
AIR FILTERS?



THE SPECIALISTS IN ALL VARIETIES
OF MATERIAL AND ELEMENTS.

LITCHFIELD BROTHERS LTD.

Broadholme, Belper, Derbyshire Telephone: BELPER 234



**When formulating Ball and Roller
Bearing mountings**
*submit them in
confidence to
our Technical Department*

Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd
Newark-on-Trent, England

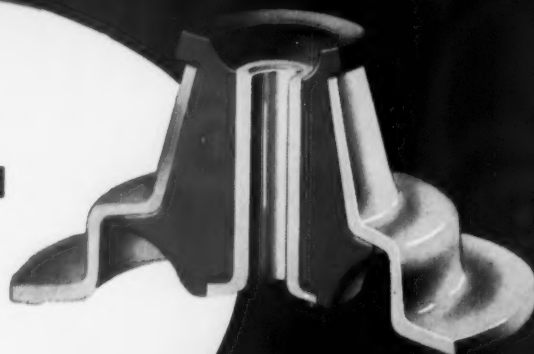
Please give full information and a drawing or sketch if possible:

- 1** Describe the machine and the exact location and/or function of the proposed bearing mounting.
- 2** State the speed of the rotating parts with journal and thrust loads. Say if these fluctuate and how much. Give h.p. and drive details if loads are not known.
- 3** Describe working conditions—temperatures, wet or dry conditions, duration of duty and any other relevant features.

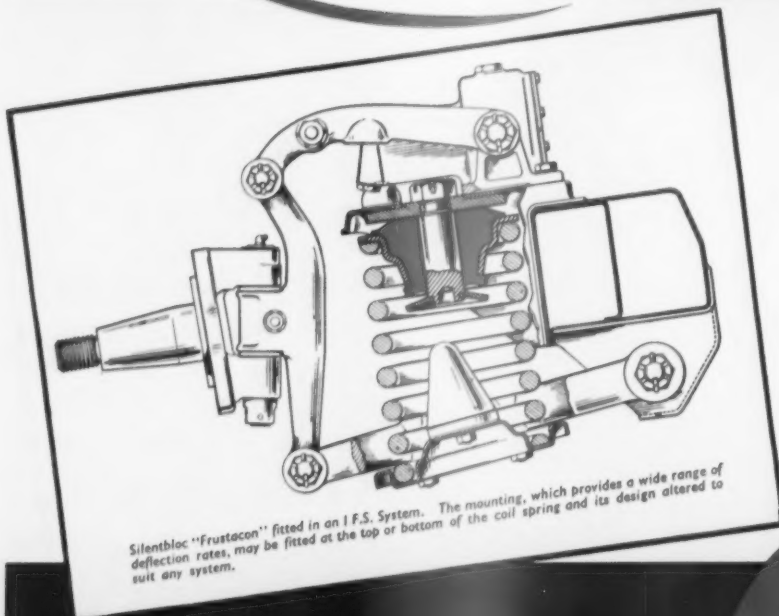


Silentbloc *FRUSTACON..*

... the first
scientifically designed
flexible mounting
fitted to the
I.F.S. of a Production Car



The 'Frustacon' mounting fitted to the I.F.S. of the 1952 Rover '75'. Sectioned to show rubber.



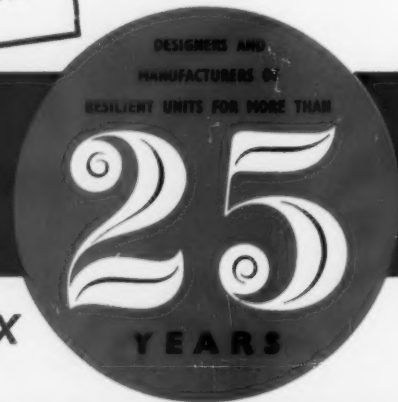
Silentbloc "Frustacon" fitted in an I.F.S. System. The mounting, which provides a wide range of deflection rates, may be fitted at the top or bottom of the coil spring and its design altered to suit any system.

To minimise the transmission of road noise to the body by the coil springs, Silentbloc Frustacon mountings have been incorporated in the I.F.S. of the 1952 Rover '75'. This notable step forward in the reduction of noise is another example of co-operation between car manufacturers and Silentbloc Ltd.

SILENTBLOC LTD.

MANOR ROYAL, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

Tel. Crawley 2100



When it comes to WELDING

Fusarc makes a Weld of Difference

Take a bit of Fusarc electrode apart. You'll find the flux is held around the core by an open mesh of eight spiral wires. You won't find this construction in any other electrode. It's a patented feature of Fusarc electrodes and it took years of experience to evolve.

This patent mesh holds just the right amount of flux around the core, and gives the electrode a circular cross section, ensuring easy feeding at maximum speeds and perfect transfer of current. So with Fusarc electrodes you get faster welding.

Fusarc Continuous Patented Electrodes are high-temperature baked to ensure crack free welds—and are despatched to you fresh in airtight drums. Small wonder Fusarc Electrodes are approved and used all over the world by hundreds of users.

And the wide range of patented Fusarc Electrodes is only one aspect of our specialisation in the principal automatic arc welding processes: open arc and submerged arc. We supply the welding equipment, the manipulators, the experience and the service—further information on any or all of them is available on request.



This comprehensive welding service combines the team work of The Quasi-Arc Co. Limited (including the famous Sigma welding process) plus Fusarc Limited which incorporates Unionmelt—the world renowned submerged arc process.

Come to QUASI-ARC

QUASI-ARC LIMITED · BILSTON · STAFFORDSHIRE



induction heating

cuts costs

improves product

★ The BIRLEC induction surface hardening machine illustrated here is a standard unit capable of handling a range of varied jobs. It is widely used by the automobile industry for the selective treatment of rocker shafts, selector rods and similar components.

VERSATILE SHAFT HARDENING MACHINE

Specified zones can be hardened under automatic control and with negligible distortion or scaling of the work. Quickly interchangeable, standardised control cams and inductors permit several different jobs to be run economically in successive batches.

Illustrated are typical induction hardened automobile rocker shafts and selector rod.



Maximum length of work	...	24"
Maximum diameter of work	...	1½"
Hardening zone selection	...	Cam
Maximum hardening speed	...	1½"/sec.
Maximum return stroke speed	...	6"/sec.
Typical production (12" stroke)	...	300/hr.
Typical operating cost	...	0.17d/piece.

Please send me Publication No. 78 on Shaft Hardening or further process details about

Name
Position
Company

VSHM

BIRLEC LIMITED

Member of the
A.E.I. Group of Companies

ERDINGTON

BIRMINGHAM, 24

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

SM/B2501/55

Pollard

Clutch Withdrawal and Water Pump Spindle Bearings



Pollard Bearings Limited

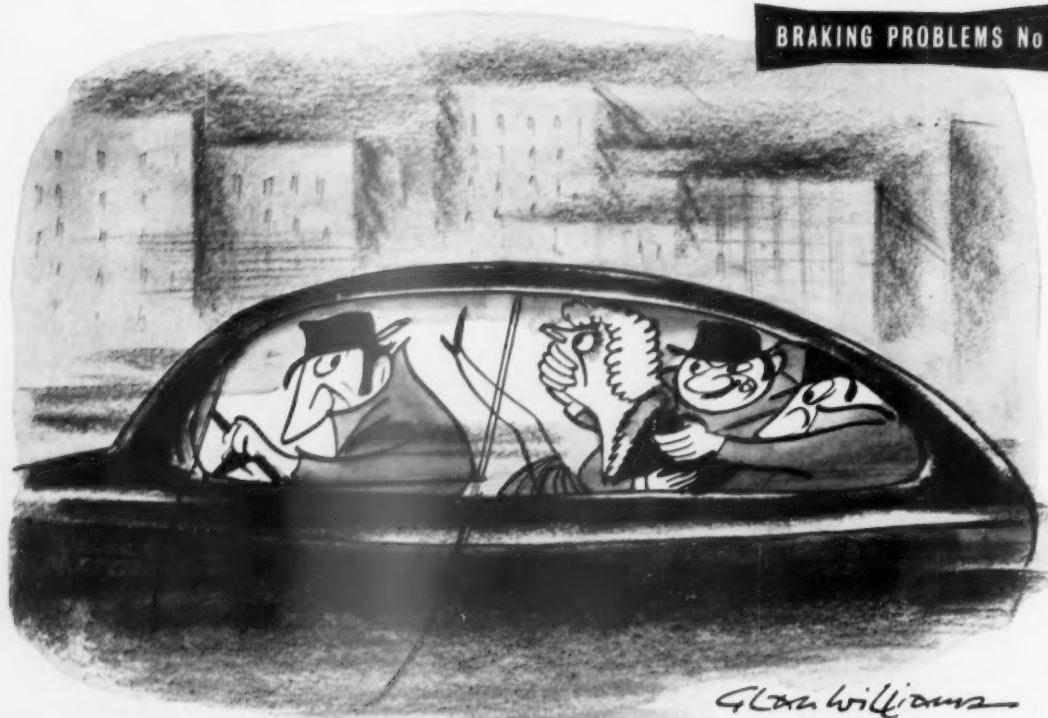
also manufacture Ball, Roller and Thrust bearings (Cat. BRT/1053). Solid and Flexible Roller bearings (Cat. RFX) Transmission Equipment and Plummer Blocks (Cat. T.R.27/2) Self-Lube Plummer Blocks (Cat. SL/55) Automobile and Tractor Replacements (Cat. BRM/54) Clutch Withdrawal Bearings (Cat. CWFP/54). Max Load Roller Bearings (Cat. MAX/55).

HEAD OFFICE: P.O. BOX 9, KNOTTINGLEY, YORKSHIRE
TELE: KNOTTINGLEY 320 (5 LINES). GRAMS: 'BALBEARING' KNOTTINGLEY

LONDON OFFICE: 6 ST. JAMES' PLACE, S.W.1
TELE: HYDE PARK 9248/9

CANADIAN POLLARD BEARINGS LTD. 1103.5 BEAVER HALL HILL, MONTREAL

PO/1102



What is the answer to SQUEAL?



A Nation-Wide Chain of Depots To Serve You

BELFAST 28967
 BIRMINGHAM 5 Midland 4659
 BLACKBURN 6581
 BRISTOL 27214
 CARDIFF 27026
 CARLISLE 21589
 CHESTER 21280
 COVENTRY 64914
 EDINBURGH 1 Central 4234
 EXETER 3813
 GLASGOW C2 Central 4595
 HULL Central 52072
 IPSWICH 3023
 LEEDS 3 20664/5
 LEYTON Leytonstone 6068
 LIVERPOOL Royal 5202
 MANCHESTER 3 Blackfriars 0596
 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE 2
 27142 and 27942
 NOTTINGHAM 43646
 SHEFFIELD 1 25529
 SOUTHAMPTON 71276
 STOKE-ON-TRENT 44021
 WIMBLEDON 4248/9
 Republic of Ireland:
 DUBLIN, 35 Westland Row 66597

Get the WOVEN-or-MOLDED question sorted out!

Just what is the difference between woven and molded brake liners? Most important of all, the way one type can "cure" braking idiosyncrasies that would be aggravated by the other—and vice versa. That's the advantage of the DON range: in it there's a woven *or* molded quality to solve squeal and every other problem in any braking system. And to make sure the *right* DON liner is selected for every job, there's a nation-wide chain of DON depots—each one staffed by people who know their job. *It pays therefore to...*

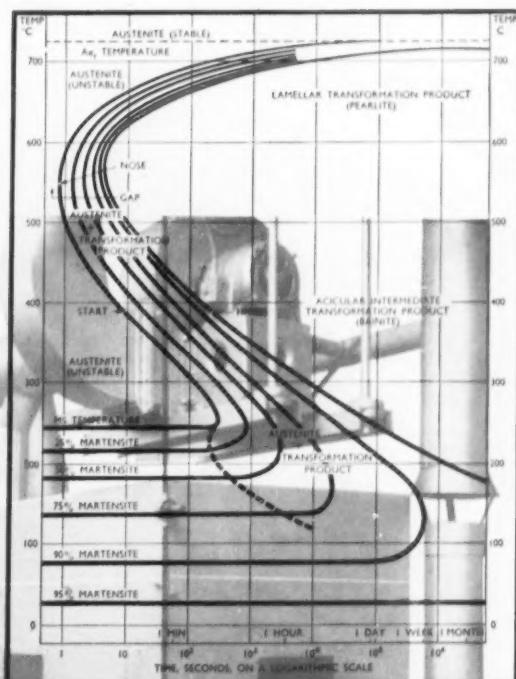
Fit  to be sure!

The best of Woven and Molded

SMALL & PARKES LTD · HENDHAM VALE WORKS · MANCHESTER 9
 LONDON Office: 76 Victoria Street, S.W.1
 Makers of the "DON-FLEX" (patent) Clutch Disc.

for heat-treatment casehardening brazing . . .

. . . consult the 'Cassel' Heat-Treatment Service, which offers a complete range of salts, furnaces and technical advisory facilities to meet all problems. Take the isothermal treatments — austempering and martempering — for example. By the use of these processes, which are peculiar to the salt-bath method of heat treatment, it is possible to impart to a steel certain properties that cannot be obtained by any other means.



Modified Isothermal Transformation Diagram

The 'Cassel' Processes offer these advantages :—

- ★ Austempering—remarkable increase in toughness compared with similar parts hardened and tempered to the same hardness
- ★ Martempering—marked reduction in distortion and far less risk of cracking compared with oil hardening

**. . . consult the
'Cassel' heat-treatment service**



**IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.,
LONDON, S.W.1**

CC.170

THE TORCH OF INDUSTRY



FASTER WELDING WITH ARGONAUT

Roadstones Ltd. of Dublin are using the Argonaut welding process to fabricate lightweight, yet sturdy light alloy bodies for their fleet of heavy vehicles engaged in the carriage of gravel, ballast etc. Argonaut has resulted in considerable weight saving over the conventional riveted body, and in increased strength as well. Fabrication time is also reduced. Registered pay load is approximately 16 tons.



BRITISH OXYGEN

Proved in Service

Largest in the David Brown range, the 557 CM 5-speed Gearbox has proved itself as a completely dependable unit by the large numbers giving world wide trouble-free service, often under really tough operating conditions.

Outstanding features include:—

- Constant mesh gears for all speeds including reverse, ensuring long life and quiet running.
- Alternative standard ratios giving direct or over-drive top gear
- Sturdy, simple and compact design, having low weight to strength ratio.
- Gear shafts located in horizontal plane, permitting shallow case.
- Upper half can be removed without disturbing gears or selector mechanism.
- Compact forward control unit, connected to gearbox by two universal joints offering flexibility of chassis layout.

Specification E.393.19, giving complete details, is available on request.



STANDARD GEARBOX RANGE

Type	Max. Engine Torque (lb/ft)	No. of Speeds
430C	90	4
437	133	4
* 542	205	5
* 45	250	5
* 045	250	5
† S450	300	4
* 557CM	350	5
2-speed epicyclic unit—either overdrive or underdrive, suitable for 350 lb./ft. maximum engine torque.		

* These units are available with either an overdrive or direct top gear

† Synchronesh for all speeds



THE
DAVID BROWN
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
AUTOMOBILE GEARBOX DIVISION
PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD

Precisely correct for your purpose . . .

To make sure that Bury Felts will stand up to hard work and particular stress, samples of all these famous felts are rigorously and scientifically tested before leaving the factory. Each selected sample is stretched to test its behaviour under strain, and its conformity with the predetermined breaking point. This means that whatever use you make of Bury industrial Felts you can be sure they will give you the most reliable service. They can be die-cut, chiselled, punched, machined, and even ground. Put Bury Felts to work in filters, seals, washers, gaskets, buffing rollers, shock-absorbing mountings and cushionings—or in any one of the hundreds of different ways these versatile materials can be used.

BURY FELT

Send your enquiries to:

BURY FELT MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED

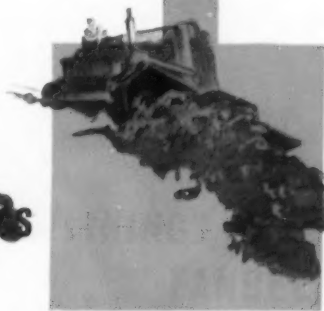
P.O. BOX No. 14, HUDCAR MILLS, BURY, LANCs. Phone: BURY 2262 (6 lines)

or to the London Office: 3 Snow Hill, E.C.1 Telephone CENTRAL 4448



The Amazon, stronghold of Nature's dwindling fortresses
and tangible barrier to the progress of scientific civilisation, epitomizes in its
turgid waters and impenetrable jungle the problem of inaccessibility. To some degree the
technical advances in industrial equipment have introduced a similar problem of
inaccessibility—where the complexity of modern machinery makes maintenance
for lubrication difficult or undesirable. It is in these conditions that
“Reservoir” sintered-metal oil-retaining bearings are employed, so
that oil is fed by capillary action direct to the bearing surface, providing
trouble-free lubrication automatically.

Reservoir
SINTERED METAL
OIL RETAINING BEARINGS



Bulldozers are an instance where “Reservoir” bearings are used to advantage. These bearings are supplied in shapes and sizes for every normal medium duty, but attention is drawn to the range of plain cylindrical bearings to B.S.I. Standard dimensions. Write for Catalogue S D 40.

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE COMPANY LTD., BATTERSEA CHURCH ROAD, LONDON, S.W.11 BATTERSEA 8822

SM 118



and that's how

FERODO LIMITED · CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH
A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation

Some things remain

In the long metamorphosis from the small shed in which Herbert Frood founded Ferodo, to the great, uniquely equipped factory of today, some basic characteristics have remained.

Frood had an eager, inquiring mind; after his original inspiration, gained by watching farm carts negotiating the steep hills of his native Peak district, he was always looking for ways to add to the efficiency and safety of the braking materials he developed.

This spirit of research lives on at Chapel-en-le-Frith. In the laboratory and Test House of the Ferodo factory, scientists and technicians still search for new materials, new methods of manufacture, new standards of safety and dependability. Whatever developments may come in the automobile industry, you may be sure that Ferodo Limited will have friction materials ready to match them.



Herbert Frood would have wished it to be

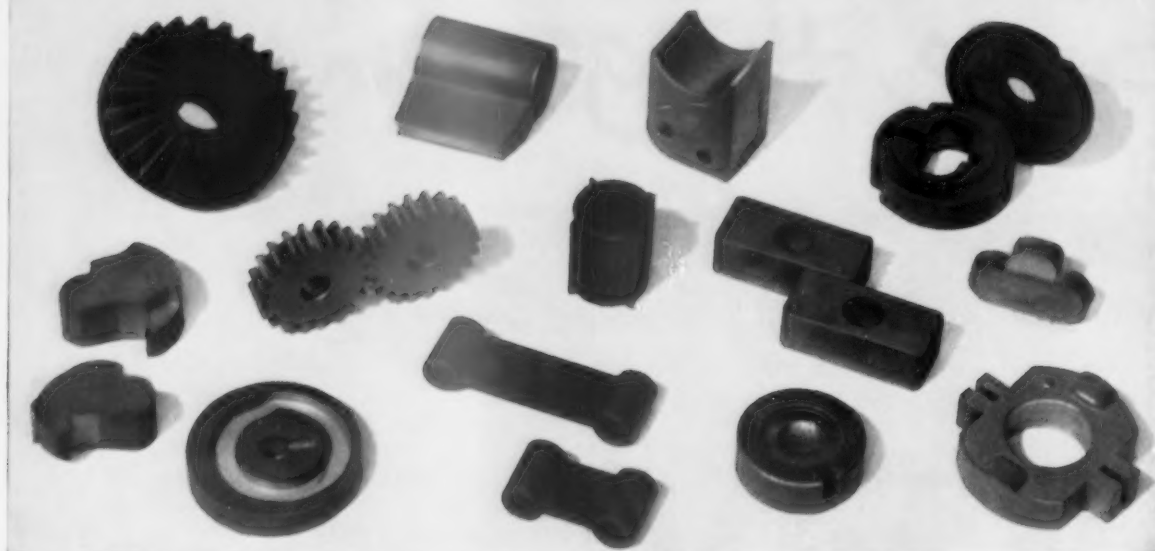
Motor Show

Technical representatives at the Ferodo Stand No. 298 will be pleased to give you any information on friction materials you require.

FERODO

**BRAKE LININGS - CLUTCH FACINGS
FANBELTS**

Machine Parts without machining!



Precision manufacture in a variety of metals by the Powder Metallurgy process

The application of Powder Metallurgy to engineering problems is continually expanding. Bound Brook have specialized in this method of metal fabrication and have extended their range of metals to include bronze, iron, brass and copper-infiltrated iron applied to a wide range of parts previously machined by conventional methods from conventional materials. There is a tremendous lot of "know-how" as to the shapes that can or cannot

be made from powdered metals, what the relative strengths and tensilities are, and so on. You know the parts you need and the jobs they have to do. We know many of the virtues — and some of the limitations — of the process. Let us talk over your problems. Our Technical Department may well find a way to overcome much of your present machining of metal, giving you made-to-measure parts from made-to-measure metals.

Send for our illustrated literature LPMB/I.



BOUND BROOK

METAL PARTS

by POWDER METALLURGY

BOUND BROOK BEARINGS LTD., TRENT VALLEY TRADING ESTATE, LICHFIELD, STAFFS
Telephone: Lichfield 2027-2028 (A Birfield Company) Telegrams: Boundless, Lichfield



STAND 294 · AVE C · FIRST FLOOR



COOPERS

THE PRECISION PRODUCED GASKET

For more than 30 years we have pioneered the use of new and improved materials specially designed to meet the exacting requirements of the Motor Industry. Our gaskets are precision produced to ensure longer life and better performance. There is a Coopers Gasket for every application.

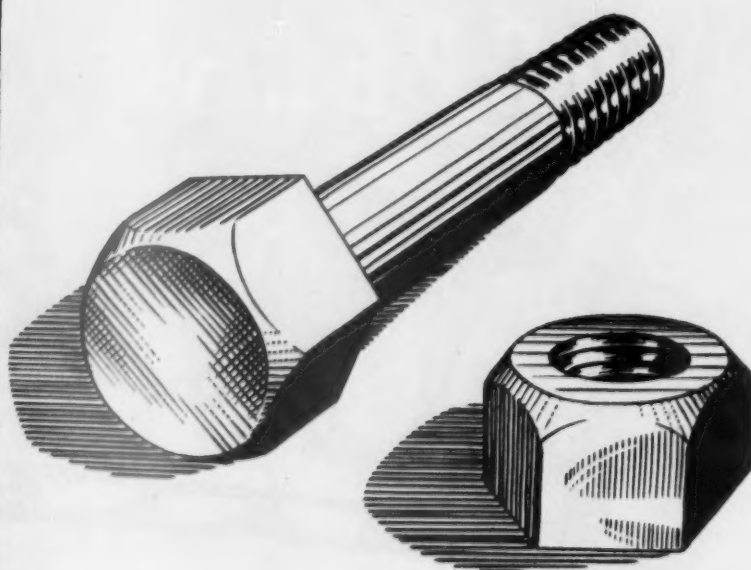
Our comprehensive research facilities are always at your disposal, and our engineers are available for consultation on all technical problems.



COOPERS MECHANICAL JOINTS LIMITED
SLOUGH · BUCKS · Tel. 24511/5

PARK GATE

QUALITY STEELS
FOR NUTS & BOLTS



**high tensile
steel bars**

THE PARK GATE IRON & STEEL CO. LTD., ROTHERHAM
TELEPHONE: ROTHERHAM 2141 (10 lines)

TELEGRAMS: YORKSHIRE, PARKGATE, YORKS

GACO

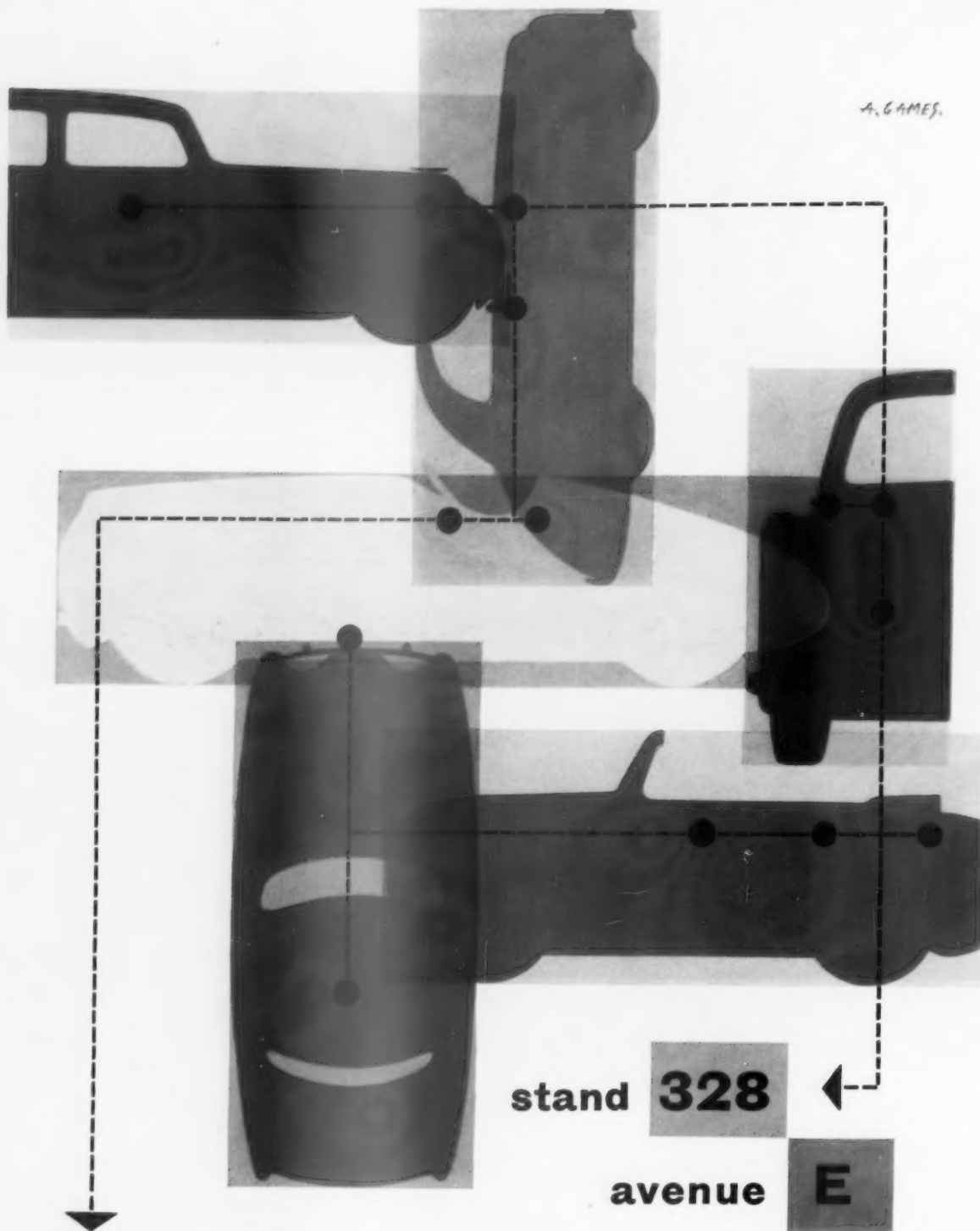


HYDRAULIC PACKINGS



GEORGE ANGUS & CO. LTD.
OIL SEAL DIVISION
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 6.

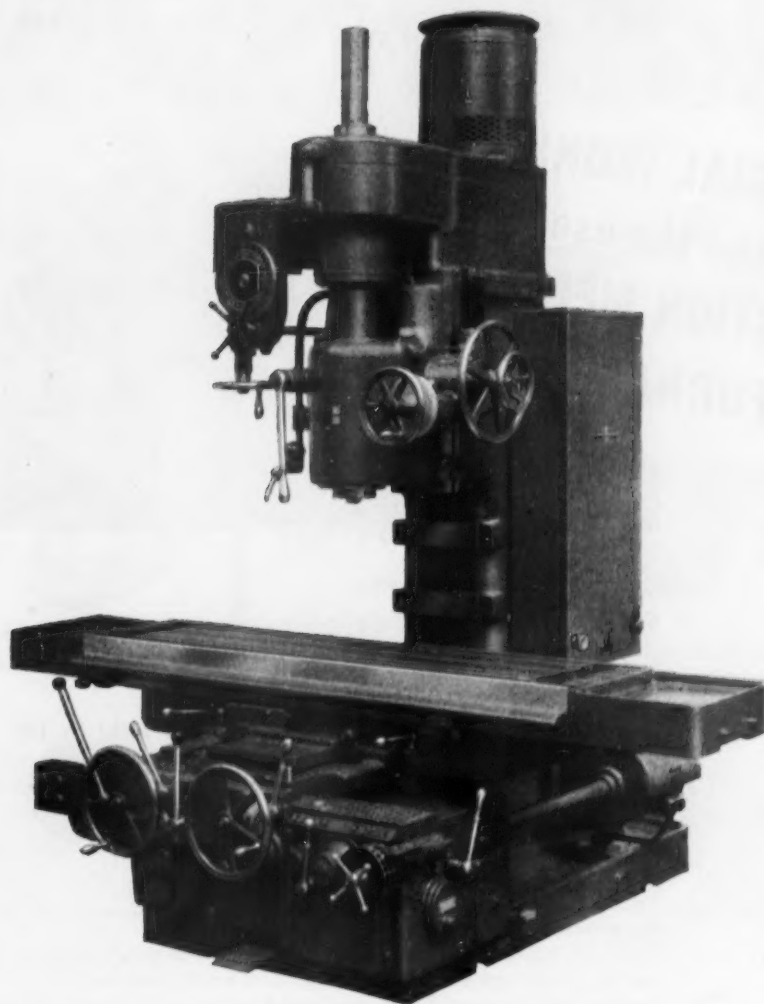




Wilmot Breeden at the Motor Show Earls Court

WILMOT BREEDEN LTD BIRMINGHAM LONDON MANCHESTER GLASGOW MELBOURNE TORONTO

HERBERT



No. 47V VERTICAL MILL

48" × 16" × 23"

A powerful, rigid machine for heavy and light milling using positive and negative rake cutters.

All speeds, feeds and adjustments are controlled from the working position.

24" circular table with self-contained motor drive can be supplied.

FULL PARTICULARS ON REQUEST FROM:—
HEAD WORKS. 'Phone: 88781

ALFRED HERBERT LTD • COVENTRY

SPECIAL IRONS
demand the use of
INDUCTION MELTING
FURNACES



G.W.B. - A. Tagliaferri Induction Melting Furnaces give :—

- * ACCURATE CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AT ALL CHARGE CONDITIONS.
- * CLOSER CONTROL OF ANALYSIS.
- * COMPLETE ALLOYING AND HOMOGENEITY OF MELT BY THE MECHANICAL MOTION OF THE BATH.
- * REDUCTION OF HARMFUL INCLUSIONS THROUGH CLEANER OPERATING CONDITIONS.
- * MAY BE SWITCHED OFF OVER WEEK-END, THUS ENTAILING NO STAND-BY LOSSES OR SUPERVISION.

For normal and special cast irons standard sizes of G.W.B.-A. Tagliaferri furnaces are available for molten metal outputs of 140 to 2,000 lbs. per hour. Particularly suitable for thin wall castings, the furnaces can operate from cupola melted molten metal, or melt from cold. A standard range of induction furnaces is also available for light metal alloys having outputs of from 100 to 1,750 lbs. per hour and for copper and its alloys from 50 to 4,000 lbs. per hour. We will be pleased to quote for furnaces for special requirements.



GWB-A. TAGLIAFERRI

Mains Frequency Core Type




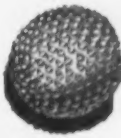
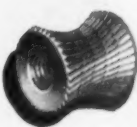



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACES

G.W.B. FURNACES LTD.

Dibdale Works, Dudley, Worcs.

Proprietors: GIBBONS BROS. LTD. and WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LTD.

Telephone: Dudley 4284

Morrisflex
 ROTARY
 CUTTERS
 FILES
 RASPS
 MOUNTED
 POINTS

B. O. MORRIS LIMITED
 MORRISFLEX WORKS, BRITON ROAD, COVENTRY
 Telephone: Coventry 5081 Telegrams: 'MORISFLEX COVENTRY'



LET THE WORKER *See*
... FOR A BETTER JOB



THIS IS HOW ANGLEPOISE LIGHTS
UP THE JOB IN STRONG RELIEF—
SAVING EYESTRAIN AND FATIGUE



Down a little!



Still nearer!



Right on the job!

Where a high degree of accuracy is called for, the call is equally for ANGLEPOISE. This fine lamp throws its clear, shadowless concentrated light right on the work only. This light 'follows' the job by the slowest of degrees by finger tip control. It takes any angle and 'stays put' until a finger touch moves it as required to a new position. Watch output go up with ANGLEPOISE in position.

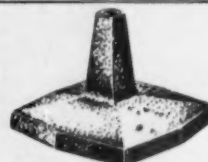
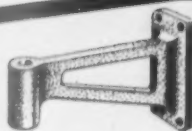
Every machine-room, every workshop, every drawing office should have its battery of Anglepoise Lamps, with its finger tip obedience, its 1001 angles, as an aid to accuracy. Write today for fully descriptive Booklet (A.)

Sole Makers: **HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD**
REDDITCH • WORCESTERSHIRE • ENGLAND

TERRY ANGLEPOISE LAMPS

Pat. all countries

SOME
ALTERNATIVE
BASES FOR
ALL MODELS



Stand No
318

SEE THE

NEW

PRODUCTION
DISC
BRAKE

POWER
ASSISTED
STEERING

VACUUM
SERVO
UNIT

GIRLING

THE BEST BRAKES IN THE WORLD

Way Out Ahead

GIRLING LTD • KINGS ROAD • TYSELEY • BIRMINGHAM • 11

On-the-spot service **LONDON**

London—the world's largest city, centre of the British Commonwealth and hub of Britain's industrial and commercial life. Right in the heart of this teeming metropolis—at No. 50 Kingsway—is Skefko's London Office. It is one of nineteen Branch Offices providing an on-the-spot supply of high quality ball and roller bearings and a source of expert technical advice on their use and application to users of anti-friction bearings throughout the British Isles.

50-52 KINGSWAY, W.C.2. Tel. Chancery 2241.
Grams. Skefko, Westcent, London.

SKF

**BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS**


THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS

THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES: BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

One of a series of advertisements featuring the main towns where **SKF** service is centred. Other **SKF** offices are at:—**ABERDEEN · BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · CARDIFF · DUBLIN · EDINBURGH · EXETER · GLASGOW · LEEDS · LEICESTER · LIVERPOOL · LUTON · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · NOTTINGHAM · SHEFFIELD · SOUTHAMPTON**

G 124

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEER

Design, Materials, Production Methods, and Works Equipment

Editor: J. B. DUNCAN

Editorial Staff: T. K. GARRETT, A.M.I.Mech.E., A.F.R.Ae.S. (Associate Editor), F. C. SHEFFIELD

Publishers: ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1.
Telegrams: Slidrule, Sedist London Telephone: Waterloo 3333 (60 lines)

COVENTRY:
8-10, CORPORATION ST.
Telegrams: Autocar, Coventry
Telephone: Coventry 5210

BIRMINGHAM, 2:
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST.
Telegrams: Autopress, Birmingham
Telephone: MIDland 7191-7

MANCHESTER, 3:
240, DEANS GATE
Telegrams: Iliffe, Manchester
Telephone: Blackfriars 4412

GLASGOW, C.3:
26B, RENFIELD ST.
Telegrams: Iliffe, Glasgow
Telephone: Central 1265-1266 (2 lines)

PUBLISHED MONTHLY—SECOND WEDNESDAY. ESTABLISHED 1910

Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £2 11s. 6d., including the Special Number; Canada \$7.50; U.S.A. \$8.00

VOL. 45 No. 10

OCTOBER, 1955

PRICE 3s. 6d.

Exports

RECENTLY there has been in some quarters a tendency to draw unwarranted inferences from the fact that the British automobile industry is not expanding sales in export markets at anything approaching the rates at which the German, French and Italian industries are. Admittedly, official statistics show that in the first seven months of this year British exports rose by less than 4½ per cent in volume over the same period for 1954, whereas in the first six months of the year French exports of cars rose by more than 20 per cent, and Italian by more than 80 per cent. The complete figures for Germany are not yet available, but it is confidently expected that they will also show more than 80 per cent increase.

However, consideration of percentage increases in isolation does not give a true picture of the situation. It would, in fact, be a matter for surprise if the French, German and Italian automobile industries had not shown greater percentage increases than the British industry has this year. As is well known, since the war the British automobile industry has been the largest exporter of motor vehicles in the world. Therefore, it is only to be expected that percentage increases in exports year by year will be significantly less than for those countries which are only now seriously seeking for outside markets.

It is the German competition that is the most serious. The industry in that country starts with a considerable geographical advantage in relation to European markets; an advantage which would become even more marked if there should be any appreciable increase in East-West trade on the Continent. In addition, the Germans have been in the fortunate position of being able to re-equip their factories almost completely in the past few years; they can call upon the resources of a large home machine tool industry; and wage levels are lower.

It is insufficiently realized, except by a small percentage of those actively engaged in the industry, how small is the proportion of total cost over which management has really effective control. Even in the larger organizations that produce a great proportion of the components they use, the percentage of total cost under direct control of the management is something in the order of 30 per cent.

The less a manufacturing organization is integrated, the lower will be the percentage of total costs that can be controlled, and for the whole industry the figure is considerably less than 30 per cent. It is therefore a matter for

some surprise that prices in this country have been held for so long, particularly in view of the increased prices for coal, steel, and services such as gas and electricity.

Without any question, the main producers in the automobile industry (in this we include many suppliers of ancillary equipment) have carried out extensive reorganization of production facilities and equipment during the past six or seven years. As a result, productivity has increased at considerably more than the average rate for industry generally. But for this, which has allowed a considerable spread of overhead charges, selling prices could not have been held for so long.

There is little the industry itself can do to reduce costs. Already the most advanced production techniques are in common use; work in progress, once a common source of great expense, is now held at a figure that would have been thought dangerously low only a few years ago; and further savings have been effected by better liaison between the vehicle manufacturer and suppliers. No one in the industry would claim that perfection has been reached, but the standard is now so high that any possible improvements would have only a minor effect on total costs.

It is therefore an inescapable conclusion that if costs are to be held—a reduction to meet foreign competition would, of course, be better—relief must come from outside the industry. The greatest relief would come from Government action to reduce the incidence of taxation, both national and local, and from increased efficiency in the basic industries and supply services, so that those essentials of production, coal, steel, electricity and gas should not, at least, advance in price beyond the present levels.

Thoughts on Automation

EVERY report received from the United States of America testifies to an ever-increasing interest in, and wider application of, the principles that are now generally referred to as automation. The automobile industry in that country is certainly leading developments so far as manufacturing engineering industries are concerned. To meet the growing demand and to prepare for further advances, American machine tool organizations are extending their plants, as also are the organizations responsible for the instrumentation called for by the new techniques.

The generally accepted reason for the introduction of automation equipment into American factories is the high wage rates that are common to all manufacturing industries

in that country. Despite the existence of small pockets of unemployment in various parts of the continent, in the U.S.A., as in this country, there are now conditions of full employment. As a natural consequence, labour has been in a very strong bargaining position and has demanded and obtained very high hourly rates and, in the automobile industry, a guaranteed annual wage.

There is, therefore, an immediate economic reason for the introduction of more and more automatic devices in order to reduce the labour force and the labour costs for a specific output. But there are also other long-term reasons of considerable cogency. These may be summed up as the desire to maintain steady increase in the *per capita* standard of living of the population. In the past 15 years, the American worker's output has increased at the rate of 2.45 per cent compounded annually; with this has gone a proportionate improvement in the *per capita* standard of living. If these rates of improvement are to be maintained, greatly increased automation will be necessary.

Demographical estimates

In round figures, the present population of the U.S.A. is 165,000,000, and the number of available workers is 64,000,000. H. F. Dever, writing in the *Financial Times*, states that demographical studies show that in 20 years time the population will have risen to 220,000,000. The labour force then available will be in the range 78,000,000-86,000,000, and if the present rates of improvement in productivity and *per capita* standard of living are maintained, a labour force of 84,000,000 will then be required. In other words, the available labour will be barely sufficient to maintain the rate of improvement to which Americans have become accustomed, and that only if there is no reduction in the length of the working week.

From the figures quoted, it is obvious that the ratio between total population and working population is expected to remain approximately constant in the U.S.A. over the next 20 years. In this country, the probability is that so far as effective labour force is concerned, the position will worsen, in that the available labour force will

represent a smaller percentage of the total population. In so far as this is true, the case for automation is stronger in this country than in the U.S.A.

This, however, is not to say that we in this country can, or should, attempt to employ automation on the American scale. Other factors must be considered. Industrialists cannot be expected to take any real practical interest in demographic estimates of the conditions that will apply 20 years hence. With affairs as they are at present, they are much more likely to think: Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof. They are, and rightly, primarily concerned with the next two or three years, and with how far automation will improve the prospects of success in severely competitive conditions.

Dr. Nordhof, of Volkswagen, apparently thinks it will be of little avail, but he alone of large-scale producers seems to hold this opinion, which is directly contrary to American experience. If the planned hourly output and total output are high, there is not the slightest doubt that appreciable economies can be effected. The high initial outlay for the latest types of machines may act as a deterrent, but in point of fact, automatic transfer machines will give a high hourly output for a lower capital outlay than would be required for conventional individual machines to produce the same output.

Comparative costs

Some interesting figures on this point have recently been published in *Automotive Industries*. In 1914, 162 machines were supplied to an automobile manufacturer for machining four flat surfaces on cylinder heads. The output from all the machines was 108 heads per hour. At the time, the machines cost 243,000 dollars, which is equivalent to 651,240 dollars at their current value. In 1949, six transfer machines were installed to give the same output. They cost 240,000 dollars, equivalent to 271,000 dollars to-day. These machines cut direct labour costs by 50 per cent. In 1954, the six transfer machines were replaced by a single machine costing 230,000 dollars. This machine reduced the direct labour costs to one-tenth of the 1914 figures.

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Editorials	399-400	The Austin Champ	419-432
Exports. Thoughts on Automation		A Vehicle That Has Exceptionally Good	
The Fiat 600	401-408	Cross-Country Performance. Part II	
Part I: The 633 cm ³ Engine—A Light		New Plant and Tools	433-434
Weight, Compact Unit of Sturdy Design		Recent Developments in Production	
Chain Broaching	409-410	Equipment	
A New Technique Developed by the		Hard-Facing Equipment	435-436
American Colonial Broach and Machine		The Dewrance T.L.B. Powder Deposition	
Company		Process	
Recent Publications	410	The Milliscope Pyrometer	437-438
Brief Reviews of Current Technical Books		A Quick-response Instrument for Regis-	
Automatic Analysis of Noise and Vibration	411-413	tering and Controlling Temperature	
An Integrated Range of Danish Acoustic		Changes on Rapidly Moving Objects	
Equipment		Automatic Machine Loading	439-440
Red Rear Reflectors	414	An Interesting Development with Gisholt	
Testing Techniques at the National		Machines	
Physical Laboratory		Coated Engine Valves. J. Anthony Edwards	441-442
Blended Fuel Exhaust Gas. Felix Gutman		General Motors' Aldip Process	
and K. Weiss.....	415-417	Gudgeon Pin Hole Machine	443
Determinations with the Thermal Con-		An Interesting Special Purpose Drill	
ductivity Analyser		Current Patents	444
Electro-Deposition	418	A Review of Recent Automobile Speci-	
Production Developments by Fescol Ltd.		fications	

THE FIAT 600

Part I: The 633 cm³ Engine—A Light Weight, Compact Unit of Sturdy Design

THE Fiat 600 is an outstanding post-war example of the successful design to suit a specific market. The vehicle has been designed primarily to satisfy customers in Italy, where petrol costs the equivalent of about 7s. 3d. per gallon and, as a consequence, economy of fuel consumption is of major importance. This has involved the employment of as small an engine as possible. To do this without any appreciable sacrifice in acceleration or top speed, it has also been necessary to make the vehicle as light as possible.

After careful investigation, the manufacturers decided that, for a given space for passengers, minimum overall dimensions cannot be obtained with the conventional layout, that is, with the engine at the front and final drive at the rear. Accordingly, the rear engine layout was adopted. With this arrangement, the overall length of the vehicle can be kept to a minimum because the toe-board can be further forward than if the engine is at the front. Moreover, the weight and cost of a propeller shaft can be saved; even

SPECIFICATION

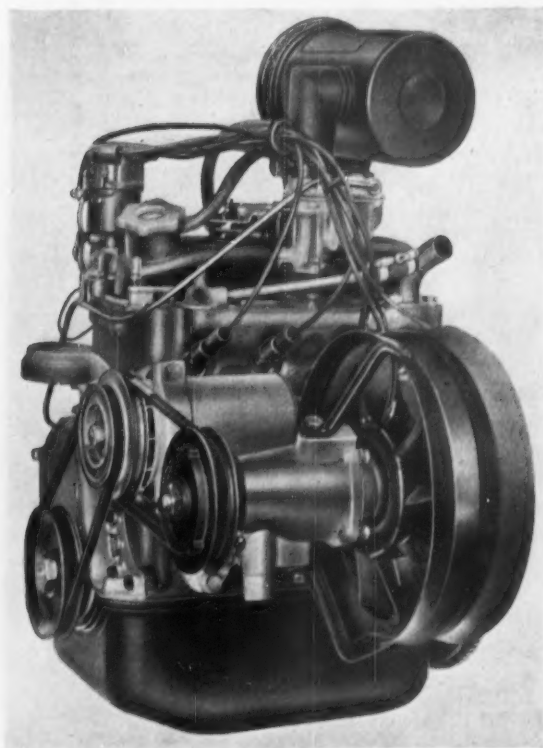
ENGINE: Four cylinders. Bore and stroke 60 mm and 56 mm. Swept volume 633 cm³. Maximum b.h.p. 21.2 at 4,600 r.p.m., without silencer, fan and water pump. Maximum b.m.e.p. 113.7 lb/in² at 2,800 r.p.m. Maximum torque 347.2 in.-lb, without silencer, fan and water pump. Compression ratio 7:1. Three-bearing crankshaft, not balanced dynamically. Overhead valves, push-rod and rocker operated. Weber 22 DRA carburettor with 15.5 mm diameter choke. Diaphragm type, mechanically operated, fuel lift pump.

though a tunnel is still used as a structural member in the Fiat 600, it does not occupy as much space in the body as would a tunnel deep enough to accommodate a propeller shaft.

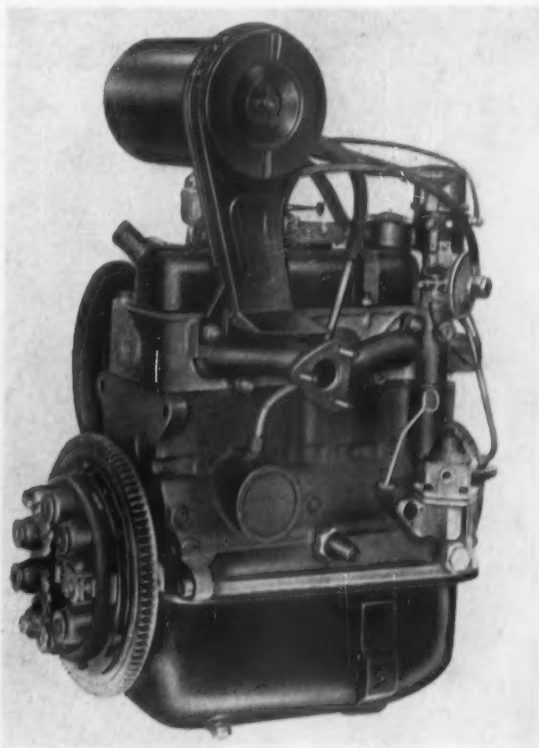
Further saving in weight and space is obtained by grouping the final drive and gearbox together in one casing. A reduction in overall length has also been obtained by positioning the radiator beside the engine. One of the

most noteworthy features of this design is the way in which independent suspension all round has been obtained with a layout having the simplicity that is essential if manufacturing costs are to be kept down to the low level necessary for such a small car. In short, careful analysis of the requirements, and intelligent design to meet them, has resulted in a vehicle that has aroused great interest and admiration.

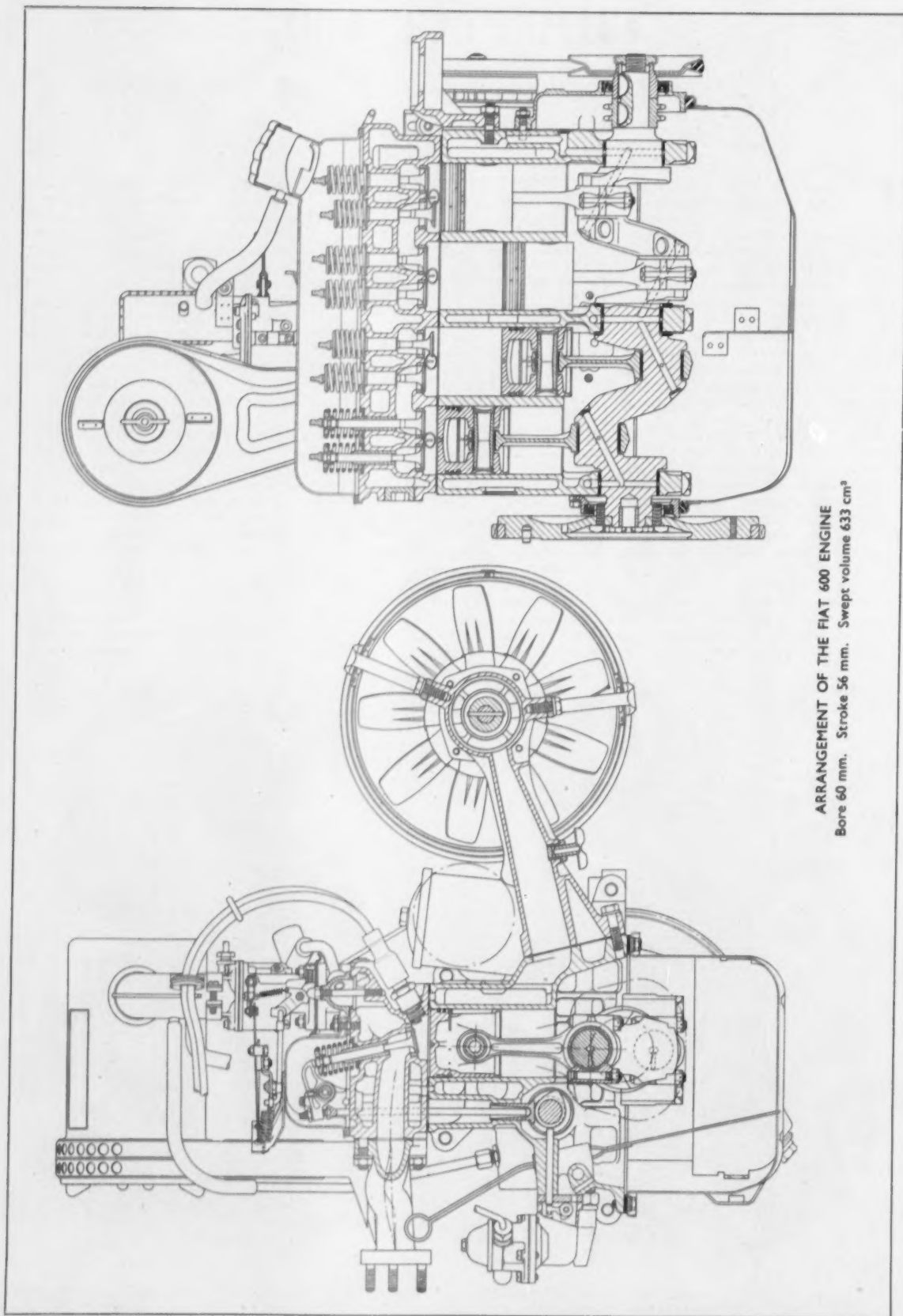
That such a well engineered design should come from the Fiat organization is not surprising, for their manufacturing experience is extensive. This organization produces private cars and commercial motor vehicles, industrial and farm tractors, railway and tramway rolling stock, diesel marine and stationary engines of all sizes, as well as aviation engines and aircraft, machine tools, and refrigerators. They also make a wide range of lubricating oils and greases for all purposes. The organization is of the vertical type: many of the key basic materials are mined by Fiat and the primary processing of these materials, as well as the manufacture of components and



A two-stage vee-belt drive is taken from the rear of the crankshaft to the dynamo and thence to the water pump and fan unit



A control is fitted to allow the air to be drawn into the air cleaner either directly, or from over the exhaust manifold

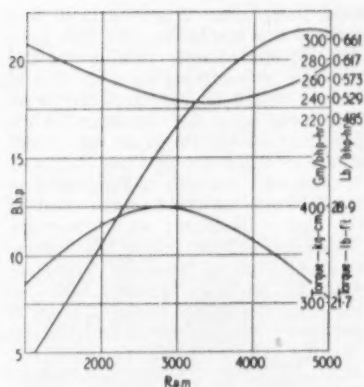


ARRANGEMENT OF THE FIAT 600 ENGINE
Bore 60 mm. Stroke 56 mm. Swept volume 633 cm³

final assembly, is also done by them. In fact, as far as cars are concerned, all except the trim, glass and brake linings are made by Fiat or their subsidiaries. The factory at which the Fiat 600 is made is at Mirafiori, Turin, where 22,000 people are employed in two shifts.

Engine, general layout and performance

Since the engine is installed at the rear, the transmission drive is taken from the front end of the crankshaft and the timing drive from the rear end. The layout of the unit is fairly conventional, except that the radiator, and therefore the fan and water pump, are on the right-hand side, as viewed from the rear. Thus, instead of the usual triangulated drive, a two-stage vee-belt drive is taken from the tail end of the crankshaft. Its first stage is to the dynamo, mounted on the side of the cylinder block, and the second is from the dynamo to a pulley on the rear end of the spindle of the water pump and fan assembly. The bracket that carries the water pump and fan unit is hollow and forms part of the ducting of the coolant system, since it directs water from the pump outlet into the base of the cylinder block. An oil filter is also mounted on the right-hand side of the engine; it is situated between the crankcase and the ducting that takes the air from the fan to the radiator, and is more or less in line with the web that carries the intermediate main journal bearing.



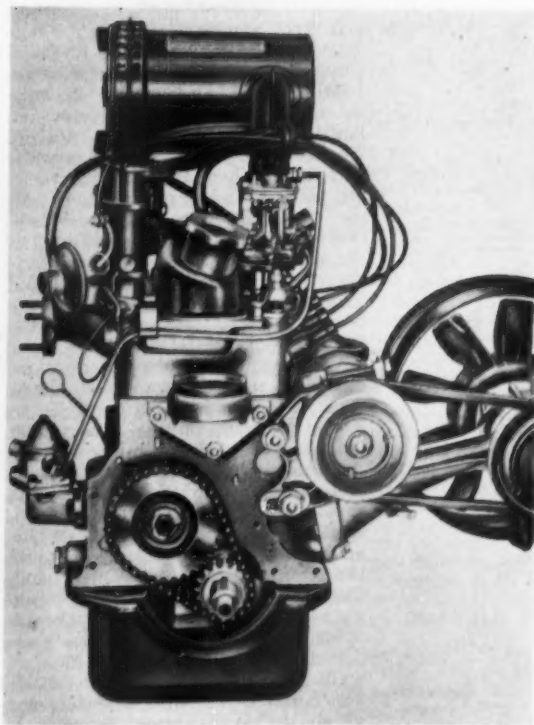
Engine performance, without the fan and silencer. The power and torque curves are subject to a tolerance of -5% , and the specific fuel consumption curve to $+5\%$.

The exhaust manifold is on the left-hand side of the engine, while the inlet manifold is on the right and is cast integrally with the aluminium cylinder head. Among other components on the left-hand side of the engine are the petrol pump, distributor and contact breaker unit, and the oil pressure gauge connection, which is screwed into the oil gallery. The oil pump is bolted up to the lower face of the rear wall of the crankcase casting, and is driven in the conventional way by the shaft that serves the contact breaker and distributor unit.

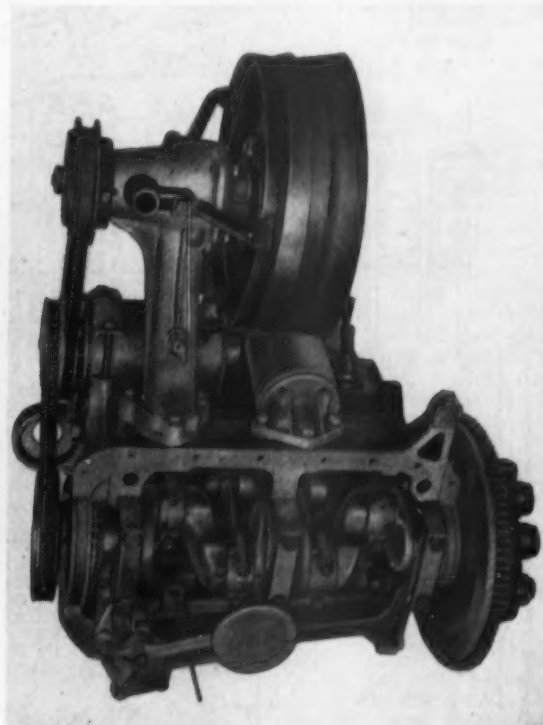
A stroke:bore ratio of 0.933:1 has

been adopted and the connecting rod length:stroke ratio is 1.857:1. At the engine speed at which maximum b.h.p. is developed, the mean piston speed is 1,690 ft/min. The ratio of maximum torque to the torque developed at maximum b.h.p. is 1.194:1, and the ratio of the speeds at which maximum torque and maximum b.h.p. are developed is 0.608:1. A maximum b.m.e.p. of 113.7 lb/in² is obtained at 2,800 r.p.m. At 3,200 r.p.m. the i.m.e.p. is 136.5 lb/in². The minimum brake specific fuel consumption is 0.578 pt/b.h.p.-hr.

The dry weight of the engine is 154.3 lb, so the b.h.p. developed per lb is 0.137. This is a particularly good output for this type of engine and undoubtedly reflects the judicious use of aluminium alloys and the general compactness of the unit. The other specific output figures include 1.21 b.h.p./in² piston area and 33.6 b.h.p./litre. These figures are normal in view of the fact that the piston area is large, because of the low bore:stroke ratio, and also that since the head is of aluminium alloy, a generous thickness of metal has to be allowed round the valve seats. In general, the engine is moderately rated and from this viewpoint there is every reason to suppose that the unit will give long and trouble free service. The overall dimensions of the engine are: height, less air filter, 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ in; width, less air filter, 25 $\frac{1}{4}$ in; length, less flywheel, 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Rubber mountings are employed. A single, high-point type of layout has been



Above the timing drive, a single high-point mounting is bolted to the rear end of the cylinder block



The seals between the ends of the crankcase and the sump are outboard of the main journal caps

adopted for the rear mounting, which is of conical form with its axis vertical. Two sandwich type units, one on each side of the gearbox, are employed at the front. The engine is installed at an angle of 3 deg 30 min from the horizontal.

Cylinder block and crankcase

The integral cylinder block and crankcase is of grey cast iron. In the interest of compactness, the front pair of cylinders is siamesed, and so also is the rear pair. This arrangement has not led to distortion problems; presumably this is because of the small size of the cylinders, the moderate power output, and the good thermal conductivity of the aluminium alloy cylinder head. At the centre of the block, the space between the adjacent cylinders is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. A cylinder wall thickness of $\frac{3}{16}$ in has been adopted, except at the junctions between the siamesed pairs of cylinders, where it is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. The top decking of the block is $\frac{1}{2}$ in thick, and the side walls are about $\frac{3}{8}$ in thick.

Unconventional sealing arrangements

have been adopted at the front and rear of the crankcase. At the front, that is, immediately behind the flywheel, a housing ring for a lip type oil seal is bolted to the crankcase wall. The inner lip of the seal bears on the periphery of the flange on the crankshaft, to which the flywheel is bolted. In this way, the area to be ground to a fine finish to avoid undue wear of the seal is restricted to a minimum. Shoulders on each side of the housing ring form an extension of the sump joint-face on the crankcase, and the joint is continued round the outer periphery of the lower half of the housing ring by a semi-circular, rubber seal. This seal is housed in a channel formed by welding a Z-section to the edge of the front face of the sump, where a semi-circular cut-out clears the seal housing. The $\frac{3}{8}$ in thick, sump face joint washer extends over the ends of the semi-circular rubber seal. A similar arrangement is employed at the rear, but the housing for the lip type seal round the crankshaft is formed in the timing cover. Thus, both the front and rear main

journals are totally enclosed in the crankcase and sump.

As compared with the more conventional method of sealing round the bearing caps, this method of sealing has the advantage that it avoids the necessity for the provision of special return arrangements for oil that issues from the outer ends of the bearings. These oil return arrangements are generally complicated because the lubricant has to pass the rapidly rotating crank webs as it drains to the sump. The alternative of employing a deep skirted crankcase and sealing on a bridge piece under each end bearing, is only attractive for very highly rated engines that require exceptionally stiff crankcases. This is because the machining operations on deep skirted designs are more costly than on crankcases of the type employed on the Fiat 600 and most other quantity produced engines for small family saloon cars.

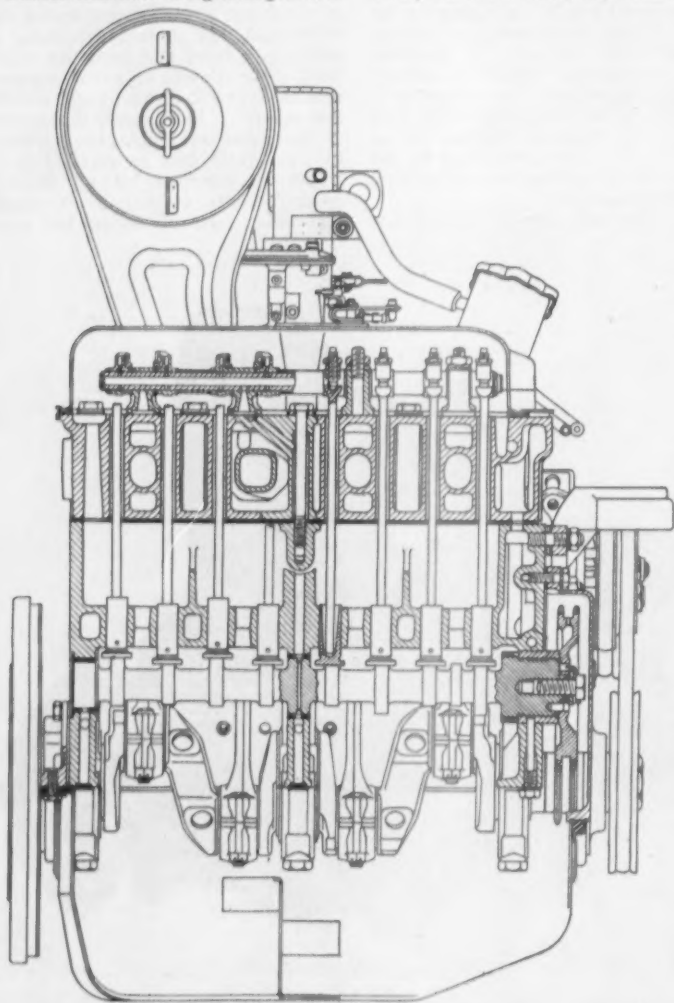
The walls of the crankcase extend down to a level approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ in below that of the axes of the main journals, and the lower faces of the central web and end walls are recessed to the same depth, that is, $\frac{1}{8}$ in, to form the seatings for the main journal caps. These caps are located laterally between the shoulders at the ends of the seating faces. They are retained by 0.3937 in diameter set-bolts, of a material similar to En 19A or En 25, and are locked by tab plates. A torque spanner set to 538 in-lb is employed to tighten the bolts.

Crankshaft

A three bearing, forged steel crankshaft of a material similar to En 8K is employed. The main journals are 1.996 to 2.00039 in diameter. Between the outer faces of the end webs, the length of the crankshaft is 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. The webs are $\frac{1}{2}$ in thick by 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in wide, and the inclined arms of the cranks are 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in by 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ in cross section. All the crankpins are 1.3775 - 1.3783 in diameter. Axial location is effected at the intermediate bearing, where Vandervell D2 thrust washers are carried in a counterbore in each end of the bearing housing and cap. The axial float allowed is 0.00236-0.010236 in.

Vandervell D2 Bimetal bearings are employed at the front and rear. Their effective lengths are 0.80197-0.81197 in. At the centre, an unusual arrangement has been adopted. The half shell in the crankcase is a D2 Bimetal component, while the other half, in the cap, is a Trione, copper-lead lined, steel backed bearing shell. This arrangement has been adopted because the crankshaft is unbalanced and, therefore, the loads on the centre bearing are relatively heavy. To make use of existing standard shells, the Vandervell half is 0.8869-0.89697 in long, while the Trione half is 0.8968-0.8868 in long. The diametral clearance in all the main journal bearings is 0.00236-0.00059 in.

It is of interest to compare this shaft with that of the Austin A30 described



Location of the camshaft is effected at its rear bearing

in the October 1952 issue of the *Automobile Engineer*. The reason why an unbalanced shaft has proved satisfactory in the Fiat and not in the Austin engine undoubtedly is because of the relatively short stroke and large diameter bearings of the Fiat engine. These two features have led to a large overlap between the main and big end bearings, which must have contributed much to the stiffness of the crankshaft. The relevant dimensions of the A30 crankshaft are: stroke 76 mm, main journal diameter $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, crankpin diameter $1\frac{1}{4}$ in, and length between the outer faces of the end crank webs $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. It is also of interest to note that the bearing areas in the Fiat engine are smaller than those in the Austin, in which the bearings are all $1\frac{1}{4}$ in long.

A grey cast iron flywheel is employed. Its overall dimensions are: diameter $9\frac{1}{2}$ in, thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ in. The assembly, complete with the starter ring gear, weighs 9.325 lb and has a mass moment of inertia of 35 ft-lb-sec². Six 0.315 in diameter set screws secure the flywheel to a flange round the crankshaft, on the end of which it is spigoted. The induction hardened carbon steel ring gear, which has 97 teeth, is pressed on. An $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter counterbore is drilled in the end of the crankshaft to house the $\frac{7}{8}$ in inside diameter phosphor bronze bush that carries the clutch shaft. A trap is formed in the rear face of the flywheel to prevent lubricant flung out from this bush from reaching the friction facings of the clutch. The trapped lubricant is carried away through holes to the rear face of the flywheel.

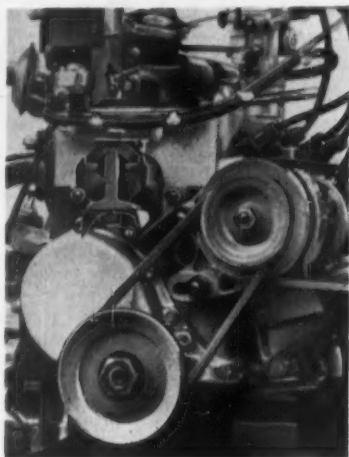
Connecting rod and piston assembly

H-section connecting rods of a material equivalent to En 5K are employed. Their centre-to-centre length is $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, and their minimum cross sectional dimensions are about $\frac{1}{8}$ in deep by $\frac{1}{4}$ in wide over the flanges by $\frac{1}{8}$ in thick. Each rod is offset $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm from the centre of the big end bearing in a direction towards the adjacent main journal. This is necessary because of the close spacing between No's 1 and 2, and between No's 3 and 4 cylinders.

Each rod weighs $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. The big end bearing caps are split at an angle of 90 deg; nevertheless, because of the large bore:stroke ratio, the diameter of the cylinders is large enough for the rods to be withdrawn through them. Lateral location of the caps is effected by the $\frac{5}{16}$ in diameter bolts, which are of a material equivalent to En 19A or En 25. Self locking nuts are employed. They are tightened with a torque spanner set to 199.6 in-lb.

The big end bearings are Trione - Botto, copper - lead lined, steel, shell type com-

ponents. They are 0.82795-0.83779 in long and their diametral clearance is 0.002244-0.0004724 in. An interference fit in the housing of 0.002086-0.0009488 in has been adopted. A wrapped bronze bush is fitted in the small end. It is 0.68897-0.70078 in long and its diametral clearance is 0.0005118-0.0000787 in. The gudgeon pin is case hardened to 178 to



The rear mounting on this engine has been sectioned to show the arrangement of its components

255 B.H.N. The inside diameter of the pin is tapered from 0.433 to 0.5118 in. To allow for the thermal expansion of the aluminium alloy of

the piston, the pin is an interference fit of 0.0000787-0.000472 in in the cross-holes. Axial location of the pins is effected in the conventional manner by wire circlips in the ends of the cross-holes.

Fiat manufacture the aluminium alloy pistons, which are of a specification similar to B.S.1490 LM-2-M. They are of the T-slotted type with flat crowns, and weigh 0.39 lb. Two Nova compression rings are fitted in each piston. Their principal dimensions are: gap 0.00787-0.013779 in, face width 0.09756-0.0980 in, radial thickness 0.09527-0.10157 in. The depth of the compression ring grooves in the piston is 0.10354-0.10748 in, and the side clearance between the rings and the grooves is 0.00177-0.00283 in. A U-Flex oil control ring is employed. Its face width and radial thickness are 0.15397-0.155 in and 0.12799-0.14 in respectively. The depth of its groove in the piston is 0.164-0.168 in and the side clearance is 0.000984-0.002047 in.

Timing gear, camshaft and valve gear

A B.S.1490 LM-4-M timing cover is bolted to the rear face of the crankcase and houses the lip type oil seal, which bears on the periphery of the boss of the vee-belt drive pulley. The pulley and the drive sprocket are keyed-on and retained by a nut and tab washer on an $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter thread on the $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter extension of the crankshaft. The drive is transmitted by a $\frac{1}{4}$ in pitch two-strand chain from the En 8K sprocket to the half-speed wheel.

A single bolt, locked by a tab washer, is passed axially through the half-speed wheel to retain it on a spigot on the front end of the camshaft. The arrangement of the camshaft bearings is unusual for this type of engine. Sintered hard bronze bushes are employed for the front and intermediate bearings, and a copper-tin alloy bush of relatively large cross section is fitted at the rear. This rear bearing is located by a dowel ended set-screw assembled into a hole drilled vertically from the bottom of the crankcase, and registers in a radial hole in the bush. As a result of the adoption of this arrangement, the front face of the cylinder block is flat; consequently, the machining operations on it are as simple as possible. In addition, the assembly has been simplified by the elimination of the thrust plate bolted to the front face of the block, which is the more conventional arrangement.

The dimensions of the rear bearing bush are: inside diameter 1.497 to 1.4986 in, outside diameter 1.8898 to 1.8888 in, length 1.0827 to 1.0814 in. To facilitate assembly of the camshaft from the rear, the intermediate bearing is of

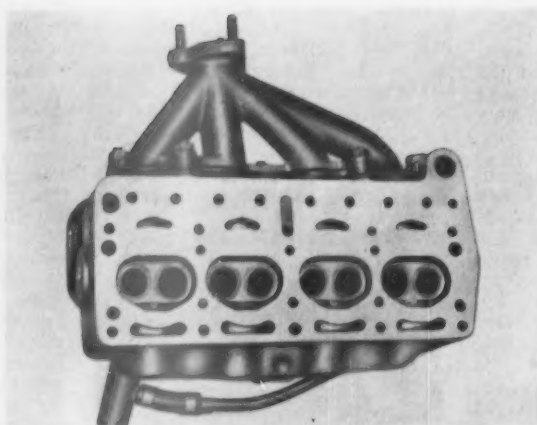
VALVE DATA

	Inlet	Exhaust
Material	En 100 C	X B
Head diameter	$\frac{11}{16}$ in	$\frac{1}{4}$ in
Throat diameter	$\frac{11}{16}$ in	$\frac{1}{4}$ in
Stem diameter	$\frac{1}{8}$ in	
Diametral clearance in guide	0.000866—0.002165 in	
Seat angle	45 deg 30 min	
Seat material	grey cast iron	
Spring material	En 42	
Spring rate	68.62 lb/in	
Spring length, free	$2\frac{1}{8}$ in	
Spring length, installed	$1\frac{1}{4}$ in	
Spring surge frequency	22,000 c.p.m.	
Number of coils	7.5	
Coil diameter	0.7953 in	
Wire gauge	0.1181 in	
Valve lift	0.295 in	0.2768 in
Rocker ratio	1.5	
Valve crash speed	6,500 r.p.m.	
Valve guide material	cast iron	
Valve guide length	$1\frac{1}{8}$ in	
Valve guide inside and outside diameters	$\frac{1}{8}$ in	$\frac{1}{8}$ in
Tappet clearance, cold;		
for running	0.0039 in	
for timing	0.0083 in	
Valve opens	10 deg B.T.D.C.	35 deg B.B.D.C.
Valve closes	35 deg A.B.D.C.	2 deg A.T.D.C.
Ignition timing:		
Initial advance	10 deg	
Automatic advance	30 deg	
Vacuum advance	11 deg	
Total max. advance	40 deg	

a smaller diameter and the front bearing is smaller still. The front and intermediate bushes are of sintered, hard bronze and are 0.59055 in long. At the intermediate station, the bush is 1.4996-1.5008 in inside diameter by 1.6535-1.6547 in outside diameter, and that at the front is 1.2236-1.2248 in inside diameter by 1.4169-1.4181 in outside diameter. The diametral clearance in the front and intermediate bearings is from zero to 0.002953 in, and that at the rear is 0.000984-0.003504 in.

Between the bearings and cams, the shaft, which is of cast iron and is produced by the shell moulding process, is 0.82677 in diameter. The cams are profiled to give a maximum positive acceleration of the tappet of 7,874 ft/sec² and a maximum negative acceleration of 2,624 ft/sec² at 4,600 engine r.p.m. A lift of 0.19929 in has been adopted for the inlet and 0.187165 in for the exhaust cams. The nominal period of the inlet cam is 76 deg and of the exhaust 74 deg. A gear to drive the oil pump and distributor is incorporated immediately in front of the rear bearing. It has 12 teeth set at a helix angle of 66 deg and has a pressure angle of 20 deg. The eccentric that actuates the fuel lift pump is between the rearmost pair of cams.

Cast iron tappets of the piston type are employed. The diameter of the holes in which they are housed in the cylinder block is 0.55157-0.55228 in and the diametral clearance is 0.00181-0.000394 in. Carbon steel push rods, the ends of which are induction hardened to 178-248 B.H.N., seat in the tappets. Their effective length is 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in and their diameter $\frac{1}{4}$ in. A



The ducts through which coolant passes into the cylinder head are immediately under the sparking plug bosses and exhaust valve ports

spherical end is formed at the bottom of each rod and a cup is up-ended at the top to receive the spherical end of the tappet adjusting screw.

The end pads of the carbon steel rockers are induction hardened to 178-248 B.H.N., as also are their bores. Instead of the usual screw-driver slot in the ends of the tappet adjusting screws, two flats are formed diametrically opposite one another on each to receive a spanner. The setting is locked in the conventional manner by lock-nuts.

A carbon steel rocker shaft, case hardened to 178-255 B.H.N., is carried on four B.S.1490 LM-4-M aluminium alloy rocker pedestals. It is about $\frac{1}{4}$ in outside diameter by $\frac{1}{8}$ in inside diameter. The effective bearing length in each rocker is 0.59-0.582 in, and the diametral clearance is 0.0006299-0.002165 in.

The rockers are assembled one in front of, and another behind, each

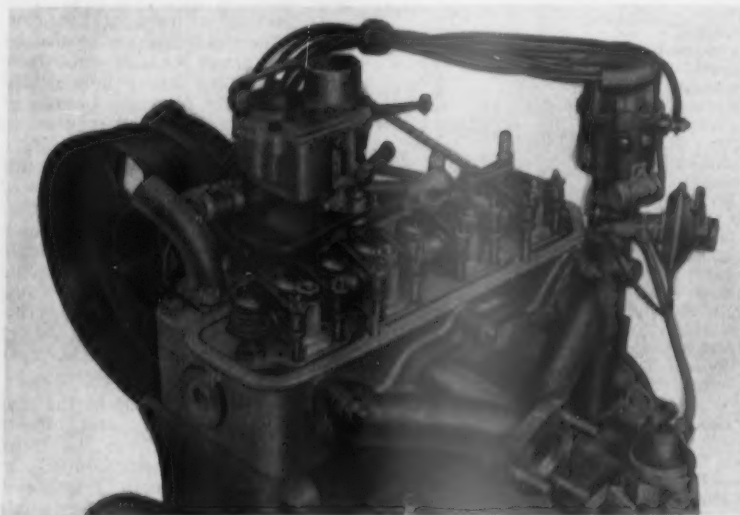
pedestal. An unconventional feature of the arrangement is that distance tubes are fitted instead of coil type compression springs between the rockers, and at each end, the assembly is retained by a circlip and plain washer. Presumably, this arrangement has been adopted because the tubes are less expensive than springs, and there is no need to locate the rockers with extreme accuracy since their end pads are wide enough to allow for a certain amount of axial float. In any case, the pads are offset a distance of about 1 mm from the centres of the ends of the valve stems. This arrangement has been adopted, of course, to induce a certain amount of valve

rotation.

In each cylinder, the valves are spaced with their axes about 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ in apart. So far as length, inside and outside diameters are concerned, the valve guides are all identical. Their upper ends are tapered to form a lead-in to facilitate assembly into their housings. Positive axial location is effected by circlips in grooves round the guides. These circlips seat in counterbores in the upper ends of the guide housings and are retained by flat washers on which the springs seat. This arrangement is better than an integral collar round the guide to provide axial location, because it enables the components to be finished to size by centreless grinding.

The lower ends of the guides are flush with the holes in which they are housed. In all the ports this gives a minimum of obstruction to the gas flow. However, in the exhaust ports, the greatest benefit is obtained by virtue of the fact that the end of the guide is well cooled and is shielded from the hot gases. Therefore, carbon does not tend to form in the bore. In addition, the portion of the valve stem that moves into the hot gas stream when the valve is opened, is undercut by 0.022 in, as measured on the diameter, so that it does not contact the bore of the guide when the valve closes. This helps to avoid the build-up of carbon due to the burning of the oil film on the portion of the stem that is alternately in the guide and in the exhaust gas stream.

Circlips are fitted in grooves round the valve stems above the guides, to prevent the valves falling into the cylinder in the event of a spring breakage. An unusual feature of the design is that the clearances for both the inlet and the exhaust valves are identical. The springs are retained in the conventional manner by washers and split tapered collets. It has not been found necessary to fit rubber rings in the valve collets to prevent oil from running down the stems. Further details of the valve assembly are



Distance tubes, instead of the more conventional coil springs, are fitted between the rockers

given in the accompanying table.

Cylinder head

An aluminium alloy, equivalent to B.S.1490 LM-4-M, is employed for the cylinder head. As has already been mentioned, the casting incorporates the induction manifold. The overall dimensions of the head are: depth 2½ in, width 6½ in, length 13½. It is held down by ten ½ in diameter studs of a material equivalent to En 19A or En 25. The nuts are tightened with a torque spanner set to 260-4 in-lb. A Klingerit asbestos washer, reinforced with steel tape at the edges, is employed as a gasket, and a cork washer is interposed between the pressed steel rocker cover and the head.

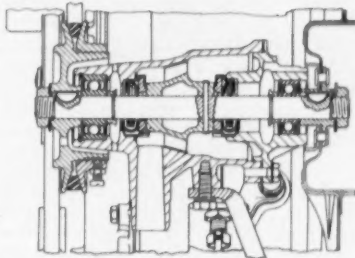
By placing the inlet manifold on one side of the head and the exhaust on the other, it has been possible to improve the efficiency of, and also to simplify, the breathing arrangements. A cast iron exhaust manifold is employed and, as can be seen from the accompanying illustrations, the branch pipes are relatively long and straight. Their inside diameter is ½ in. They are all joined at their inner ends to a common flange secured to the cylinder head by five studs. The outer ends of the branches are joined to a three-stud flange that receives the down pipe. As can be seen from the illustration of the engine installation, this pipe sweeps down in a gentle curve to a large silencer to the left of the engine sump.

Carburettor and induction system

A Weber, 22 D.R.A. downdraught carburettor is employed. Its choke diameter is 15.5 mm. The jet sizes are as follows: main jet 0.87 mm, starting jet 1.05 mm, idling jet 0.45 mm, slow running air bleed, 2.30 mm, needle seating 1.75 mm. A diaphragm type mechanical pump draws the fuel from the 5.94 gallon tank, which is installed under the bonnet lid at the front. This arrangement should be a good one from the point of view of vapour lock, since the tank is relatively high and is in a cool place. In more conventional layouts, where the tank is near the tail end of the exhaust pipe, it has been known for the exhaust gases to swirl round the exterior of the tank and to raise the temperature of the petrol sufficiently to cause vapour lock.

An unconventional form of filter, with a Fispas, sprayed-cloth element, is employed. It is of cylindrical shape, installed with its axis horizontal, and the pipe to the carburettor inlet is taken from the side. This reduces the overall height of the unit by comparison with the more usual arrangement, with the pipe to the carburettor inlet taken straight down from the base of the filter. Another unusual feature is that provision is made either to take cool air directly from the filter or to draw in warm air from over the exhaust manifold. A simple hand-control is incorporated to effect the change. This control comprises a

sleeve-valve that can be rotated inside one end of the cylindrical unit. Normally, a port in the sleeve valve coincides with a number of holes round the upper part of the periphery, adjacent to the end of the housing, so that air can enter through these holes. However, if the valve is turned through 180 deg, it blanks off these holes and the port is then in line with the intake from the duct through which the air from over the exhaust manifold is drawn. This arrangement is necessary because in rear-engined installations, particularly where the radiator is to one side and, therefore, warm air does not flow over the induction system,



Section through the coolant pump, showing alternative water seals

carburettor icing trouble may be experienced.

The carburettor is mounted on a short down pipe, flanged at each end and bolted on top of the head. It is of interest to note that although the unit is remote from the exhaust manifold, a metal shield is interposed between the float chamber and the engine. This is because in Italy there are many mountainous areas, and during the summer, the climate is relatively warm. In these circumstances, vapour lock is likely to be experienced unless precautions are taken to prevent it. The down pipe in the head joins a longi-

tudinal induction tract, which is water jacketed. Two ports, each serving two inlet valves, are taken from the track. Since the down pipe is midway between the two ports, both should get the same quality of mixture.

Water pump and coolant system

A nylon-reinforced rubber fan-belt, made by Pirelli, is employed. It has a vee-angle of 36 deg and is ½ in wide by ½ in depth. The pulley is driven at 1½ times engine speed. In the engines now being produced, the pulley comprises an aluminium alloy hub, on to which are bolted two pressed steel flanges with spacer rings between them. These spacer rings form the base of the channel between the flanges, and one or more can be removed or added to adjust the belt tension.

As has already been stated, the fan and pump assembly is mounted on a bracket that also forms the water outlet to the cylinder block. From the illustration it can be seen that the bore of the passage to the block is shaped in such a way as to change the velocity head into a pressure head. A drain plug is fitted in the base of this passage. The plug is unusual in that, to open the drain, it is screwed radially into the passage instead of out. This is because the water drains into a diametral hole near its inner end and thence out through an axial hole that is drilled from its outer end to break into the diametral one. The plug has a brazed-on wing type head, so that it can be turned by hand without a spanner. At the lower end of the bracket is a flange for the three set-bolts that secure it to the cylinder block and crankcase unit, and the pump body is formed integrally with its other end.

A cast iron rotor, 2½ in diameter, is assembled on to the centre of the ½ in diameter spindle, which is of En 15A



To save space, the power unit is installed with the radiator on its right-hand side

or En 111. The rotor is secured by a rivet passed diametrically through its boss and the spindle. It is of the axial—rather than the radial-flow type and doubtless is a highly efficient unit. At each end of the rotor there is a Morgan SD 45 seal. Each seal is of the spring-loaded rubber type and a carbon thrust ring is interposed between it and the end of the rotor. The front seal is housed in the pump casing, but the rear one is carried in a cast aluminium alloy housing spigoted into the end of the pump casing. This housing also carries the rear bearing. A drainage space, in which a thrower ring operates, is incorporated between the seal and the bearing. This ring is assembled over the tail end of the spindle, followed by the sealed ball bearing, and then the keyed-on fan hub. The whole assembly is pulled against a circlip in a groove round the spindle by a nut on the front end. The outer race of the bearing is not positively located axially in its housing.

Another sealed ball bearing is employed at the rear. Its centre is about $5\frac{1}{4}$ in in front of that of the front bearing. The outer race is positively located by a snap ring in its housing in the nose piece of the pump casing. As at the front, a drainage space is incorporated between the water seal and the bearing. The assembly on the rear end of the spindle also is similar to that at the front: it comprises a thrower ring, the sealed bearing and the vee-belt pulley, which is keyed on and retained by a nut on the end of the spindle.

The fan is $9\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter and has nine pressed steel blades. Its shroud ring is mounted on three stays bolted to the pump casing. This ring is of venturi form to smooth out the air flow, and is a clearance fit in the duct to the radiator to allow for movement of the engine relative to the radiator assembly, which is bolted to the bulkhead. The outlet duct from the radiator incorporates a thermostatically controlled shutter to regulate the engine temperature. This control is adjusted so that the shutter opens gradually after the water reaches about 75 deg C and is wide open when the water temperature exceeds 100 deg C, when a red light is illuminated on the instrument panel.

The coolant system is pressurized to the unusually high level of 22.7 to 25.6 lb/in². In this way, and by efficient ducting, the overall dimensions of the radiator have been reduced sufficiently to enable it to be installed alongside the engine. Since, with a small radiator, the water temperature is relatively high, it has also been practicable to use the radiator as the heater element for warming the air supply to the interior of the car. The area of the radiator is 0.802 ft², and the block thickness is 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Water passes from the base tank to an inlet on the bottom of the pump casing. The bore of this inlet pipe is tapered to change the pressure head

to a velocity head and so to reduce shock at the entry to the rotor. In addition, the passages between the vanes of the rotor are designed to give efficient operation and freedom from cavitation. The employment of the axial flow rotor keeps the diameter of the unit and, therefore, the dead area round the hub of the fan, to a minimum. A relatively small diameter hole connects the inlet with the delivery side of the pump to relieve the suction in the inlet when the engine is running at high speeds, thus avoiding cavitation.

Coolant delivered by the pump passes through the passage in the support bracket to the base of the jacket round the cylinders. It then passes up into the head through ducts under the sparking plug bosses and the exhaust ports. In this way the hottest areas are directly swept by cooling water. To ensure uniform distribution of coolant flow throughout the block and head, there are two outlets. Both are on top of the head, but one is near the front and the other near the rear. The rearmost one is more or less directly above the inlet, and so is restricted in size. It is in the form of a domed casting spigoted into the top face of the head and secured by a domed nut on a single, central stud. From this dome a $\frac{1}{2}$ in outside diameter pipe takes the water to the main outlet, which is a flanged pipe, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter, bolted near the rear end of the head.

Oil pump and lubrication system

The gear type pump, driven at half engine speed, is bolted to the lower face of the rear wall of the crankcase. Oil is drawn through a gauze strainer of 8.6 in² area in the pressed steel sump, which has a capacity of 4.92 pints, to the pump and thence to a vertical duct in the end wall of the crankcase. From this duct a transverse passage communicates with the pressure relief valve, which is screwed into the left-hand side of the crankcase. This relief valve is set to blow off at 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb/in² under normal running conditions.

At the upper end of the vertical duct from the pump, the lubricant passes into the $\frac{5}{8}$ in diameter gallery, which also is on the left-hand side of the crankcase. From the gallery a passage is drilled transversely through the intermediate web of the crankcase. At the right-hand end of this passage is the by-pass type oil filter, and at the left-hand end is the oil pressure gauge.

From the centre of this transverse passage, oil passes downwards through a vertical duct and a hole in the intermediate main journal bearing shell, into a groove round the bearing surface. The journal is drilled $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter diametrically so that lubricant can pass from the groove into the centre of the journal. Two more holes, one on each side, drilled diagonally through the adjacent crank pins, inclined arms and webs, carry the oil

from the centre of the main journal into the adjacent crankpins. The outer ends of these two holes, where they break out of the inclined crank arms, are sealed with peened-in plugs. A radial hole, $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter, in each crankpin feeds the oil to the big end bearing. These radial holes are drilled from lightly loaded areas on the crankpins.

In the front wall of the crankcase, a transverse hole is drilled from the gallery to a point above the main journal bearing, where it is joined by a vertical duct to the groove round the bearing surface. The adjacent big end bearing is lubricated by oil passing through a diametral hole in the journal, into a duct drilled through the crankpin to break into this hole, and thence out through a radial hole to the big end bearing. The rear journal and big end bearings are lubricated in a similar manner, but the layout of the ducts is different. From the rear end of the gallery, a hole is drilled vertically to join a transverse passage above the rear bearing of the camshaft. A duct from the right-hand end of the transverse hole passes the oil down to the rear journal bearing.

From the centre of the transverse passage above the camshaft, a vertical duct passes oil vertically downwards to the rear bearing of the camshaft. A spreader groove is machined longitudinally in the camshaft journal. This groove also serves to connect, once every revolution, the oil feed to a small jet drilled through the rear end of the bush to squirt oil into an annular cavity round the boss of the half-speed wheel. From this cavity the lubricant is flung outwards through radial holes to the chain.

The other two camshaft bearings are lubricated by $\frac{5}{8}$ in diameter holes drilled directly from the gallery. Two flats are machined diametrically opposite to one another in the camshaft intermediate journal bearing, and a hole is drilled through the centre of the journal to connect the two. This provides for an intermittent supply of oil to a vertical duct and thence to one of the intermediate rocker pedestals. The lubricant then passes up through the pedestal into the hollow rocker shaft and thence through radial holes to the rocker bearings. Ducts are drilled from above vertically into these bearings to pass lubricant out of the top faces of the rockers, whence it runs down into the cup ends of the push rods. Finally, it drains to the tappets and then back to the sump.

NOVEMBER ISSUE

THE description of the Fiat 600 will be completed in the November issue of this journal. It will deal in detail with the mechanical components of the chassis. An authoritative review of the exhibits at the Frankfurt Show will also appear in this issue.

CHAIN BROACHING

A New Technique Developed by the American Colonial Broach and Machine Company

A MACHINE that employs a completely new technique for surface broaching has recently been developed by the American Colonial Broach and Machine Company. This machine, which is designated the "One-Way," gives virtually continuous metal removal by having a series of broach carriers mounted on an endless chain. The complete machine is shown in Fig. 1.

The broach carriers move downward on the front of the machine. To ensure accuracy, they enter precision ways before they contact the work. The part being broached remains stationary, of course, in suitable holding fixtures on the work platen. After entering the ways, the broach carriers become individual rams. The chain applies only down-pull on the ram, and as with conventional surface broaching, gibs and ways support the ram while the broach teeth are cutting.

This chain broach principle provides greatly increased length of broaching stroke in a relatively small machine. The "One-Way" machine stands only 11 ft 6 in high, but has an effective broach length of 12 ft 10 in. The machine is equipped with a completely mechanical drive that includes a vari-

able speed unit which gives stepless variation of cutting speed from 10 to 50 surface feet per minute. This variable speed feature allows the machine to be used at optimum cutting speeds for a wide variety of materials. Pulsations and vibrations sometimes incurred in other drive systems are eliminated by the mechanical drive.

The versatility of the machine is further increased by the wide face for mounting broaches on the chain-mounted rams and the wide work platen for taking indexing or stationary fixtures. These features are illustrated in Fig. 2. They allow the use of multiple tooling for simultaneous broaching of similar or different sides side by side. If the parts to be broached, require less than half the available stroke, 12 ft 10 in on the standard machine, duplicate tooling can be installed in sequence on broach carriers and the controls modified to provide two or more complete broaching cycles for each revolution of the chain. Similarly, with suitable broach spacing and control stops, two parts requiring a short stroke and one part requiring a long stroke can be broached side by side during a single revolution of the chain.

Other features of the machine are:—

- (1) There is no return stroke of the broach. This materially reduces overall cycle time and increases the production rate.
- (2) Tool life is increased owing to the smooth cutting action provided by the mechanical drive.
- (3) Drive is by a conventional 25 h.p. alternating current motor and variable speed drive. A reversible motor is not required.
- (4) Start and stop of drive motor and variable speed drive can be eliminated by the provision of an electric clutch in the drive mechanism.
- (5) There is force-feed lubrication to all points of major wear.
- (6) Electrical controls are at the extreme front of the machine. Safety locks are provided on the controls.
- (7) A pit is not necessary; the operating platform is only 33 in high.

A specially designed floating "head" support for the upper idler sprocket automatically maintains correct chain tension and compensates for chain and sprocket wear. This reduces maintenance and eliminates down-time for adjustment. Of unusual interest is the fact that the tower of the machine is so constructed that it can be raised

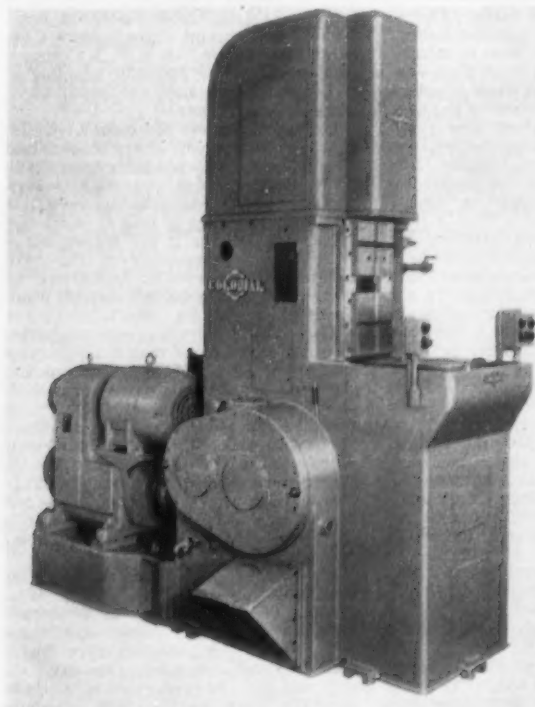


Fig. 1. Standard "One-Way" broaching machine. It provides an effective broach length of 12 ft 10 in



Fig. 2. Cover removed to show the wide faces for mounting broaches on chain-mounted rams

with extension inserts to allow a longer broach carrier chain to be installed. Additional carriers may then be attached to the chain to increase the effective broaching stroke from the standard 12 ft 10 in to as much as 18 ft. Actu-

ally, for each foot of spacer inserted in the column, two feet of stroke may be added.

The unusual versatility of this machine as to tooling, type of material to be broached and the form of the

parts makes this machine of value for long, high production runs with complete automation; at the same time the machine is also suitable for broaching operations on relatively small batches of work.

RECENT PUBLICATIONS

Brief Reviews of Current Technical Books

Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion (Sixth Edition).

By G. Geoffrey Smith, M.B.E., revised and enlarged by P. C. Sheffield.

London: ILIFFE AND SONS LTD., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1. 1955. 8½ x 5½. 412 pp. 342 illustrations and 4 fold out drawings. 35s. Od. net.

Since it was first published as a small volume in 1942, "Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion" has been recognized as the standard work in its own field. Edition by edition, the book has necessarily been enlarged, and this latest edition deals in a most comprehensive manner with the whole subject of the gas turbine as applied in aviation to-day.

The opening chapters follow closely on those in the immediately previous edition, but the later chapters, although generally following the same plan as the previous edition, have been completely rewritten to take full cognizance of the many developments that have taken place since the fifth edition was compiled. For example, combustion and fuels and fuel systems are given much more comprehensive treatment. Similarly, and understandably, ramjets, pulsejets, and rockets and rotating wing propulsion, are treated at much greater length.

The chapters on combustion fuel, systems and metallurgical problems, are particularly valuable. As is well known, development on these various aspects of gas turbines and jet engines is proceeding apace, and this work keeps abreast of these new developments in a truly remarkable manner. These chapters will be of great interest not only to the general reader but also to those engaged in this field of engineering.

Other valuable chapters deal with British and Canadian, American and European gas turbines. In these chapters, brief descriptions are given of the most important of current engines that are off the secret list. The lines on which development is taking place in the various countries is clearly shown.

Apart from aviation, the gas turbine is as yet still in the experimental stage as a power unit for other applications, but much interesting work is being carried out and encouraging results have been obtained in several fields. About 70 pages are given over to discussing and describing these developments.

As an introduction to the subject of gas turbines and jet propulsion, this work could scarcely be bettered. But it is considerably more than a mere introduction; it is, in fact, a conspectus of all the available information concerning developments in this fascinating field of engineering.

A review of this work would be incomplete without a reference to the very high standard of the illustrations.

The half-tone and line illustrations are all, without exception, included to reinforce the exceptionally clear exposition of a difficult subject, which makes this a work that will repay close study both by amateurs of the subject and of those professionally engaged in connection with gas turbines.

The Design of Vehicle Transmissions (Gestaltung von Fahrzeuggetrieben).

By H. Reichenbacher.

Berlin: SPRINGER-VERLAG, Germany. 1955. 6 x 9. 154 pp. 164 illustrations. Price 26.40 DM.

This book is the fifteenth of a series on the design of machines and their components, published under the general editorship of Prof. K. Kollmann. These works are planned to provide assistance to designers and advanced students, and an outstanding feature of this and other works in the series is that, in presenting the relevant information, there is always a strong appreciation of the designer's point of view, problems and difficulties.

The volume under review should be of great value to automobile engineers. It presents a wealth of most useful information in a most lucid form and in a manner that permits a full appreciation of existing designs and an appreciation of their suitability for envisaged applications. Furthermore, it also fosters constructive thoughts and rational solutions about new problems in connection with mechanical and hydraulic transmissions for vehicles. Full praise must be given to the author for the production of an integrating volume of outstanding merit.

A general introduction outlines the scope of the book and discusses basic gear transmission forms, together with data concerning their efficiency. In the next chapter, 22 pages are devoted to the problems of gear ratio choice. Particular attention is paid to the manner in which acceleration requirements affect choice, and typical examples are worked out and analysed in some detail. It is rightly pointed out that the relevant data should be considered on the basis of the time-distance results, since these are more important than the more common considerations based on time-velocity data. To encourage this mode of approach, the author puts forward a graphic method of performance evaluation. Here, it may be pointed out that a very simple and effective method of dealing with this problem has been devised by W. Müller (*Eisenbahnanlagen und Fahrdynamik*, Vol. 2, 1953).

Gear transmissions and their development are dealt with in a chapter of 66 pp. One section is given to direct hand gear changing, its problems and design solutions. A second section deals with synchromesh gear designs, with particular

reference to those due to Porsche, Z.F., Mercedes, Krupp and Mylius. The last-named, perhaps, deserved a more detailed reference because of its simple yet ingenious operating gear. Whilst on the subject of spur gears, the author also considers freewheel arrangements and semi-automatic transmissions of the type developed by Chrysler (M6), as well as Kreis and Ardel. Transmissions with clutches for each gear are represented by Maybach, Minerva and Z.F. - Media designs. Two further sections deal with hand and foot, motor cycle transmission control.

Epicyclic gears are considered with reference to gear and torque ratios, and various types of clutch and brake arrangements, such as Wilson, Cotal, Dynaflo and Ford - Mercury. The chapter also includes a section on gear tooth design, which, because of the design data and worked out examples, is of great value. Two further sections dealing with bearing loads and shaft stresses conclude this chapter.

The next chapter (22 pp) deals with hydraulic couplings and their performance. Their application is illustrated with the help of a detailed description of the Hydra-Matic transmission. A comparative acceleration analysis for a 0-64t sports car, powered by a 25 h.p. engine fitted with either a hydraulic coupling or a two-speed mechanical transmission, concludes the chapter.

Torque converters are considered first in terms of their basic characteristics and then in terms of various designs. The effect of the torque converter is considered in relation to vehicle acceleration and climbing ability, as well as in relation to fuel consumption at full output and at part loads. A summary of the most important points to be considered in developing a satisfactory layout, concludes the book.

The bibliography is not altogether adequate. It is based mainly on German references. Apart from the improvement that could be effected by the inclusion of works published in other countries, it would be of greater value if the publishers of the quoted works were invariably stated. That the important papers on torque converters by Martyrer (Z.V.D.I.-1952), Hennings (A.T.Z.-1952) and Ziebart (Z.V.D.I.-1953) do not appear in the bibliography is a matter for some surprise.

In all, this is an excellent work on automotive transmissions. The clear analysis is a joy to read in connection with the problems of layout and vehicle performance. It can be very highly recommended. Needless to say, the drawings and the production of the book generally keep to the high standards expected of Springer publications. This work is not available in an English translation.

AUTOMATIC ANALYSIS OF NOISE AND VIBRATION

An Integrated Range of Danish Acoustic Equipment

THE complexity of modern industrial design demands that greater attention be paid to the reduction of noise and vibration. These effects may extend from a merely objectionable noise to a possibly self-destructive vibration that will cause a failure after some period of operation. Although a prototype unit of, say, an engine may be approved, the many component parts of which it is constructed, and the many variables encountered in operation, make it desirable that production line tests should also be carried out. These tests would indicate general noise levels, both as sound pressure levels and as acoustic levels, and would record the various individual frequencies of noise and their levels of intensity. Similarly, the various vibrations that occur can be recorded and analysed under various running and operating conditions. In addition to showing whether a component or a unit is operating within the prescribed limits, the analysis will usually indicate the frequency of a fault, which will often give a direct clue to the trouble.

Previous articles in *Automobile Engineer** have dealt with the principal design factors in noise reduction, and with test equipment concerned mainly with broadband spectrum analysis. To meet the requirements of both design and production analyses the next logical requirement is for a system that will:—

- Record directly noise via a microphone, vibration via an accelerometer and a pre-recorded signal via a tape recording.
- Record true sound pressure levels and acoustic levels via weighting networks.
- Analyse continuous and line spectra into the various frequency components on to a pre-printed chart for immediate and permanent use.
- Perform the analyses and recording automatically so as to eliminate point-to-point measurements and thus to increase efficiency.
- Perform automatic analysis over the whole frequency range, or a

portion, at varying time cycles and life testing at set frequencies.

Equipment suitable for both research and production line techniques has been designed to international standards¹ by Brüel & Kjaer of Denmark. The basic instrument, the Automatic Spectrum Recorder shown in Fig. 1, was used to obtain the various spectrograms. The frequency/amplitude trace, Fig. 2, was recorded on the pre-calibrated rectilinear chart by the Level Recorder section driven by the signal



Fig. 1. Automatic Spectrum Recorder, type 2311, comprising 1/3rd-octave Spectrometer and Level Recorder

derived from the 1/3rd-octave spectrometer. The noise from the source was picked up by a Condenser Microphone having a flat characteristic from 20 to 16,000 c/s \pm 2 dB.

Vibration recordings, as in Fig. 3, are made in the same way except that a Barium Titanate Accelerometer is used. The first trace was recorded from the base of a motor mounting, while the second shows the reduction in vibration due to damping when measured on the immediate surrounding floor. The two superimposed traces, Fig. 3, are obtained by winding back the six inches of chart length and recording a second time without readjusting any controls.

The automatic system

A Wave Analyser based on either heterodyne or degenerative principles, will usually provide a finer analysis of frequency but due to its design limitations will not lend itself to automatic sweeping of the full audio frequency range without band switching. The Brüel & Kjaer Spectrometer (the top half of the instrument in Fig. 1) is therefore a practical compromise and consists of 27 1/3rd-octave filters and three weighting networks, fed by a pre-amplifier. A manual/automatic switch after the filters connects successively each of the 30 filters to the output amplifier which will drive either the moving-coil meter or the Level Recorder (the bottom half of instrument in Fig. 1). The linear stylus movement of the Recorder is governed by a driving coil in a magnet

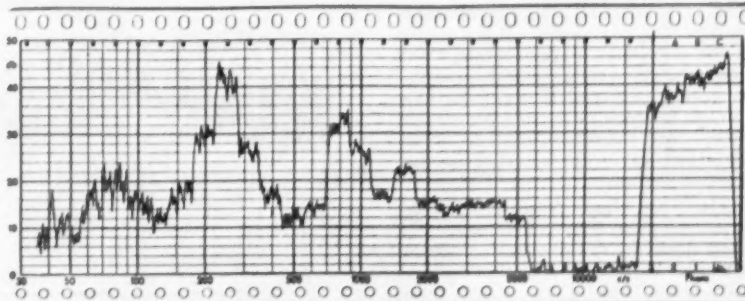


Fig. 2. Noise spectrogram of electric motor on a stamping machine. Zero level: $10^{-5} \mu$ bar

*November 1951, December 1951, February 1952, August 1952, July 1954, May 1955.

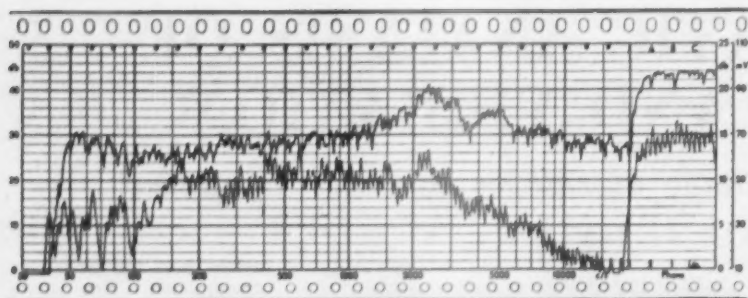


Fig. 3. Automatic recording of vibrations in and around a vibration-damped motor foundation

system. The coil position is determined by a D.C. signal derived from the input A.C. amplifier and detector circuits and the stylus, therefore, will respond to the change in the level of a signal and not its frequency variation. The automatic switching of the 30 filters in the spectrometer is done by a mechanical linkage from the Level Recorder gearbox. Chart speeds ranging from 10 cm/sec to 1.08 cm/hr can be selected according to the method of test, and the gearing is arranged so that the spectrometer frequency characteristic is synchronized with the preprinted frequency chart. Alternatively, the spectrometer can be driven through its range at a very slow speed relative to a plain or preprinted recording chart so that any one filter will be in operation for some minutes.

Methods of analysis

The form of the noise or vibration and the type of measurement required will decide the method to be used. In automobile engineering it is very rare to find a noise consisting of a single tone with, perhaps, harmonics. In fact, due to the many constructional parts each having a natural frequency of vibration, the practical noise wave-form will be extremely complex. It will probably contain a number of major frequencies and their harmonics plus other frequency components, all of various amplitude levels. If all of the frequency components are occurring continuously it is a simple matter to obtain a spectrogram. The main factor is to ensure that the spectrometer remains on each filter position long enough for each frequency component within that 1/3rd-octave band to occur. This can easily be adjusted by the gearbox settings.

There are often occasions, however, when the frequency components of a noise signal are not constant. A typical example of this is the starting and acceleration run of an engine when both frequencies and amplitudes change during the time. The requirement

might be to record the noise level during, for example, a 20 seconds run, or perhaps to examine the vibration analysis of certain structural members,

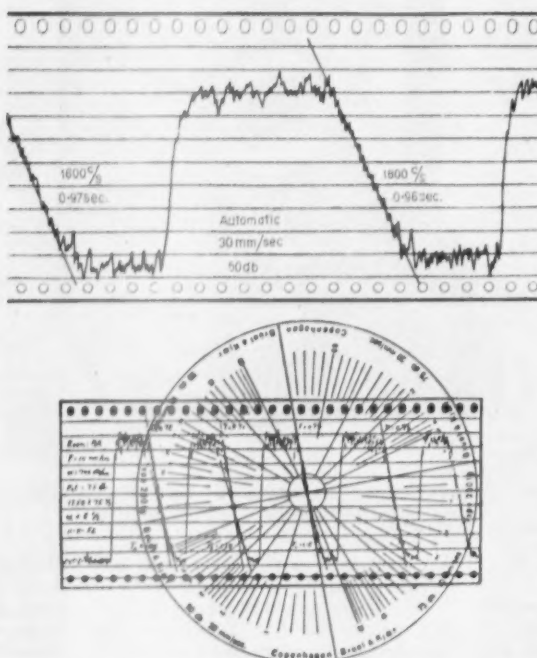


Fig. 5. Measurement of reverberation time

during acceleration. For the noise level measurement a paper speed of, say, 10 mm/sec could be chosen and plain paper used, bearing in mind that one centimetre relates to one second on the

time scale. The spectrometer can then be set permanently to any of the three phon filters, or to the linear amplifier position, and a noise level record obtained. To obtain an analysis of all the vibrations (or noise) during this 20 seconds run is more complicated, however, because it is necessary to analyse amplitudes as a function of time and frequency. The method now being used is to make a tape recording of the vibration to be analysed and to form this into a tape loop with a mark made by a point magnet at the start. The gearing of the Automatic Spectrum Recorder is then adjusted so that for every full rotation of the tape the spectrometer remains on one filter position, while the level recorder chart is running at 1 cm/sec. When the tape loop has rotated 27 times the Spectrometer will have analysed the tape signal 27 times—once for each 1/3rd-octave position—and the chart will show 27 successive recordings. These records can then be laid out with their commencements vertically in line and the various frequencies and amplitudes of vibration can be read off against a common time scale. This method can also be adapted to the measurement of transient sounds of relatively short duration.

Long term measurements

During some tests it is possible that there may be some uncontrolled factor which will cause errors in readings. This could occur when taking a cabin noise analysis during a road trial, where road surface, wind, speed, etc. cannot be held constant. In such a case the spectrograms and noise levels are recorded over a relatively long period of time. An example of this technique is shown in Fig. 4, where the spectrometer is allowed to stay on each filter for some time. The complete chart, in fact, took 20 minutes to record. In this way, both the maximum and minimum levels can be determined for the various frequencies and a practical average obtained.

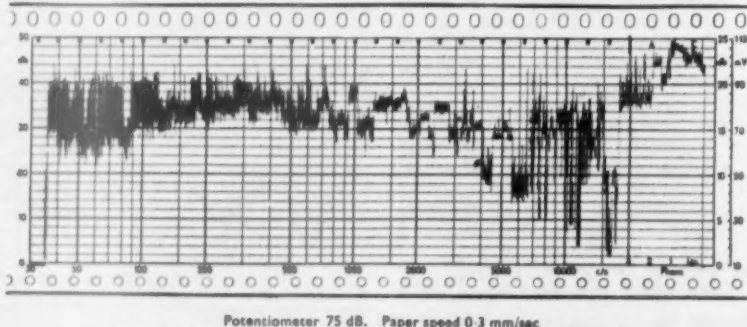


Fig. 4. Long-time recording of spectrograms and noise levels

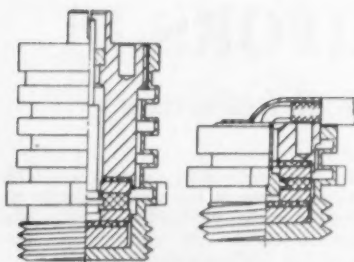


Fig. 6. The new barium titanate accelerometers, types 4306 and 4307

Reverberation measurements

In addition to direct measurements of noise, investigations are made into the efficiency of sound proofing

in Fig. 6, is such that the outer casing acts both as a protective body and as a spring providing the essential static pressure on the ceramic discs.³ Since these accelerometers have been designed only recently, the accompanying table of characteristics will be of interest.

Constant sound pressure source

A new development, just released by Brüel & Kjaer, is the model 4211. It is designed as a special sound source for testing purposes where a high sound-pressure level is required at the entrance of the unit to be tested, such as a carburettor inlet, exhaust pipe, silencer, etc. In these cases a well-defined and constant sound pressure at different frequencies is applied to

Fig. 7, where item 2314 is a Beat Frequency Oscillator (B.F.O.) driving the sound source 4211, and items 4111(1) and 2601 are a microphone and amplifier feeding back to the B.F.O. compressor in order to maintain a constant level of sound output. The diffused signal registered by the Condenser Microphone 4111(4) is then analysed by the 1/3rd-octave Spectrometer 2109 whose output goes to the Level Recorder (bottom half of item 2314). Here the chart is synchronized with the B.F.O. frequency so that the recording shows the diffused sound level at the various frequencies.

Setting datum levels

A practical problem often encountered in vibration measurement is to set the overall sensitivity of equipment to a known datum. The Vibration Pick-up Pre-amplifier 1606 incorporates an electro-mechanical oscillating disc which enables pick-ups to be calibrated. The output can then be used as a reference level of acceleration, velocity or displacement. Suitable integrating networks are provided so that a, v, and d signals are available without readjustment of any controls.

Acknowledgments are made to Dr. Per V. Brüel, of Brüel & Kjaer, Naerum, Denmark, and J. Foreman, Assoc. Brit. I.R.E., of Rocke International Ltd., 59 Union Street, London, S.E.1, the U.K. representatives.

References

- 1 Specifications, Germany DIN 5045, U.S.A. ASA Z243, Standards for Objective Sound Level Meters.
- 2 a PERLS, THOMAS A., and CHARLES W. KISSINGER: "A Barium Titanate Accelerometer with Wide Frequency and Acceleration Ranges." Nat'l BuStds. Rept. 2390, April 1953.
b PETERS, R. J.: "NRL Type C-4 Barium Titanate Accelerometer." Nat'l BuStds. Rept. 2654, p. 57, August 1953.
c DRANETZ, A. I.: "Construction of Barium Titanate Accelerometers." Nat'l BuStds. Rept. 2654, p. 69, August 1953.
d BRÜEL, PER V.: "Modern Accelerometers." Lecture at Göttingen Congress on "Sound and Vibration in Solids," April 1955.

CHARACTERISTICS OF BARIUM TITANATE ACCELEROMETERS

Accelerometer type	4306	4307
Sensitivity in mV/g (g=acceleration of gravity)	20 approx	6 approx
Capacity in pF	900	900
Weight in grams	16	7
Resonance frequency in kc/s	25—30 approx	45 approx
Usable frequency range in c/s	2—15,000—20,000	2—28,000
Max. acceleration to be allowed, multiples of g (981 cm/sec ²)	2,000	5,000
Smallest leakage resistance in ohms	10 ¹¹	10 ¹¹
Smallest acceleration to be measured with the combination Pre-amplifier 1606—Spectrometer 2109 (or Analyser 2105), cm/sec ²	0.25	1.00
Damping for transverse vibrations, dB	25 minimum	30 minimum
Greatest diameter, mm	15	15
Height, mm	20	10

materials and of the interior structural design of cars in order to reduce the reverberation time. The reverberation time is the period required by the sound energy to fall by 60 dB. These measurements can easily be made by using a special protractor to read off the reverberation time from the decay curve on the Level Recorder chart. Fig. 5 shows, in the centre of the chart, the decay curve of a signal of 1,800 c/s. The lower diagram shows the protractor superimposed on a chart recording in the way that it is used for measurements.

Microphone and accelerometers

When accurate recording equipment is used, the various accessories must also be of a high quality and, for use with the Automatic Spectrum Recorder, a Condenser Microphone, type 4111, has been designed. Combining small dimensions with high stability and having a cathode follower tube in the head, the microphone derives its polarizing and heater voltages via the mounting socket on the front panel of the spectrometer. Having a sensitivity of 2mV/ μ bar, the distortion is less than 4 per cent up to 140 dBover $2 \times 10^{-4} \mu$ bar.

For vibration measurements one of the latest instruments uses a ceramic-barium titanate accelerometer which, when suitably prepared and polarized, gives a uniformly high piezo-electric effect with large capacity and good stability. The design of these, shown

the entrance of the item under test, while perfect sound insulation is required for any sound path other than the one from the sound source through the test piece. The Constant Sound Pressure Source, with the test object mounted on top of it, should be placed in a hard-walled chamber where a microphone registers the sound level of the diffused sound fields which are propagated by the test object. Backward radiated energy from the sound source is sufficiently absorbed by a terminal layer of Rockwool, 40 cm thick. The method used is shown in

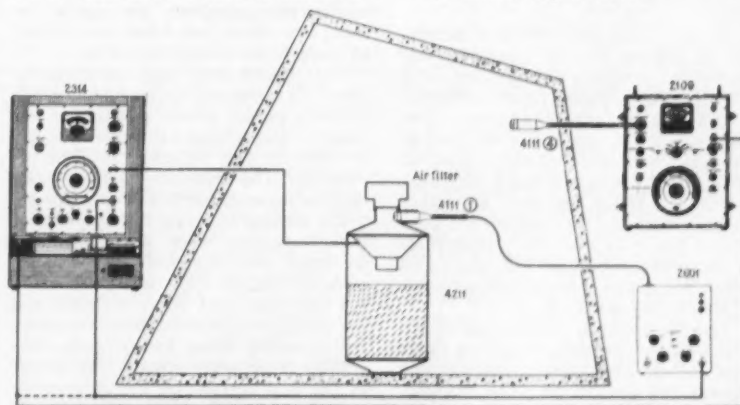


Fig. 7. Scheme for the determination of sound attenuation through an air filter with the aid of the Constant Sound Pressure Source, type 4211

RED REAR REFLECTORS

Testing Techniques at the National Physical Laboratory

ON 1st October, 1954, a law came into force which made it compulsory for red rear reflectors to be fitted to all road vehicles. Although a red rear reflector is of quite simple construction, its effectiveness depends on a number of factors. Very simple tests have been devised for examining the intrinsic quality of reflectors and determining the cause of poor performance.

For many years the quality of reflectors fitted to British cars has been controlled by regulations issued by the Ministry of Transport. The British Standards Institution has also recently drawn up specifications for red rear reflectors, which were published last year as B.S.2515:1954. Manufacturers are under no legal compulsion to submit reflectors for testing, but a certificate for a successful test greatly enhances the sales value of the product and is essential in many overseas markets.

Testing is carried out at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex. This work used to be undertaken by the Light Division of the Laboratory, but in 1954 it was transferred to the Test House, which was established a few years ago to relieve the research divisions from routine testing.

Depending on the market in which they are interested, manufacturers may submit consignments for one of two different tests, a consignment being a representative sample of the many thousands manufactured from one series of moulds. One test consists of a photometric examination of a reflector over the angles of view and entrance laid down in the Ministry of Transport Regulations. The other is a test for compliance with B.S.2515, which includes, in addition to the photometric measurements, a colour measurement and some mechanical tests.

In view of the importance of achieving the highest possible quality, it was considered desirable to make provision in the British Standard for two different grades of red rear reflectors. The specification for Grade 1 is intended as a standard to be achieved where possible, while Grade 2 is regarded as a minimum requisite. When testing to either specification, the examiners are concerned not only with the performance of complete reflectors but also with individual components and the materials of which they are made.

The photometric examination of red rear reflectors is carried out in a range over 100 ft. long, which was specially constructed for the job. The Ministry of Transport Regulations stipulate that when a reflector is illuminated by a beam from a projector of 2,000 candelas

100 ft away, the minimum reflected intensity of the red light shall be not less than one-thousandth of a candela.

The instrument used for photometric measurement is a visual telephotometer, designed and built in the Light Division of the National Physical Laboratory, which has been specially adapted for this type of work by the inclusion of an illuminating system. This consists of a ribbon filament lamp focused on an aperture, an image of which is projected to a distance of about 100 ft to form the illumination of the reflector. The same lamp conveniently serves as the source of illumination for the comparison field of the telephotometer. The lamp illuminates a mirror, the position of which can be adjusted to vary the angle at which the beam is projected relative to the receiving position. The light reflected back to the instrument is viewed through an eyepiece.

The apparatus is calibrated by substituting a magnesium oxide disc of known reflecting power for the sample to be tested. A photometric balance is then made with a red filter of a known transmission placed across the test and comparison fields. The subsequent photometric measurements on a reflector are made using the red filter on the comparison side of the field only. Thus all the data necessary for evaluating the effective reflection factors of the reflector are known. The ribbon filament lamp is so run that the light falling on the reflector approximates to that of a motor car headlamp operated at a colour temperature of 2,854 degrees Kelvin.

The British Standard further provides that the colour of the red light shall be in accordance with the specification for Signal Red, Class A, laid down in B.S.1376, which calls for a blue content of not more than 0.020 and a green content not greater than 0.335. The colour measurements are made by using a modified Donaldson colorimeter in place of the comparison field.

Any uncoloured light after being observed is blocked out by a small mask of black paper, placed in front of the reflector and arranged in size and shape to obscure the reflector as little as possible. The remaining red light can then be measured with the colorimeter.

On looking through the eyepiece of the photometer when the colorimeter is fitted, the observer sees a split circular field of view, one field being red light sent back by the reflector and the other the light from the colorimeter. By adjusting three knobs, each controlling a separate colour, the colour of the field formed by the colorimeter is altered until it exactly matches that of the reflector. Three scale readings are taken which (after the instrument

has been calibrated using a standard white surface in the manner similar to that previously described), can be interpreted as the chromaticity co-ordinates of the reflected light.

For all these tests the reflector is mounted on a tilting support, so that its centre remains in a constant position, the required angles of view being obtained by tilting the reflector and altering the direction of incidence.

Four different types of mechanical tests are specified by the British Standard. Reflectors must be capable of withstanding the vibration of the car for an indefinite period. Their ability to do so is examined in a machine of special construction, which is vibrated at approximately 750 cycles per minute through a distance of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. This machine consists essentially of a beam spring-mounted at one end, which is under a spring tension of between 60 and 70 lb. An electrically driven cam lifts the beam and causes it to fall very sharply on to a steel anvil, thus producing a heavy impact once during each revolution. The reflector is mounted in its normal operating position and subjected to this treatment for at least an hour. At the end of this period there must be no evidence of any material weakness or displacement of parts.

Another test is for penetration of moisture. In this test the reflector is mounted in the normal operating position and a solid cone spray is projected on to it at an angle of 45 degrees, the precipitate amounting to 0.1 in per minute. The reflector has all drain holes open and is revolved about its vertical axis at the rate of 4 r.p.m. for at least 12 hours. It must then show no visible retention of moisture.

Resistance to corrosion is tested by subjecting a sample unit to a salt spray for a minimum period of 50 hours consisting of two periods of 24 hours' exposure, each followed by a drying time of one hour. On the completion of this test the reflector must be substantially free from corrosion.

The fourth test is for resistance to petrol. A sample component is immersed in petrol for a period of one hour, removed, and allowed to dry for one hour. The sample must not show signs of attack.

After a sample has passed the tests specified either by the Ministry of Transport Regulations or by the British Standard, the manufacturer is given a certificate and the reflectors are engraved with the N.P.L. monogram and a number. The value of these tests as a contribution towards the safety of our roads at night is indicated by the really high performance of some of the reflectors submitted for examination.

BLENDING FUEL EXHAUST GAS

Determinations with the Thermal Conductivity Analyser

Felix Gutman and K. Weiss*

THE establishment and means of adjustment of the air-fuel ratio are of vital importance for the satisfactory operation of petrol engines. Complete stoichiometric combustion of straight hydrocarbon fuels corresponds to a theoretical air-fuel ratio of 14.3:1; below this ratio, in the region of rich mixtures, combustion is incomplete due to lack of oxygen: unburned fuel, mainly hydrogen and carbon monoxide, appears in the exhaust gas. In the lean region, at air-fuel ratios in excess of 14.3:1, combustion is complete: no hydrogen, very little methane, only very small amounts of CO plus a decreasing concentration of CO₂ appear in the exhaust gas, in addition to unconsumed oxygen.¹

The analysis of exhaust gases by means of the "thermal conductivity gas analyser" is a well established method.² It is based upon the fact that the thermal conductivity of hydrogen is about 7 times that of nitrogen or oxygen, while the thermal conductivity of CO₂ is about two-thirds that of N₂. Thus, even traces of H₂ or CO₂ in air are readily measurable. The apparatus³ consists, in principle, of a platinum filament which is electrically heated at a constant rate and exposed to the dry gas in a closed chamber. The filament eventually attains an equilibrium temperature dependent on the rate at which heat is applied to and removed from it; since the heat input is kept constant its temperature depends only on the rate of heat loss, the gas being assumed to be at ambient temperature. If heat is removed from the filament purely by convection, then the equilibrium temperature will depend only on the thermal conductivity of the gas. Since the electrical resistance of the filament is very nearly a linear function of its temperature, a comparison of the resistance of the filament when surrounded by exhaust gas or by a standard gas (usually air) yields a means, through an empirical calibration, of estimating the thermal conductivity of the exhaust gas.

It is well known^{1,4} that for straight hydrocarbon fuels, the air-fuel ratio

may be uniquely determined by the estimation of either H₂ or CO in the rich range and by that of CO₂ or O₂ in the lean range. Thus the electrical thermal conductivity gas analyser represents a convenient means of measuring the air-fuel ratio and large numbers of such instruments are in use.

It was the purpose of this work to investigate the response of the thermal conductivity analyser to blended fuels used in high performance engines and to study the performance of the method.

Experimental equipment

The measurements were carried out with the aid of a Ricardo E6, single

"Alcock" viscous flow air meter. The engine speed was kept constant at 2,750 r.p.m.

Readings were taken of barometric pressure and wet and dry bulb temperatures. Air-fuel ratios were calculated from the observed values for fuel and air consumed, and corrected for humidity. Since water vapour has a thermal conductivity of about three-quarters of that of air, a water trap was employed to condense and thus remove it from the exhaust gas, which was allowed to cool to ambient temperature.

The exhaust gases were chemically analysed by means of an Orsat gas analysis apparatus which received its samples immediately after the electrical analyser. These analyses were used as a check on the air-fuel ratios indicated, employing the relationship between this quantity and chemical composition given by D'Alleva and Lovell¹ and others⁴.

Four analysers of three different designs were used, the circuit in all cases being a constant current Wheatstone bridge. A preliminary setting standardizes the bridge current and thus the filament equilibrium temperature when surrounded by air. Platinum filaments of 9 ohm cold resistance operated at 100 mA current with a 400 microamperes full scale deflection meter of 30 ohm internal resistance produced the best results; Pt-Ir filaments of 17.1 ohm cold resistance operated at 150 mA bridge current with a 500 μ A meter of 50 ohm resistance gave only slightly inferior results. The operating temperature of the Pt elements (100 mA bridge current) was calculated to be about 60 deg C above ambient temperature and that of the Pt-Ir filaments (150 mA) about 70 deg C above ambient temperature.

An attempt was made to raise the sensitivity of one of the instruments by increasing the bridge current and thus the filament temperature. This, however, rendered the instrument sensitive to the velocity of flow of the gas and introduced another element of non-linearity between its readings and the air-fuel ratio. This is shown in Fig. 1, which represents the calibration curves of two identical analysers, one operating with 150 mA (Curve 2) and the other with 200 mA bridge current (Curve 1).

The maximum permissible bridge

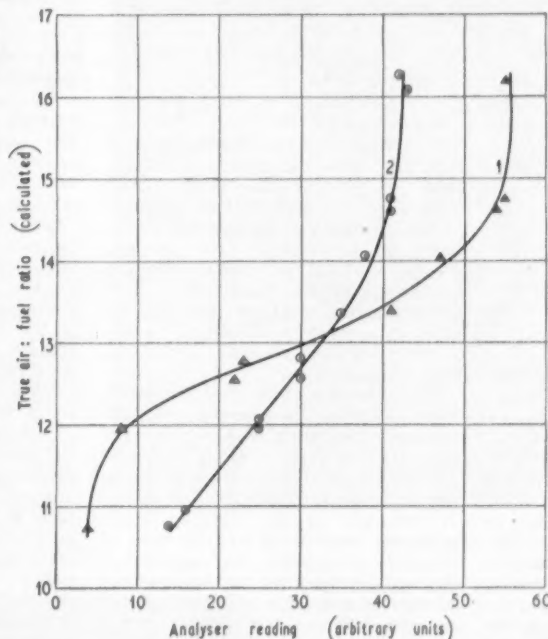


Fig. 1. Calibration of two thermal conductivity type gas analysers on straight hydrocarbon commercial petrols. Curve 1 refers to an analyser operating at 200 mA bridge current, and Curve 2 to an identical analyser with 150 mA bridge current

cylinder, 4-stroke variable compression engine, coupled to a swinging field electrical dynamometer. The carburettor was a Solex type F.A.1 fitted with a 27 mm choke. A variable main jet allowed variation of the fuel mixture during tests by means of a tapered needle valve. A 2-gallon tank as main supply, a small sampling tank and a calibrated measuring burette comprised the fuel measuring apparatus. The time for 50 c.c. of fuel to be burned was then measured with a stop-watch, while the air consumption was determined by means of an

*The New South Wales University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.

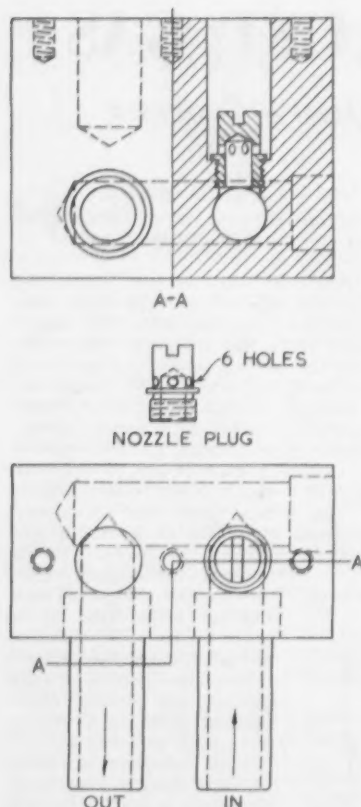


Fig. 2. Design of sampling chamber and nozzle plug to allow access of the exhaust gas to the filaments by diffusion only, yielding readings independent of velocity of gas flow

current is closely connected to the design of the sampling chamber; a design which has proved satisfactory is given in Fig. 2. It is essential that the gas has access to the filaments by diffusion only, otherwise the readings again become dependent on flow velocity; a special nozzle plug, of 8 mm diameter and screwed into the inlet port of the sampling chamber, was found to give satisfactory operation.

The location of the sampling tube within the exhaust gas stream is somewhat critical: if, for example, the sampling tube is located in a direction perpendicular to the direction of gas

flow, the resulting disturbance of the main flow of gas tends to produce a partial vacuum in the sampling chamber, resulting in quite erroneous readings. However, if the sampling tube is mounted coaxial with the exhaust pipe with its opening facing up-stream, then a small positive pressure is produced which yields consistent, accurate and well-reproducible results.

Results

The following fuels were tested:

Fuel A, containing:

- 50 per cent ethanol,
- 25 per cent benzol,
- 25 per cent octane,

to which were added

6.5 per cent nitrobenzene, producing a fuel of specific gravity of 0.826.

Fuel B, containing:

- 60 per cent methanol,
- 20 per cent octane,
- 20 per cent benzol,

and having a specific gravity of 0.789.

Fuel C: Shell Racing Fuel Type "X."

Fuel D: Shell Racing Fuel Type 8/11, spec. gr. 0.790.

Fuel E: Shell Racing Fuel Type A, spec. gr. 0.792.

Fuel F: A mixture of equal parts of Shell Racing Fuels Types TT and M. Tests were made also with two brands of straight, hydrocarbon, commercial, petrol of specific gravity 0.715 and 0.720, respectively. Plots of measurements on these two hydrocarbon fuels, using a compression ratio of 7:1, are shown in Fig. 1. Curve 2 refers to correct operating conditions. The abscissae give analyser readings in arbitrary units on a 100 division scale. A single curve is seen to fit the readings for both petrols.

The response of the instrument is almost entirely determined by the hydrogen concentration within the rich range and by that of CO_2 in the lean region. Both responses are approximately linear, but have different slopes. If thus the air-fuel ratio is slowly increased towards 14.3:1, the ratio of complete combustion, the response of the analyser becomes non-linear in the vicinity of this value. Curve 2, it will be seen, follows a fairly good straight line in the rich mixture range, but its curvature becomes appreciable in the lean region.

A kind of saturation effect is evident at higher values of air-fuel ratio, and the readings virtually cease to increase beyond 14.8. This is probably caused by the rapid decrease in CO_2 concentration at air-fuel ratios above the stoichiometric ratio, and to the higher concentrations of oxygen then present: the thermal conductivity of the exhaust gas then tends to approach that of air. This effect is present with all analysers tested. It should therefore be stressed that this type of exhaust gas analyser yields results which are far less accurate for lean than for rich mixtures; in fact, the instrument can hardly be used at mixtures leaner than about 14.5:1. The analyser readings are practically

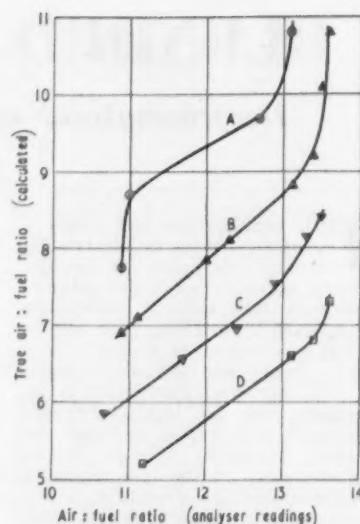


Fig. 3. Analyser readings obtained with 4 different kinds of blended fuels

independent of the compression ratio between 7:1 and 12:1.

Fig. 3 shows typical calibration curves for some of the blended fuel mixtures. The abscissae are taken from the analyser scales which previously had been accurately calibrated and checked against values obtained with straight hydrocarbon fuels (commercial petrols). It will be seen that very large deviations are observed for all the blended fuels tested, the analysers always reading far too lean. This is due to the fact that these blended fuels contain large proportions of oxygen in their constituents, and therefore require less atmospheric oxygen for complete combustion. Thus fuel "B," containing methanol which has a stoichiometric air-fuel ratio of 6.44:1, produces a much larger shift in the analyser readings than, for example, fuel "A," containing ethanol requiring an air-fuel ratio of 8.84:1 for complete combustion. That the curves are rather more non-linear than those obtained with straight hydrocarbons, is probably due to the complexity of the combustion products which contribute to the thermal conductivity of the exhaust gases. The curve for fuel "A," containing nitrobenzene, shows the greatest curvature.

The average slope changes but little from fuel to fuel, but the whole curves are shifted towards lower values of calculated air-fuel ratio, very nearly parallel to themselves. Such a behaviour would be expected if it is the availability of chemically bound O_2 from within the fuel itself which is responsible for these changes. There is no correlation between the analyser readings and the specific gravity of the fuel. There is evidence of a "saturation effect" in the lean region similar to that observed with straight hydrocarbon fuel. The blended fuels permit the engine to run on much richer mixtures

Air-fuel Ratio for Maximum Power Output at 2,750 r.p.m. for various kinds of fuel

Fuel	A-F Ratio	Compression Ratio
Petrol "A"	12.25:1	7:1
Petrol "B"	13.13:1	7:1
Petrol "C"	13.38:1	7:1
Fuel "A"	9.71:1	11:1
Fuel "B"	8.11:1	11:1
Fuel "C"	10.6:1	9.5:1
Fuel "D"	7.54:1	12:1
Fuel "E"	6.93:1	11:1
Fuel "F"	5.2:1	11:1
Fuel "G"	10.8:1	12:1
Fuel "H"	7.6:1	10.5:1

than does straight petrol, and again the analyser readings are far more accurate in the rich than in the lean region.

It is of interest to compare the air-fuel ratio at which the fuels used deliver maximum power output: it is seen from the accompanying table that appreciable differences exist even between commercially available straight petrols. The air-fuel ratio for maximum power also depends on the compression ratio. Fuel "F," for example, yields maximum power at a/f ratio 10.8:1 at a compression ratio

of 12:1, compared to 7.6:1 at a compression of 10.5:1; fuel "D" likewise produces maximum power output at an air-fuel ratio of 7.54:1 at a compression of 12:1, compared to 6.93:1 at a compression of 10.5:1. A higher compression ratio always produces maximum power with a leaner mixture.

The authors are indebted to Mr. E. C. Martin of the Analytical Department of the New South Wales University of Technology, for assistance with the Orsat apparatus, and to Mr. A. Vainomae who helped run the test engine.

References

- 1 B. A. D'ALLEVA and W. G. LOVELL, *Journal S.A.E.*, **38**, 90 (1936).
- 2 C. C. MINTER, *J. Soc. Automotive Eng.*, **16**, 613 (1925).
- 3 H. A. DAYNES, "Gas Analysis by Measurement of Thermal Conductivity," Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1933.
- 4 H. E. STYLES, *Automobile Eng.*, **38**, 153 (1948).
- 5 C. H. FISHER, "Carburation," vol. 1, p. 79 ff, Chapman and Hall, London, 1951.

AUTOMATIC CYLINDRICAL GRINDING

An Adaptation of the Newall "LA" Machine

AN interesting adaptation to give fully automatic operation on their "LA" cylindrical grinding machine has recently been introduced by The Newall Engineering Company Ltd., Peterborough. Essentially, the automatic features of the machine are:—

- (1) Hydraulically actuated hopper feed.
- (2) Fully automatic grinding cycle controlled by a Chamberlain and Hookham timing unit.
- (3) Air chuck for quick release and return of the tailstock centre.

As the hopper is filled, the first component is automatically positioned between the dead-centre workhead and tailstock centres, which close through operation of the air chuck. Rapid approach of the wheelhead follows and the workpiece commences to rotate. Through the nine-speed gearbox, workspeeds from 25 to 260 r.p.m. are available. On completion of the rapid approach of the wheelhead, the automatic diameter feed takes over, and when this reaches a dead stop there is a dwell period determined by the setting of the timing unit.



Newall "LA" machine adapted for automatic operation



Hydraulically operated hopper feed

At the end of the dwell period, the wheelhead automatically withdraws together with the diameter feed, rotation of the workpiece ceases, the tailstock centre is withdrawn through operation of the air chuck and the finished component falls into the lower receptacle of the hopper. A new workpiece immediately moves into position and the cycle is repeated.

A Newall table-mounted trumatic wheel-forming

attachment is positioned to the right of the tailstock so that no dismantling is necessary for wheel dressing. When dressing is required, the table is moved to the left in correct relationship to the wheel. The wheelhead is set by the hydraulic system to a positive stop at its withdrawn position. This, in conjunction with the micrometer adjusted diamond dresser, allows the wheel to be dressed and grinding to be continued without there being the necessity of resetting the feed rate dial for sizing.

A new development incorporated in the machine is a hydraulic oil temperature control unit designed to eliminate any temperature rise above ambient. The importance of this feature is that a constant hydraulic cycle is maintained, thereby obviating that possibility of variation in component size that is normally associated with temperature fluctuations.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION

Production Developments by Fescol Ltd.

TO cope with the increasing demand for their services as specialists in the electro-deposition of metals, Fescol Ltd., North Road, London, N.7, have opened a new factory at Leeds Road, Huddersfield. The new factory, part of which is shown in the accompanying illustration, has a floor area of nearly 14,000 ft² and is approximately twice the size of the factory hitherto occupied in Huddersfield. The production area now occupies over 10,000 ft², and includes a chromium deposition shop, a nickel deposition shop, stores and inspection departments.

There are six vats in the chromium deposition shop. They are installed in special pits to give a common working height. Above them is an electric hoist of one-ton capacity and several smaller hoists. Shafts up to 8 ft in length can be treated, but 4 ft 6 in is the maximum length that can be treated in one operation. Each vat can deal with a superficial area of 6 square feet at one time.

Power for each vat is supplied by an independent oil-immersed "Westalite" rectifier set. Five of the sets have an

output of 1,500 amps at 12 volts each, while the sixth has an output of 1,000 amps at 12 volts. Each rectifier set is a self-contained unit, with mains and auto transformers and control gear. Fumes from the vats are extracted through ducting by high speed fans, and to ensure an adequate replacement supply of fresh air, four louvred inlet vents with sliding fronts are provided in the walls. These vents are so positioned that the cool air entering the building has first to pass and cool the transformers and rectifiers adjacent to the vats.

The vats for the deposition of nickel are also installed in pits to give a common working height. These vats are served by a main electric hoist of 2 ton capacity. They will accommodate the same size shafts as the chromium deposition vats. The power supply is obtained through motor generator sets having a total output of 3,000 amps at 10 volts. In case of power supply failure, accumulators with a capacity of 4,000 amps at 10 hour rate discharge have been installed.

A recent Fescol development is a process for the direct deposition of

chromium on light alloys. One of the major problems formerly encountered in the production of electro-depositions for engineering purposes was to obtain adequate adhesion on light alloys. After intensive research, Fescol Ltd., solved the problem in some degree by evolving a process which enabled chromium to be deposited on a limited range of light alloys.

After further investigations, an improved process has been developed. It enables the company to deposit chromium direct on to all known light alloys in such a manner that the deposited metal becomes an integral part of the base metal. The new process has received Ministry of Supply approval for use on aluminium and aluminium alloys used in the construction of aircraft.

The Fescol process differs from many other commercial methods in that the chromium is deposited directly on to the light alloy and does not rely on an undercoat of a second metal to ensure adhesion. Special plant for carrying out this process has been installed in the new Huddersfield factory.



The new Huddersfield factory of Fescol Ltd., showing (left) the chromium deposition tanks; (centre) the control block—inspection stores, etc.—and (background) the nickel deposition tanks

THE AUSTIN CHAMP

A Vehicle That Has Exceptionally Good Cross-Country Performance

Part II

Continued from page 362

A BORG and Beck single dry plate clutch is employed. It is 10 in diameter and has 39 in² friction lining area. The twelve pressure springs, when assembled into the unit, exert a load of 1,440-1,560 lb. A ball thrust bearing is employed in the withdrawal mechanism.

The dry weight of the gearbox is 103 lb. All five forward speeds are fitted with synchro-units. The reverse gear train is not in the gearbox, but is housed, together with the transfer gear, in an extension of the rear axle casing. This arrangement has been adopted to give the same number of ratios in reverse as in forward drive. It also reduces the width of the gearbox so that there is more space available for the driver and front passenger than would be possible with the more conventional layout. The overall ratios are: top 4.98:1, fourth 7.62:1, third 11.84:1, second 17.71:1, first 27.25:1, and reverse 26.53:1. They include the final drive ratio of 7:34 and the transfer gear ratio of 1.02:1.

A D.T.D.133C aluminium alloy casing is employed. It is fitted with a Tecalemit breather, which is so designed as to prevent the entry of water if the box is cooled suddenly when the vehicle is wading. The ball bearing carrying the primary shaft, together with the flanged, cupped

SPECIFICATION

TRANSMISSION: Borg & Beck 10 in diameter single dry plate clutch. Overall ratios: fifth 4.98:1, fourth 7.62:1, third 11.84:1, second 17.71:1, first 27.25:1, reverse 26.53:1. Hypoid bevel rear axle with swinging half shafts. Final drive ratio: 1.02:1 through transfer gear train, and 7:34 through crown wheel and pinion.

SUSPENSION AND STEERING: Double-transverse-wishbone-link independent front and rear, with torsion bar springs and rubber assister springs. Armstrong A.T.7 shock absorbers with 1 in diameter bores. Austin rack-and-pinion steering unit giving 2½ turns of the wheel from lock to lock and a turning circle of 35 ft.

BRAKES AND TYRES: Girling hydraulic brakes, two leading shoe at the front and one leading and one trailing shoe at the rear. Drum diameter 10 in and shoe width 1½ in. 6.50-16 tyres maintained at 27 lb/in² pressure front and rear. Wheels, 5.00 F-16, with 1½ in offset one-piece well-base type rims.

DIMENSIONS: Wheelbase 7 ft. Track, front and rear, 4 ft. Ground clearance 10 in. Overall length 12 ft 0¼ in, width 5 ft 1½ in., height 5 ft 11 in. Frontal area 3.355 in². Dry weight 3,122 lb.

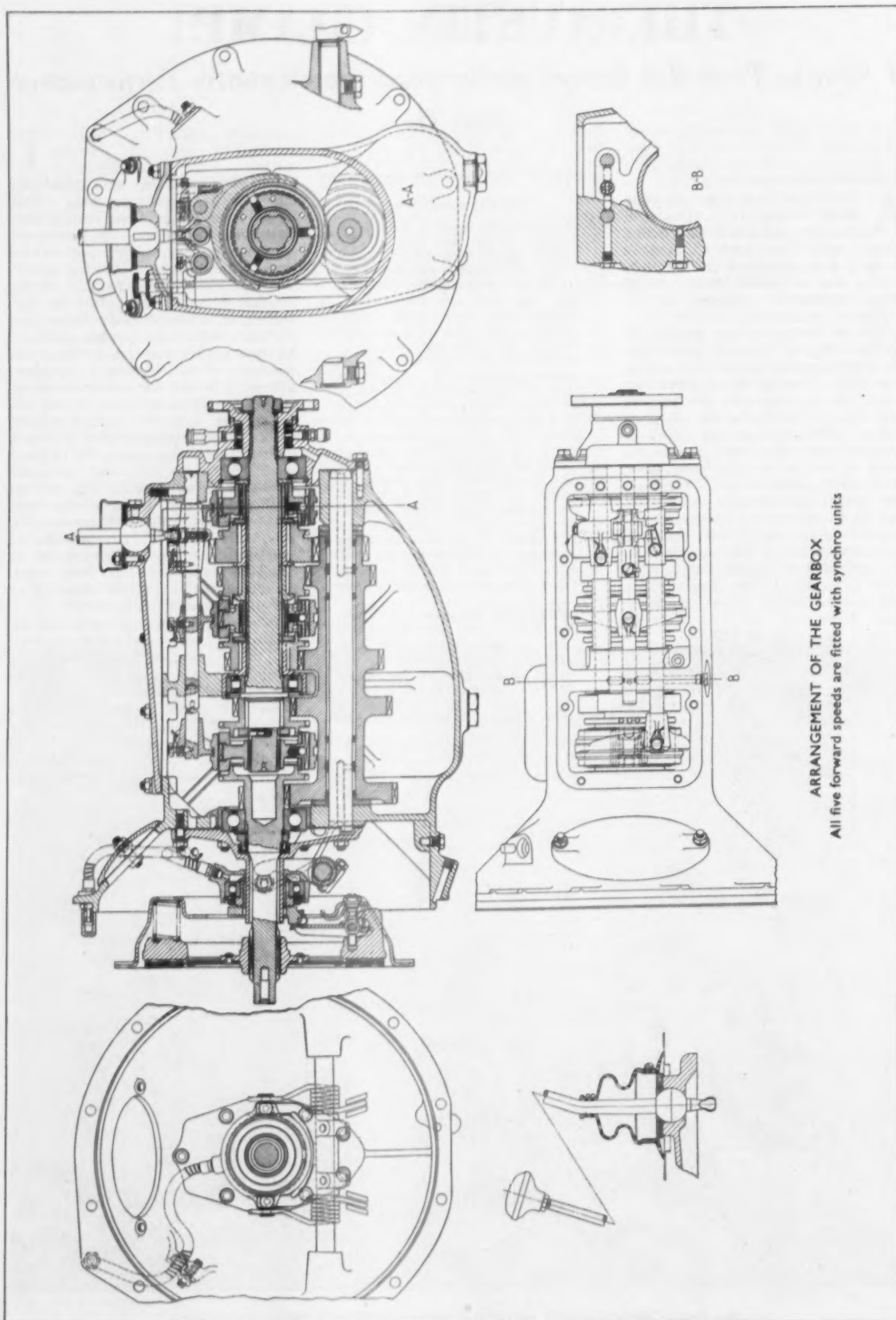
housing for this bearing, is in an aperture in the front wall of the casing. A counterbore is machined

round the aperture, to receive the flange of the bearing housing. This flange is clamped in the counterbore by the D.T.D.300 die-cast aluminium alloy front cover, which also retains the outer race of the bearing in the housing. The lower portion of the housing is machined to clear the layshaft gear; a dowel in the flange and the front wall of the gearbox provides location against rotation. The inside diameter of the bearing is approximately 1½ in and the outside diameter is slightly more than 3½ in. A ring nut on a 1½ in diameter threaded portion of the primary shaft retains the inner race of the bearing against the primary gear. This nut is locked by a tab washer. Forward of the nut is a lip type oil seal that bears on the shaft and is housed in the front cover. The thrust bearing of the withdrawal mechanism of the clutch is carried on a tubular extension of the front cover. Inside the extension, the diameter of the primary shaft is about 1 in.

A phosphor bronze bush in the tail end of the crankshaft carries the front end of the primary shaft. Immediately behind this, the shaft is increased to about 1½ in diameter and splined to carry the centre component of the clutch. The tooth ring and cone for the synchro-mechanism for top speed are machined on an up-ended portion at the rear end of the shaft. The



The Austin Champ is a sturdy vehicle, designed specifically for cross-country operation



ARRANGEMENT OF THE GEARBOX
All five forward speeds are fitted with synchro units

overall diameter of the toothed clutch is about $3\frac{1}{4}$ in while the mean diameter of the cone is approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Two bearings carry the En 36-V18A mainshaft: one is of the ball and the other of the roller type. Axial location is effected at the rear by the $1\frac{1}{8}$ in inside diameter ball bearing. The outer race of this bearing is in a $3\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter housing, machined in the rear cover, and is retained between a shoulder in this housing and a snap ring. A nut on the $\frac{7}{8}$ in diameter rear end of the shaft retains the assembly comprising the companion flange for the universal joint, the inner race of the ball bearing, the first, second and third speed gears and the inner race of the roller bearing near the front end of the shaft.

This race bears against a collar on the shaft, and its inside diameter is $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. The outer race is $3\frac{1}{8}$ in outside diameter and is in a cupped housing carried in an aperture in a transverse web in the gearbox. It is retained between an inwardly turned lip at one end of the housing and a snap ring in a groove at the other. The lower portion of the housing is machined to clear the adjacent layshaft gears, and positive location is effected by a dowel-ended set-screw that registers in a hole in the housing. To allow for expansion and contraction of the shaft, the assembly comprising the inner race, rollers and cage is allowed a certain amount of float relative to the outer race.

The fourth speed gear and the synchronizer unit for fourth and fifth speeds are immediately forward of the roller bearing. On the $1\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter splined front end of the main shaft is the En 25V centre component of the synchronizer. The D.T.D.174A baulk rings are carried in annular recesses in the front and rear faces of the centre component. The included angle of their conical faces is 25 deg. Each of these two rings has three radial lugs spaced equally round its periphery. These lugs project through slots in the rim of the centre component and register in a groove formed by removing three splines, 120 deg apart, from the En 36V sleeve component. The inner ends of these lugs are machined at an included angle of 120 deg and the ends of the adjacent splines in the sleeve component are machined in a similar manner to form a lead-in for the lugs during the synchronizing motion. Three spring-loaded ball-type detents in the centre component register in a groove in the sleeve in the usual manner.

Synchronization is effected as follows. The initial movement of the sleeve causes the centre component and the baulk rings to slide axially until the cone is engaged. If the two shafts are out of synchronization, the baulk ring rotates through a small

angle relative to the sleeve until the clearance between the lugs and adjacent splines between which they project is taken up. This sets the splines in the sleeve out of phase relative to the toothed clutch so that the two cannot engage. When synchronization is complete, the lugs on the cup rings ride in the 120 deg lead-in on the splines until they are centralized. It is then possible for the sleeve to be moved further until the toothed clutch is engaged. The leading edges of all the teeth of the clutch are chamfered to facilitate this final motion into engagement.

Behind the synchro-unit, the integral fourth speed gear, toothed clutch and synchro-cone are carried on 29.8 mm long needle roller bearings on a $1\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter portion of the shaft. They are retained by a 0.281-0.282 in thick internally splined washer locked by a spring-loaded plunger in a hole drilled radially in the shaft. This washer is assembled in the following manner over the splines that carry the centre component of the synchro unit. The plunger is depressed so that the washer can be moved over the plunger until it comes against the gear. Then the washer is rotated in the groove round the shaft until the plunger springs out to register between the splines. This locks the washer in the groove, with its splines out of normal phase with those round the shaft.

The third, second and first speed gears, as well as their synchronizers, are carried on needle roller bearings, about $1\frac{1}{8}$ in inside diameter \times $2\frac{1}{4}$ in out-

course, because it would have been impossible to machine the splines on the sleeves for the synchronizers without cutting through the flanges.

Both the synchro-units are similar to that already described for fourth and top speeds, except, of course, that a single, instead of double, unit is used for first speed. An unusual feature of the gearbox is that all the toothed clutches and synchro-cones are the same diameter and, therefore, are directly interchangeable. The surfaces of the baulk rings have a thread machined in them and are radially slotted to break down the oil film during engagement.

Another unusual feature of this gearbox is that two lip type oil seals are fitted in the rear cover to bear on the boss of the companion flange for the universal joint. These seals are arranged back-to-back, so that one prevents oil from leaking out of the unit and the other prevents foreign matter from entering. If the outer seal were to run dry, it would deteriorate rapidly; to avoid this, a lubrication nipple is fitted so that oil can be injected into the space between the two seals. A relief valve is also fitted to prevent the seals being damaged by pressure due to over-lubrication. The end of the seal housing is enshrouded by a sleeve pressed on to the companion flange for the universal joint.

In front of the seals, the outer race of the rear ball bearing, on which the whole of the mainshaft assembly is carried, is housed in the D.T.D.133C die-cast aluminium alloy rear cover. It is retained in its housing by a snap ring. The cover is spigoted into an aperture in the end of the gearbox. This aperture is of such a size that the whole of the assembly can be withdrawn through it.

A dead layshaft of En 36T is employed, and all the layshaft gears are integral, in a cluster on the sleeve. The shaft is 1 in nominal diameter. It is carried in the end walls of the box and is located between the front and rear covers. At the front, the end of the shaft is shouldered and registers against a projection in the cover to prevent the shaft from rotating.

Four needle roller bearings, two at each end, carry the layshaft cluster. Each bearing is 23.8 mm long \times 25 mm inside diameter \times 31 mm outside diameter, and each pair is retained by snap rings in grooves in the bore of the cluster. A similar snap ring arrangement separates the two bearings in each pair. Three thrust washers are interposed between the ends of the cluster and the casing, one at the front and two at the rear. All are 0.216-0.218 in thick and are of En 18C. Two washers are necessary at the rear, to take up the clearance that is required for the withdrawal of the layshaft

GEARBOX DATA

All gears are of En 36V and have a helix angle of 30 deg

	Pitch-circle diameter in	Diametral pitch	Projected length of teeth in
Primary and main-shaft gears:			
primary	1.75	8/10	$1\frac{1}{4}$
4th	2.375	8/10	$1\frac{1}{4}$
3rd	3.0	8/10	$1\frac{1}{4}$
2nd	3.625	8/10	$1\frac{1}{4}$
1st	4.25	8	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Layshaft cluster:			
layshaft, or constant mesh, gear	4.5	8/10	$1\frac{1}{4}$
4th	4.0	8/10	$1\frac{1}{4}$
3rd	3.25	8/10	1
2nd	2.625	8/10	1
1st	2.0	8	1

side diameter, round En 36V sleeves splined on to the $1\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter portion of the shaft. This sleeve arrangement is employed to simplify the machining of the shaft. All the sleeves, except those that carry the synchro-units, have flanges at their forward ends to act as spacers between the components. At the front ends of each of the two that carry the synchro-units, a 0.206-0.208 in thick, En 32B washer performs this function: this arrangement has been adopted, of

cluster. Details of the gears are given in the accompanying table.

The front ends of the En 8D, range R, selector rods are carried in holes in the transverse web that houses the front bearing of the mainshaft; the other ends are supported in the rear wall of the box. All three rods are 0.5605-0.5615 in diameter. Spring-loaded plunger type gear locks are assembled in holes in the rear wall. The interlock is in the transverse web. It is a more or less conventional arrangement comprising three plungers in line: one is of smaller diameter than the others and is in a diametral hole in the centre rod; the other two are on each side of it, in holes in the housing. Grooves are machined in the rods in such a position that when the gears are in neutral, all are in line with the plungers. If the centre rod is moved to select a gear, the plungers on each side are forced outwards to register in grooves in the other two and thus lock them. On the other hand, if one of the other rods is selected all three plungers are moved away from it to lock the other two rods. Thus, two gears cannot be selected simultaneously.

All the selector and striker forks are located by conical-ended set-screws assembled radially into their bosses to register in holes in the rods. For the selector forks, En 3A is employed, and the striker forks are also En 3A. The selector fork for top and fourth speeds is on the front end of the left-hand rod and is overhung forward of the transverse web that supports the rod. All the others are assembled on to the rods between their end supports.

A D.T.D.133C die-cast aluminium cover is bolted on to the top of the box. At its rear end there is a turret in which the En 32 striker lever is housed. This lever projects vertically downwards, in

the normal way, between arms of the striker forks on the rods. First speed is an emergency low gear and, to prevent its being engaged accidentally, a spring-loaded plunger is housed in the fork. To make the action of this plunger even more positive, a groove is machined round its outer end, and a second spring-loaded plunger, also housed in the fork, but perpendicular to the first, registers in this groove. Thus, before the first plunger can be moved, the second has to be forced out of the groove. With this spring-loaded plunger arrangement the gear shift is rather more positive and simple to operate than when the lever has to be lifted over a shelf. This is a marked advantage with a gear that is likely to be required only in circumstances in which it is most important that the selection can be effected easily and without hesitation.

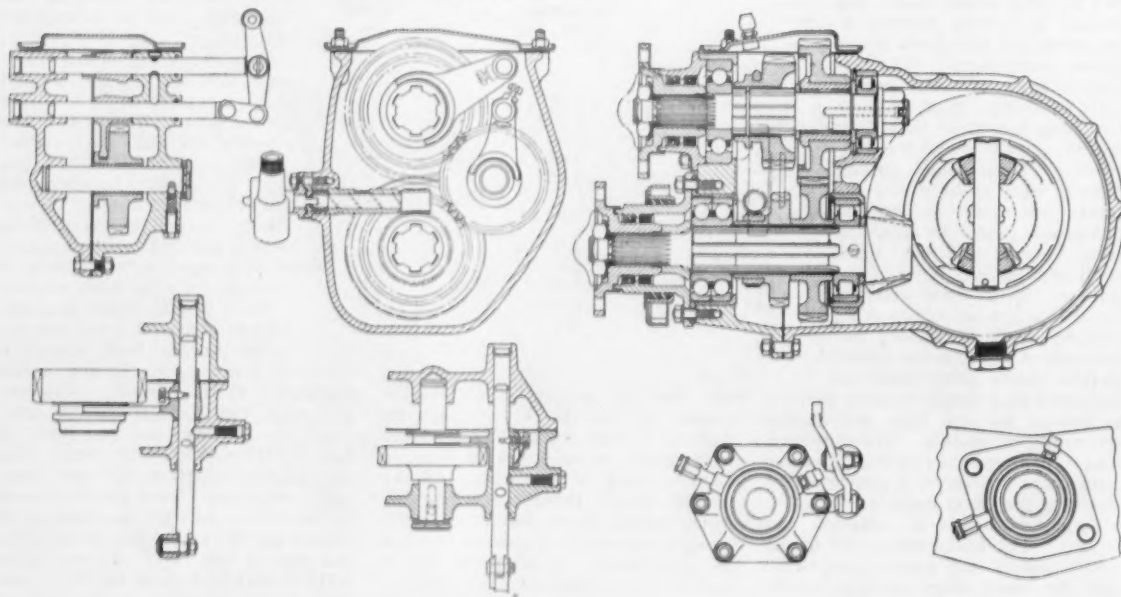
The lubrication arrangements in the gearbox are fairly conventional. It is recommended that S.A.E.30 grade oil be employed. The capacity of the box is 8 pints, and the static oil level is such that the sleeve of the layshaft cluster is just covered. In other words, the gears themselves are not entirely submerged. All the mainshaft bearings are lubricated by splash. Oil splashed through the front and rear bearings runs down through ducts in the inner faces of the end covers and into axial holes drilled from the ends of the layshaft. A radial hole, drilled into each of these axial holes from below, feeds the oil by gravity into the space between the two bearings at each end. Circular grooves are machined eccentrically in the faces of the thrust washers between the layshaft cluster and the end walls of the gearbox. Their function is to ensure that lubricant is spread over the whole of the thrust surfaces.

Rear axle

A Hardy Spicer propeller shaft, 2½ in diameter × 36 in long, with needle roller universal joints, transmits the drive from the gearbox to the back axle. As has already been stated, the transfer and reverse gears are incorporated in the rear axle. Therefore, the nose-piece of the axle houses the idler spindle as well as the two shafts that carry the transfer gears. The drive from the gearbox is taken to the upper shaft, and the output to the front axle is connected to the lower shaft, on the rear end of which is forged the spiral bevel pinion.

The drive is transmitted from the upper to the lower shaft by a pair of constant-mesh gears. One of these gears is splined on to the lower shaft while the other is free to rotate on a needle roller bearing round the input shaft, to which it can be connected or disconnected by a toothed clutch. The centre component of this clutch, which also serves as the reverse gear, is splined on to the shaft in front of the floating gear. For the selection of the reverse speed the idler gear is slid into mesh with the teeth round the periphery of the centre component of the clutch and a second gear splined on the lower shaft. The controls for the engagement of forward and reverse drives are interconnected so that it is impossible to select both simultaneously.

Both the axle casing and the nose-piece, which is a separate bolted-on extension, are of D.T.D.133C. The two components are held together by seven ½ in diameter clearance bolts and two ¾ in diameter fitted bolts. A Tecalemit breather, of the type already mentioned in connection with the gearbox, is fitted. The oil capacity of the unit is 4½ pints and S.A.E.90 grade is recommended. In the nose-piece, the input



The reverse gear is housed in the transfer box in the rear axle unit



Reverse and transfer gear assembly

shaft is carried on two bearings. A Ransome and Marles MDJT 40 single row ball type unit is used for the front bearing, while the rear one is an MR3 40 roller bearing. The toothed clutch and the constant-mesh gear are between the two bearings.

The shaft is of En 36V. It is approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter where it carries the constant-mesh gear. At the front end, the shaft is 1.120-1.125 in diameter, and the splines for the companion flange for the universal joint are $\frac{1}{8}$ in deep. The portion of the shaft that carries the En 36Y sliding member of the toothed clutch is 1.362-1.636 in diameter and has splines machined in it to a depth of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. A smaller bearing is used at the rear partly because rollers have a higher load-carrying capacity than balls and partly because it is not loaded so heavily by the propeller shaft as is the front one. The outer race of the rear bearing is retained by a circular-section, snap ring in a groove in its housing in the casing.

At the front end of the shaft, the bearing is retained by an En 2A cover spigoted into its housing. This cover carries two oil seals assembled back-to-back, with a space between them. They bear on the boss of the companion flange for the universal joint. A nipple is screwed into the casing so that lubricant can be supplied between the seals, otherwise the outer one would run dry. A relief valve is also fitted to prevent damage to the seals as a result of over lubrication; it is also designed to prevent the entry of water when the vehicle is wading. The housing for the seals is enshrouded by a sleeve, which is flanged and bolted to the companion flange for the universal joint.

The companion flange is pulled against the inner race of the front bearing by a nut on the $\frac{3}{4}$ in diameter, threaded end of the shaft. Axial location of the assembly is effected at the front bearing, the inner race of which is clamped between the companion flange and a shoulder on the shaft. A limited amount of axial float is permitted between the outer race of the rear bearing and the assembly comprising the rollers, their cage and inner race. The inner race of the rear bearing is pulled on to the shaft by a split-pinned nut of the same size as that at the front end of the shaft. It bears against an En 32 distance washer located against a shoulder round the shaft.

The En 36V, constant mesh gear, which has a diametral pitch of 8/10, is pressed on to the flanged outer race of the needle roller bearing that carries it on the shaft. This arrangement has been adopted in preference to using the bore in the gear as the outer race, because the latter construction would have necessitated restricting the length of the bearing to give clearance for hobbing the internal teeth of the toothed clutch. There are two rows of needle rollers in this bearing. Each is about $\frac{3}{8}$ in long. An En 32 thrust washer is interposed between the flange at the front of this bearing and a shoulder on the shaft; there is another washer between the rear end and the inner race of the roller bearing that carries the shaft.

The shouldered portion of the shaft is splined to a depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ in and is 1.632-1.636 in diameter. The sliding gear that forms the centre component of the toothed clutch is of En 36Y. A cavity is formed at its rear end to clear the flange of the outer race of the bearing for the floating gear, and a channel is machined round its forward end to receive the En 3A selector fork.

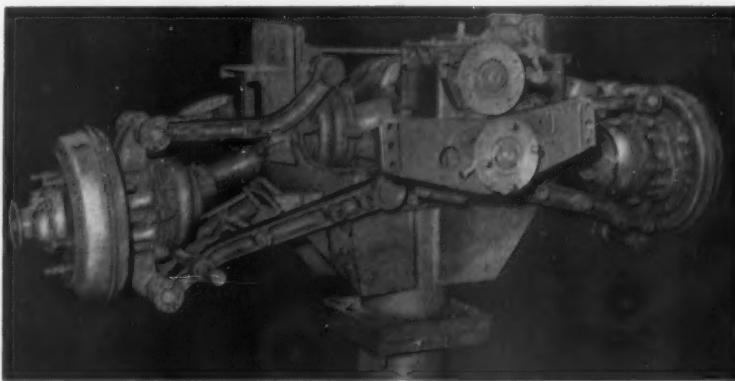
A Clevite 25 bush, 0.868-0.874 in inside diameter by 1.049 in outside diameter, is pressed into the idler gear, which has a pitch circle diameter of 3.5 in. Axial location of the En 32B idler spindle is effected by a dowel-ended set screw, inserted from the outside of the case to register in a hole drilled radially in the spindle. The spindle is inserted from the front of the box and the hole through which it is passed is sealed by a cork ring. This ring is fitted round the projecting end of the spindle, and a circular plate retained by a countersunk set screw in an axial hole in the end of the spindle, is used to clamp it in position to effect the seal.

The front end of the lower shaft is 1.565-1.570 in diameter and is splined to a depth of $\frac{3}{8}$ in to receive the companion flange for the universal joint through which the drive is transmitted to the front axle. The hypoid bevel pinion is formed on the rear end. Loads on the lower shaft are the more severe, not only because it reacts the final drive torque but also because the propeller

shaft to the front axle is longer than that between the gearbox and the back axle. Therefore it is carried in larger bearings than the upper one.

At the front, an HJ30, double-row ball bearing is employed; the rear one is an MRJ 30 roller bearing. The outer races of both bearings are in separate En 2A housings. This arrangement has been adopted so that the shaft assembly can be withdrawn complete from the casing. The shaft is 1.565-1.570 in diameter over most of its length and has six splines, $\frac{3}{8}$ in deep, machined in it. Assembled on to it in the following order are: a distance washer, which bears against the pinion; the rear bearing; the forward drive gear; reverse drive gear, on a sleeve extension of which is mounted the speedometer gear; the front bearing; a distance piece; and the companion flange for the universal joint. This assembly is retained by a nut on the $\frac{3}{4}$ in diameter threaded front end of the shaft.

Axial location of this assembly is, of course, effected by the two-row ball bearing at the front. This bearing has a single-piece inner race and a two-piece outer race. A flange round the housing that contains the outer race is clamped between the front En 2A cover and the front wall of the box. This front cover houses two oil seals arranged in a similar manner to those in front of the ball bearing that carries the upper shaft. The sleeve extension of the housing for these seals is longer than that round the upper shaft, because it is supported in a rubber ring housed in a sleeve in the front wall of the cradle that carries the whole of the final drive casing. To reduce the manufacturing costs all the companion flanges for the universal joints are identical. It is for this reason that an En 8 distance piece is fitted between the boss of the lower flange and the inner race of the ball bearing. The rear bearing housing is located in the aperture in the front wall of the final drive casing by a dowel-ended set-bolt screwed in radially from the outside of the casing to register in a hole in the housing. The outer race is retained in the housing



Each axle and suspension assembly is mounted on a cradle, which is bolted between the arms of the cruciform frame

by a rectangular section snap ring.

En 325 is used for the reverse gear, which has a diametral pitch of 8 and a pitch circle diameter of 3.625 in. Mounted on its boss is the speedometer gear, which is of En 34. Behind this assembly is the En 36V forward speed gear, which has a diametral pitch of 8/10. All the gears in this box, except those in the reverse train, have a 30 deg helix angle. The reverse gears are of the straight spur type, since the idler meshes with the centre component of the toothed clutch.

In designing a mechanism for the selection of forward and reverse drives, the problem was to develop a simple means of changing from one direction to the other, while at the same time making it impossible for both gears to be engaged simultaneously. Two $\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter, En 8D selector rods are installed horizontally, one above the other, in the nose-piece extension of the axle casing, and a conventional, plunger type interlock is carried between them. The upper rod is for the selection of forward drive, the lower for reverse, and the interlock is so arranged that when either is engaged the plunger is forced into a groove in the disengaged rod, which it thus locks. Cupped steel plugs seal the rear ends of the holes in which the tail ends of the rods are carried, and rubber rings in annular grooves in the front pair of holes seal the forward ends.

The En 3A lever, by means of which the rods are actuated, is pivoted on the upper of the two rods, that is, the rod used to engage or disengage the forward drive. The other end of this lever is connected by a shackle to the lower rod, for the selection of reverse speed. A control rod is pinned to the upper end of the lever. As can be seen from the illustration, if the control rod pushes the upper end of the lever to the rear the tendency is for the upper rod to move in the same direction and the

lower one to be pulled forwards. If reverse gear is in engagement, this forward motion of the lower rod disengages it; then, when this rod has moved the full extent of its travel, the plunger of the interlock is in line with a groove machined in it, so the upper rod can then be moved rearwards to engage forward speed. The sequence of events is exactly the opposite when the other end of the control lever is pulled forwards to change from forward to reverse speeds.

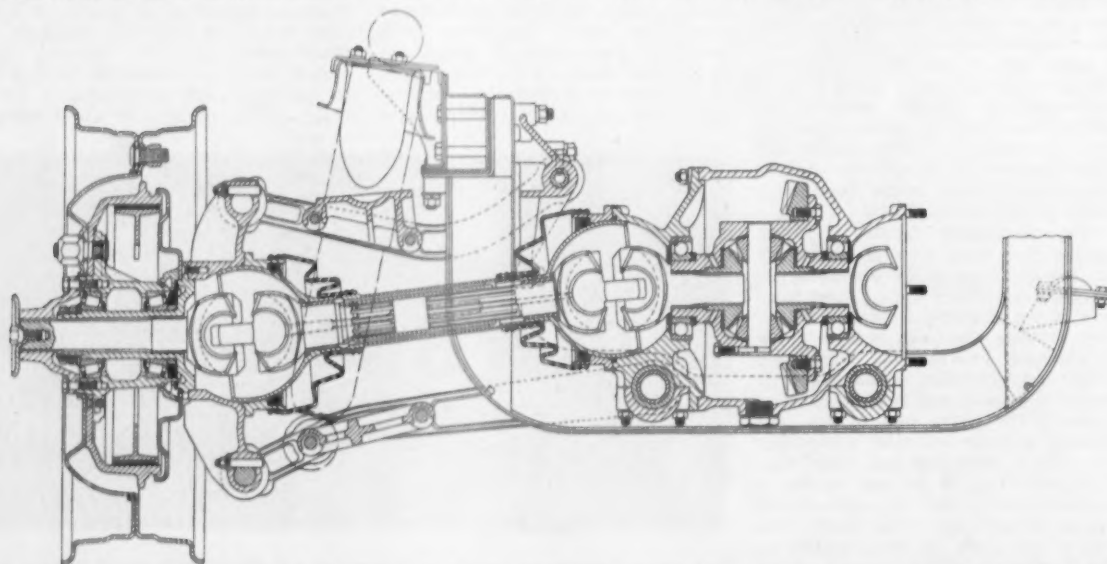
The En 3A selector forks are secured to the rods by means of conical-ended set screws assembled radially into tapped holes in their bosses to register in holes in the rods. Spring-loaded-plunger type locks register in grooves in the rods to ensure that the gears do not slip out of engagement after they have been selected. In addition, to prevent selection of reverse while the drive is being transmitted in the forward direction, the thrust faces towards the rear ends of the splines that carry the sliding component of the toothed clutch are relieved by about 0.004 in, in such a manner that the sliding component has to ride over the shoulders at the junction between the relieved and unrelieved portions before forward drive can be disengaged. To facilitate production, a groove is machined round the shaft to separate these two portions.

Lubrication of the gears and bearings in the final drive casing and nose-piece is entire by splash. The capacity of the unit is $4\frac{1}{2}$ pints, and S.A.E.90 Grade lubricant is specified. Oil thrown forward off the top of the crown wheel is splashed into the two roller bearings that carry the rear ends of the shafts in the nose-piece. Some also passes into an axial hole drilled in the end of the upper shaft, whence it drops vertically through a radial hole into the space between the two rows of needle rollers that carry the constant-mesh

gear. In addition, a duct is cored in the wall between the final drive casing and its nose-piece at a point just above the level of the meshing-point of the constant-mesh pair of gears, and oil splashes from the crown wheel through this hole to supplement the splash from the gears in the nose-piece. This is a good feature since this pair of gears is loaded almost continuously, whereas the others in the nose-piece, namely those of the reverse train, are only in use for relatively short periods. A duct is also cored in the base of the dividing wall to allow the oil to flow freely between the two compartments to maintain the same level in both. The two ball bearings at the front of the nose-piece are lubricated by splash from the gears adjacent to them.

The final drive casing is mounted on a rubber bush round the tubular housings for the pivot pins of the lower wishbones. Two semi-circular seatings, machined one on each side in the lower face of the casing, rest on the rubber bushes; semi-circular caps are bolted up from below to complete the assembly. The ends of the housings for the pivot pins are welded in holes in the front and rear walls of the cradle that carries the final drive casing and suspension units. This cradle is bolted to the arms of the cruciform frame. As has already been mentioned, additional support, to take drive- and brake-torque reaction, is afforded by a rubber mounting round the nose-piece that houses the seals at the front end of the output shaft from the transfer box to the front axle.

Both the final drive casing and the nose-piece are of D.T.D.133C. The final drive casing is of the pot type, with a cover spigoted on to its left-hand side. This cover is also of D.T.D.133C. It houses the bearing that supports one side of the differential cage, and also forms part of the spherical housing for the universal joint at the inner end of



The rubber bump stop on each side progressively fills the cup in which it is housed and thus acts as an auxiliary spring with an increasing rate

the swinging half shaft. The bearing housing and spherical half-housing on the other side of the unit are formed in the casing itself.

There are seven teeth on the crown wheel pinion, the axis of which is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in below that of the crown wheel and in line with the plane that contains the axis of the differential pinion spindle. The axial position of the crown wheel pinion is controlled by shims between the pinion and the distance washer that separates it from the rear bearing. Rigidity of the support for the pinion is ensured by the fact that the bearings that carry it are spaced with their centres $4\frac{1}{2}$ in apart.

The 8.267 in diameter En 35 crown wheel has 34 teeth. This wheel is assembled over the one-piece, B.S.310 grade 2, cast iron differential cage and spigoted on to a flange round the cage. It is secured by twelve, wire-locked set screws, $\frac{5}{16}$ in diameter. The $\frac{5}{16}$ in diameter, En 32B differential pinion spindle is pressed into the cage. It is located by a dowel-ended set screw assembled into a tapped hole in the cage to register in a diametral hole drilled through the spindle.

Two En 398 differential pinions are employed. They mesh with the 3.520 in diameter, En 36 differential gears. The length of tooth engagement is approximately $\frac{7}{8}$ in, and the backlash between these gears and pinions is 0.008-0.010 in. A CPIA phosphor bronze spherical washer, $\frac{7}{8}$ in inside diameter \times 2 in outside diameter, is interposed between the outer face of each differential pinion and its seating in the cage. Flat thrust washers of the same material but $3\frac{1}{2}$ in outside diameter \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in inside diameter, are interposed between the outer faces of the differential gears and the cage. These washers seat in recesses in the cage, which locate them radially. The bosses of the differential gears bear for a length of about $\frac{1}{8}$ in in the $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter counterbore in the cage, and $\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter holes are drilled from the outside of the cage to break through this bearing surface and supply it with oil.

Each side of the cage is machined to receive the $2\frac{1}{2}$ in inside diameter, roller bearings that support it in the casing. Distance washers are interposed between the inner races of these bearings and shoulders on the cage. They are incorporated for adjusting the mesh of the crown wheel and pinion. The nip of the bearings is regulated by shims between the cover and the final drive casing. Tracta universal joints are employed at both the inner and the outer ends of the swinging half shafts. They are of En 8. At the inner end of each half-shaft, the stub-shaft on the driving half of the universal joint is machined to about $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter and splined into the differential gear. Immediately outboard of the gear, the stub-shaft is supported by a Vandervell Clevis bush, 1 in long, pressed into the differential cage.

The swinging half-shaft and sliding joint are enclosed in a tube. On the

outer end of the tube, a hemispherical cup is formed. Together with another hemispherical cup on the wheel assembly, it forms a spherical housing to enclose the universal joint. A similar arrangement is used to protect the universal joint at the inner end; but, in this case, the outboard hemispherical cup is a separate component, of En 8, pressed into the end of the tube, and the inboard cup is formed in the final drive casing. At both ends, the cup on the tube—that is the inner one—is retained in the outer one by a ring-shaped casting of DTD 424. These retainer rings are spigoted into the outer cups to locate them accurately to ensure continuity of the spherical surface. Lip type oil seals are fitted in them and bear on the outer surface of the cups on the tube. Rubber gaiters are fitted over the seal housings and are clamped to the tubes.

The sliding joints are simply En 16T sleeves into which the stub-shafts of the universal joints are splined. Axial and radial holes are drilled in the stub-shafts to equalize the pressures throughout the housing and thus prevent the pumping action of the sliding joint from forcing oil into the rubber gaiters. At the outer end of each sleeve is a counterbore to receive a collar round the stub-shaft. After the shaft has been assembled into the sleeve until the collar bottoms in the counterbore, the end of the sleeve is rolled into a groove round the shaft immediately outboard of the collar. This locks the sleeve on the outer stub-shaft. Both stub-shafts are $1\frac{1}{2}$ in nominal diameter, and the sleeve is about $1\frac{1}{8}$ in outside diameter. The shafts are carried in $1\frac{1}{2}$ in long, Oilite FBS98 bushes, adjacent to the universal joints, which are flanged and fitted in the necks of the hemispherical cups. The inside diameter of the bush at the inboard end is approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ in, but the bush at the outboard end has been made $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter so that the sleeve of the sliding joint can be passed through it on assembly.

At the outboard end of the swinging half shaft assembly, the outer half of the spherical housing for the universal joint is formed in the En 25 stub-axle carrier. This carrier is spigoted on to a flange at the inner end of the En 49B stub-axle, and the axle is of tubular form so that the stub-shaft of the outer universal joint can be passed through it on assembly and splined into an En 8 driving flange. This driving flange is retained by a dished plate secured by a conical seating set screw assembled into a tapped hole in the end of the shaft. It is spigoted and bolted to the B.S.310 grade 2 cast iron, wheel hub.

The hub is carried on two, Timken 359 S/354 A taper roller bearings spaced with their centres about $2\frac{1}{2}$ in apart. These bearings are assembled into it from each end, and the whole assembly is secured to the stub-axle by a ring nut. A second ring nut on the $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter end of the stub-axle is tightened against the first, to lock it; as a further precaution, a tab washer

is fitted between the two. A lip type oil seal is housed in the inner end of the hub and bears on a distance ring between the inner race of the inner bearing and a shoulder on the stub-axle. The main reason for the employment of a distance ring, in conjunction with the seal, is to enable a large radius fillet to be incorporated, but it also has two other advantages. One is that, when worn, it can be readily replaced; the second is that the fine grinding necessary in the area on which the seal bears is restricted to the ring.

A B.S. 1452 grade 17 brake drum is carried in the usual manner on a flange round the hub. It is spigoted-on and secured, together with the wheel, by five $\frac{5}{8}$ in diameter studs and conical seating nuts. The brake back-plate is spigoted on to a flange round the inner end of the stub-axle, to which it is bolted, together with a die-cast ring. This ring acts as a trap to prevent any lubricant that might escape past the seal in the hub from getting into the brake drums. Drainage holes are drilled from the groove round the inner periphery of the ring to the outside of the brake unit. A chrome-leather washer is interposed between the die-cast ring and the end of the spigot. It bears on the outer periphery of the seal housing to keep out abrasive matter.

Rear suspension

Torsion bar type springs are employed in the independent rear suspension and damping is by AT7 shock absorbers. The rubber bump stops are, in fact, auxiliary springs. They are housed in pressed steel cups and, as they deflect, they gradually fill the cups so that the spring rate increases with the deflection.

The unsprung weight is 151 lb per side. The height of the roll centre is $7\frac{1}{2}$ in above ground. In the unladen condition, the rear end rate of the vehicle is 426 lb/in. This gives a periodicity of 105 c/min. The deflection to the laden position is 3.3 in, and the deflection to full-bump is $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

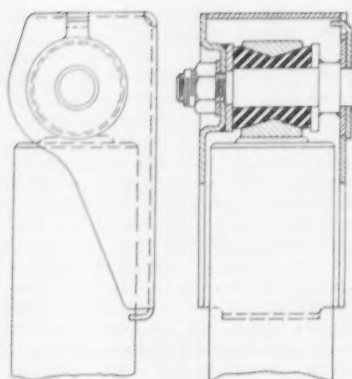
A double-transverse-wishbone-link type of layout has been adopted. Both the upper and the lower wishbones are two-piece forgings. On the lower wishbones, the arms are of H-section. At their outer ends the section is $\frac{3}{4}$ in wide over the flanges by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in deep, and at their inner ends it is $1\frac{1}{8}$ in wide over the flanges and 2 in deep. The web thickness of the rear arm is $\frac{1}{8}$ in, while that of the front arm is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. The front arm is thicker than the rear one, because the torsion bar spring is attached to it. A distance piece is interposed between the two arms near their outer ends, where they are clamped together by two $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter bolts. The distance between the outer ends of the arms is controlled by shims on each side of the distance piece.

The geometry of the system is as follows. As measured horizontally, the distance between the pivot centres of the lower wishbone arms and the centreline of the chassis is $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. The upper wishbone pivot axes are $7\frac{1}{2}$ in

from the centreline of the chassis, and the distance as measured vertically between the upper and lower pivots is 8 in. At the outer ends of the wishbone arms, the distance of the axis of the lower pin from the centreline of the chassis is $19\frac{1}{2}$ in, while the distance from the axis of the upper pin to the centreline is $20\frac{1}{16}$ in. Between the two, the vertical spacing is $10\frac{1}{16}$ in. At the inboard end of the bottom wishbone on each side, the distance between centres of the pivot bearings is $10\frac{1}{8}$ in, and between the bearings at the outer end it is $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. On the upper link, these distances are 9 in and $3\frac{1}{8}$ in respectively.

At the inboard end of the lower wishbone, the En 8R pivot pin is 0.8735-0.874 in outside diameter; at the outboard end, the pin is 0.874-0.87475 in diameter and is of En 361. The pivot pins of the lower wishbones are in tubular housings, the ends of which are welded into holes in the cradle that carries the final drive and suspension units. As has already been mentioned, the final drive casing is mounted on these tubular housings. Each housing is fabricated from three pieces: one is the central tube, to which the other two—the end bosses in which the pin is carried—are butt-welded. The pin is located by a conical-ended set-screw, which is assembled into a tapped, radial hole in the rear-most boss to register in a hole in the pin.

Oillite Superload flanged bushes are employed for the pivot bearings. They are assembled into the inner ends of the bosses on the wishbone arms. The outer end of each of these bosses is sealed by a circular plate, which is peened in. A thrust washer is interposed between the flanged inner ends of each bush and the housing that encloses the pins. It is prevented from rotating by a small peg passed through it and driven into a hole in the end of the housing. To prevent abrasive



Attachment of the upper end of the shock absorber

matter entering and oil escaping from the housing, a spring-loaded, rubber sealing ring is fitted round the flange and the end of the housing. This ring is enshrouded by a sleeve pressed on to the bearing boss on the end of the wishbone arm. The pin is drilled axially about $1\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter to form an oil reservoir; the unit is filled with oil on assembly, and no further lubrication is required throughout the life of the vehicle.

The internally splined boss that carries the end of the torsion bar is of BS.310 grade 2, malleable cast iron. It is spigoted into a counterbore in the forward end of the front wishbone arm pivot bearing housing. An arm on this boss is drilled for the two bolts that secure it to the wishbone arm.

At the outer end of the lower wishbone link, the 0.874-0.87475 in diameter, En 361 pin is carried in an eye at the bottom of the stub-axle carrier. It is located axially by a taper cotter that registers in a groove machined approximately mid-way between the ends of the pin. This eye and pin assembly is carried between

the ends of the arms of the wishbone. Flanged, screw-type bushes are assembled on to the ends of the pin and screwed into the bosses in the ends of the wishbone arms. Each is secured by a bolt passed through one of the holes in its flange and screwed into the boss. The outer ends of both bushes are sealed by peened-in discs. A hole is pierced in the centre of the rear disc, and a lubrication nipple is screwed into it. A $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter hole is drilled axially through the pin so that lubricant can pass from the rear end to the front. Rubber seals are fitted over the ends of the eye on the stub-axle carrier and are spring-loaded to bear on the inner ends of the bosses that carry the screwed bushes.

The rubber-bushed eye-type end fitting at the base of the telescopic shock absorber is carried on a sleeve round the $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter bolt that clamps the two arms of the wishbone link against the distance piece which is interposed between them. This sleeve is spigoted into a counterbored boss on the front face of the forward wishbone link. The outside diameter of the sleeve is $\frac{3}{4}$ in and its overhang from the boss into which it is spigoted is 3 in. A split-pinned nut on the end of the bolt retains the rubber bush assembly. This assembly comprises two washers, between which the two-piece conical rubber bush is compressed. The rear washer is located by a collar round the sleeve and the other one is positively located by a shoulder on the sleeve. Thus, when the nut is tightened the pre-compression on the bush is limited.

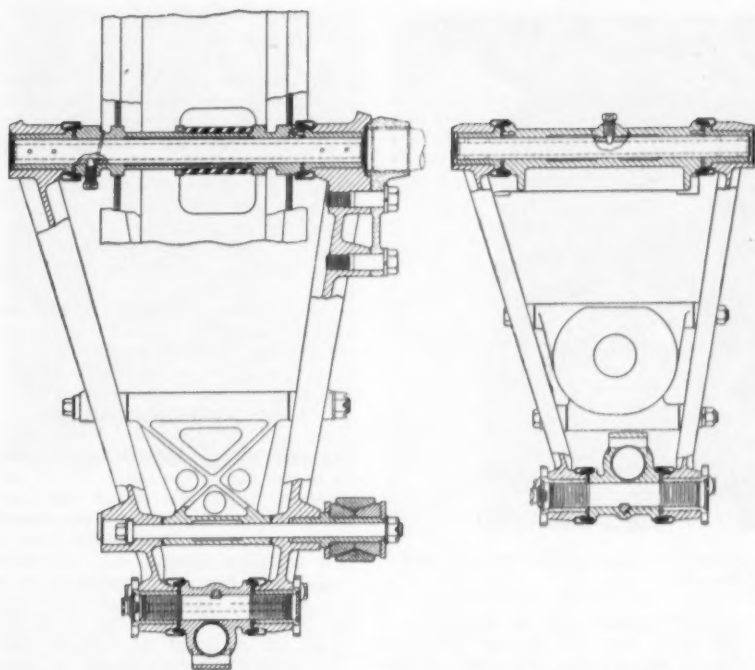
The upper wishbone link is similar to, but smaller than, the lower one. It is also lighter because not only is it shorter but also it does not have to transmit the vertical loading to the torsion bar spring, as does the lower link. The minimum cross-sectional dimensions of each arm of the link are $1\frac{1}{8}$ in deep \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in wide over the flanges and the web thickness is $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

At the outer end of the link the assembly is similar to that already described at the outer end of the lower link. In fact, the bushes, seals, cotter and pivot pin are all interchangeable. The distance piece between the arms of the wishbone is of a slightly different shape since it forms the abutment for the bump stop rubber.

At the inner end of this link the pivot arrangement again is similar to that on the lower link, but, of course, there is no connection to the torsion bar. Also, the housing for the pin is a one-piece, BS.310 grade 2 malleable iron casting bolted to the inner face of the vertical member of the cradle that carries the final drive and suspension units. To secure this casting four $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter bolts are passed through the cradle and the cruciform member of the under-frame. Thus, they not only perform the function of anchoring the pivot pin housing to the cradle but they also attach the cradle to the cruciform. The pivot pin is 0.7485-0.749 in diameter, and it is drilled $\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter axially to form an oil reservoir. The reservoir



Rear suspension; showing the method of attachment of the torsion bars



Oil reservoirs are formed in the hollow pivot pins of the transverse links of the suspension units

is filled with oil on assembly and no further attention is required throughout the life of the vehicle. A conical ended set screw is used to locate the pin, but it is screwed in at the centre instead of near one end as in the pivot of the lower wishbone link. In both links two diametral holes at each end of the pin feed the lubricant into the bearing surface between the pin and the bush.

Front axle and suspension

The final drive casing of the front axle is similar to that of the rear. However, instead of a transfer box and reverse gear train, it houses in a separate casting, bolted to its nose-piece, the throw-out gear for the front wheel drive. The axle casing, like that at the rear, is of D.T.D.133C, but the throw-out casing is of die-cast D.T.D.424 aluminium alloy. Inside the casing, the crown wheel, differential cage, and the differential pinions and gears are all identical with those at the rear; only the crown-wheel pinion is different.

This pinion is integral with its $1\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter spindle. It is carried by a roller bearing adjacent to the pinion and by a two-row ball bearing at the rear. A tubular distance piece separates the two bearings, the centres of which are approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ in apart. The outer race of the roller bearing is housed in the nose-piece casting, where it is retained by a snap ring. On the other hand, the two-piece outer race of the ball bearing is in a separate, flanged, cupped housing. This housing is bolted, together with a retainer ring that holds the outer race in position, to

the rear face of a flange round the nose-piece of the main casing. Spigoted over it is the throw-out gear casing.

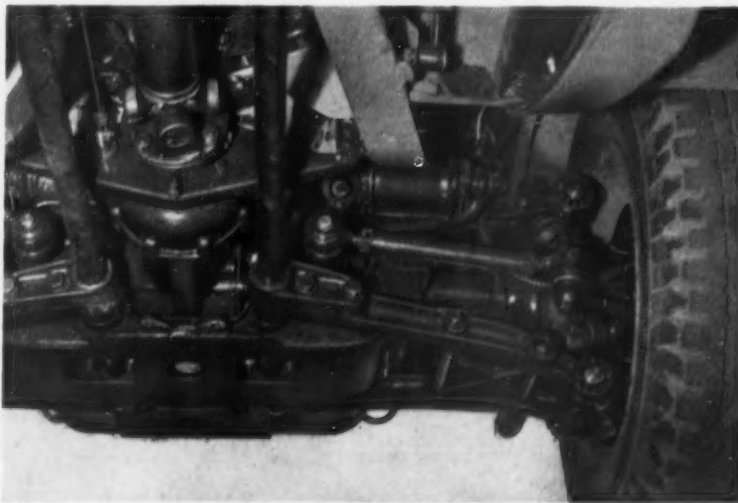
A simple toothed clutch forms the driving portion of the inner component of the clutch is integral with its En 33 spindle. This spindle is $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter at its front end, where it is spigoted into an Oilite CT15 bush in a counterbore in the rear end of the crown-wheel pinion spindle. The bush is 0.7510-0.7515 in inside diameter \times 0.8765-0.8770 in outside diameter \times 1 in long.

Immediately behind this portion of the inner component, the spindle is

carried in a single row ball bearing. The inside diameter of this bearing is $1\frac{1}{8}$ in and the outside diameter $2\frac{1}{8}$ in. Its inner race is held in position by the companion flange of the universal joint, which is retained by a nut on the $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter threaded rear end of the spindle. The outer race of the bearing is assembled into the casing from the front and retained by a snap ring. Immediately behind it are two oil seals of the lip type, housed back to back. A nipple is provided to feed lubricant into the space between the two seals, which bear on the boss of the companion flange. This is to prevent the outer one from running dry and failing prematurely. As at the rear, a relief valve, designed to prevent the entry of water, is also incorporated, to prevent excessive pressures from damaging the seals. A flanged sleeve is bolted to the companion flange and extends forwards to enshroud the seal housing. A rubber bush support, similar to that used on the rear axle, steadies the nose-piece. The rubber bush surrounds the casing between the rear bearing and the oil seal assembly.

The En 33 driven component of the toothed clutch is splined on to the end of the crown-wheel pinion spindle and retained by a ring nut on the $1\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter threaded tail end. This nut pulls the driven component against the inner race of the two-row ball bearing and retains the whole assembly, including the distance piece, the inner race of the roller bearing at the front and the distance washer between the crown-wheel pinion and this race. A D.T.D. 300 sleeve component is splined internally to fit the inner components. Its outer periphery has a channel machined in it to receive a selector fork.

A spring loaded plunger in the housing registers in one of two grooves round the selector rod to form a lock to keep the toothed clutch in the selected position. The selector fork is



Front suspension; showing the steering layout



Under each arm of the upper wishbone link, a rubber rebound stop is fitted to a bracket on the cradle

floating on the rod except inasmuch as it is constrained by a compression spring to bear against a snap ring in a groove round the rod. This spring is located radially by an extension of the boss of the fork, and its rear end bears against a collar located against a shoulder on the rod. It is incorporated to facilitate engagement of front wheel drive when the vehicle is in motion. If, when the control is moved to select four wheel drive, the driving and driven members of the toothed clutch are not in alignment, the rod simply slides through the boss of the fork, and the spring is compressed. Then, when the two members move into alignment, to complete engagement the compression spring slides the fork forward until it is stopped by the snap ring round the rod.

The selector rod is housed in two bosses in the die-cast casing for the throw-out gear. It is of En 15 and is about $\frac{3}{8}$ in diameter at its front end, where it is grooved to receive the plunger of the lock mechanism, and about $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter at its rear end, where it projects out of the casing and is attached to the control. A circular

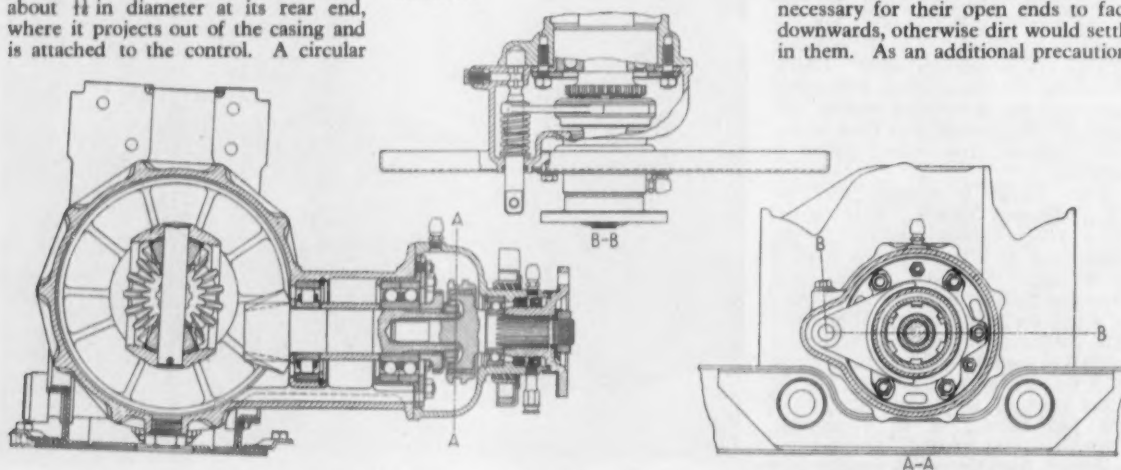
section rubber ring is housed in a groove in the bore of the boss that carries the rear end of the rod. There is adequate side clearance between the ring and the groove to allow for growth of the rubber under the influence of oil, but the ring is nipped radially by about 0.005 in to effect a seal against the ingress of water when the vehicle is wading. The boss that carries the front end of the rod and the lock is sealed by the final drive casing, which covers its forward end.

The drive to the front wheels is similar to that to the rear wheels. In fact the only major difference is that the swivel pins are formed on the spherical housing for the outer universal joints on each side. The lower component of each swivel pin is integral with the stub-axle carrier, while the upper component is formed on the ring that is bolted to this carrier to retain the inner cup of the spherical housing. Both pins are of En 17 and are 0.8735-0.8745 in diameter.

Screwed-sleeve type, swivel pin bearings of En 33 are employed. The upper one is $1\frac{1}{8}$ in long and the length of the lower one, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. Their centres are about $10\frac{1}{4}$ in apart, as measured along the axis of the pins. They are flanged at one end and threaded externally; not internally, as is more usual. Each sleeve is assembled over the pin, with its flange at the end nearest to the spherical housing. Its other end is slotted to receive a tongued collar, which is passed over the end of the pin. There are two flats on the periphery of the pin and the hole in the collar is slotted to register on each side of these flats. Thus, the collar prevents rotation of the sleeve relative to the pin. The whole assembly is retained by a split-pinned nut on the end of the pin.

Screwed on to each sleeve is a phosphor bronze knuckle that pivots about the pin in the outer end of the wishbone link. To ensure that the knuckles are correctly positioned axially relative to their swivel pins, a hole is drilled through each to break tangentially into its threaded bore; a $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter bolt is assembled into the hole and registers in a groove round the centre of the flanged bush. This groove is wide enough to allow for the thirty-two degrees of movement of the wheel on lock, but not to permit the bush to be assembled in the wrong position. The pivot pins at the outer ends of the wishbone links are secured to the knuckles by taper cotters that register in grooves in the peripheries of the pins.

Cupped steel caps are screwed over the outer ends of the knuckles to prevent abrasive matter from entering the swivel pin bearings or lubricant from escaping. Over the inner ends, spring loaded, rubber seals are fitted. They bear on the flanges of the bushes. Each seal is enshrouded by a sleeve, which at the lower bearing is pressed on to a shoulder round the inner end of the swivel pin, and at the upper bearing is pressed on to the knuckle. The reason for this differential treatment as between the upper and lower bearing sleeves is, of course, that it is necessary for their open ends to face downwards, otherwise dirt would settle in them. As an additional precaution,



The throw-out gear for front-wheel-drive is housed in the nose-piece of the front axle



The front end of the silencer is rubber mounted and has a flexible connection to the exhaust down-pipe

it has been found necessary to fit a washer in the lower end of the upper bearing sleeve; this is because there is a relatively large clearance between the sleeve and the spring loaded end of the seal. This washer is clamped between the flange at the end of the screwed bush and the shoulder against which it bears.

The front suspension is almost identical with that of the rear, and most of the components, including the wishbone arms, are interchangeable. A swivel pin angle of $13\frac{1}{2}$ deg and the castor angle $1\frac{1}{2}$ deg have been adopted. The camber angle is $1\frac{1}{2}$ deg and the toe in is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. From the fully laden to the full bump position, there is a $2\frac{1}{2}$ deg negative change in camber angle, and the track change is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. The deflection to the fully laden position is 4.6 in; to the full bump position it is $7\frac{1}{8}$ in.

At both the front and the rear, the torsion bars are of En 45A and are 1.200 in diameter $\times 35\frac{1}{4}$ in long. The bars are hardened, tempered and shot-peened. Their end fittings are of malleable cast iron B.S.310 grade 2. The attachment of the ends of the bar to the centre of the frame differs from that at the wishbones, which has already been described. All four bars are anchored on two brackets bolted beneath the centre of the cruciform frame. These brackets are of angle form and there is one for the two torsion bars each side of the suspension. One arm of each angle is bolted up to the gusset plate below the centre of the cruciform and the other is bolted to the side faces of the cruciform member. Two housings, or bosses, into which the $1\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter ends of the torsion bars are spigoted, are formed at the junction between the two arms of each angle. They are split in the manner of a bearing housing and cap, each of the caps being retained by four $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter studs and nuts. The spigot ends of the torsion bars are located in the housing by a circular section circlip in a groove round its bore and round the torsion bar end. This method of location permits the bar to float axially to a limited extent in the boss on the wishbone arm, to allow for expansion and contraction and for slight variations in the length of the frame.

Immediately outboard of the spigot ends, the torsion bars are increased in diameter to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in and are splined to receive the En 17 adjustment arms. These arms extend upwards on each side of the cruciform. At their upper ends, forked eyes are incorporated to receive the end fittings on the adjustment rods. Each end fitting comprises a pin, which is carried in the forked eye, and two saddles, fitted one on each side of the pin. The threaded end of the $\frac{3}{4}$ in diameter, adjustment rod is passed through holes in the

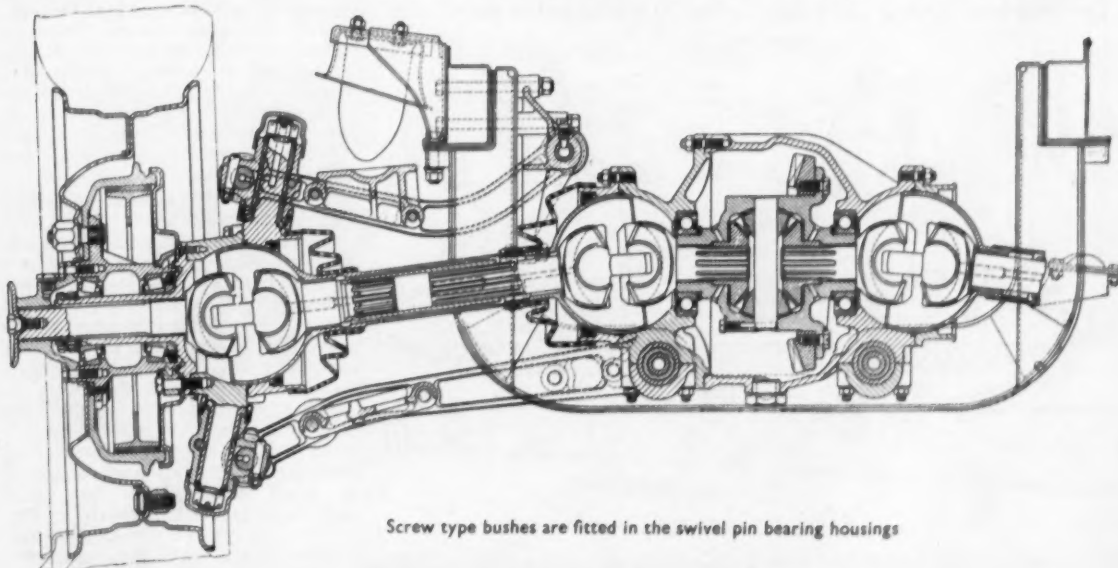


Two rubber-sandwich type mountings carry the tail end of the exhaust silencer

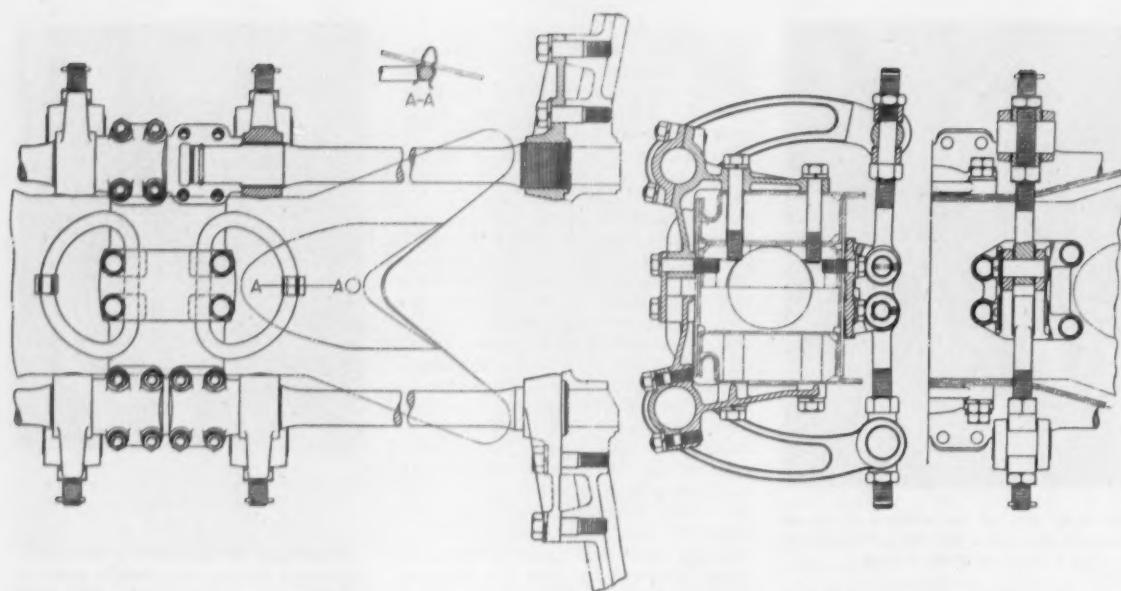
saddles and the pin, and a lock nut is tightened against each saddle after the adjustment has been made. The other end of each rod has an eye formed in it, and is carried on a pin in a forked bracket bolted on top of the upper gusset plate at the centre of the cruciform.

Steering

The rack-and-pinion steering unit is mounted on the front axle casing at a point immediately above the bearings that carry the crown wheel pinion. Thus, there is no possibility of relative movement between the steering box and the suspension, as there would be if the box were mounted on the frame. The housing for the rack and that for the pinion are integral and are of D.T.D.424. To allow for differential movement between the body and the steering box, and also to enable wider tolerances to be specified for assembly, a rubber bushed flexible coupling is interposed between the lower end of



Screw type bushes are fitted in the swivel pin bearing housings



All four torsion bars are anchored to a bracket on the centre portion of the cruciform frame

the steering column and the pinion spindle. This also has the advantage that it helps to absorb shocks and vibration transmitted through the steering system.

Two phosphor bronze bushes carry the En 39B, integral pinion and spindle. The upper one is about $\frac{11}{16}$ in inside diameter and is housed in a flanged cylindrical casting spigoted and bolted to the main casing. Above this bush, a lip type oil seal is carried in the end of the cylindrical casting. A cupped pressing, assembled on to the flexible coupling, enshrouds the seal housing. The flexible coupling is pulled on to a taper by a self-locking nut on the $\frac{1}{8}$ in diameter threaded end of the spindle. It is positively located against rotation relative to the spindle by a Woodruff key.

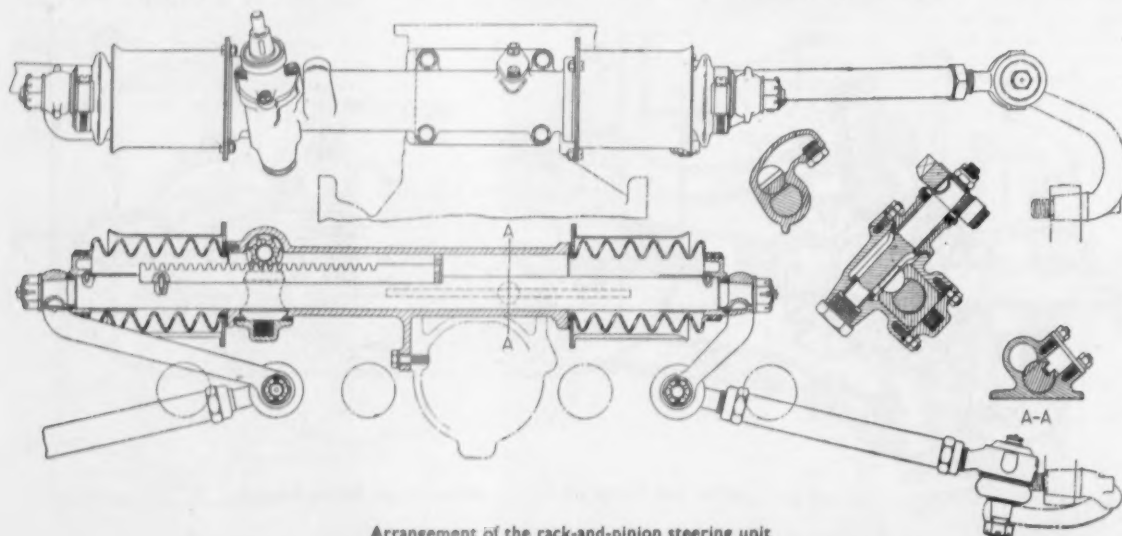
The lower bush is about $\frac{3}{4}$ in inside

diameter; it is housed in a hole in the main casing. This hole is sealed at its lower end by a screwed-in plug. The inner ends of both bushes are flanged to form thrust faces and the pinion is carried between them. Two steel thrust washers, one at each end, are interposed between the bushes and the pinion.

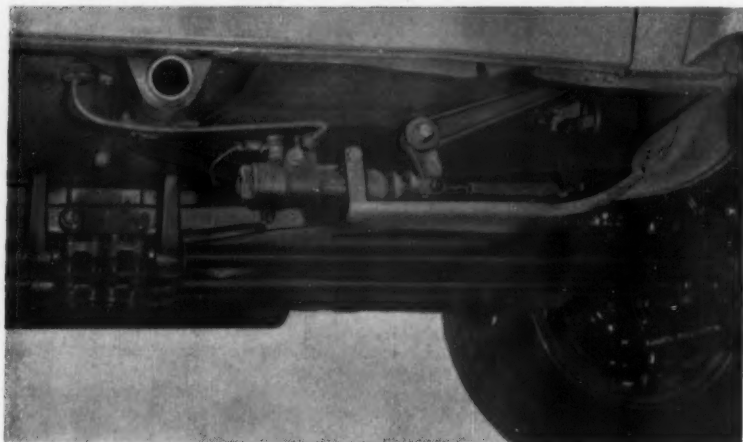
A two-piece rack is employed. It comprises a $10\frac{1}{2}$ in long toothed component of semi-circular cross section mounted on a flat on a $26\frac{1}{2}$ in long circular section rod. Thus, if the teeth become worn after extended service, only a relatively small part of the unit needs to be replaced. The toothed portion is of En 9 and is induction hardened in the area where it is subject to the most wear. For the rod, En 17 steel is employed.

The flat is machined on the rod only

to accommodate the toothed component, not to form a seating for it. Thrust from the pinion is taken directly through the toothed component of the rack to a phosphor bronze thrust block. This block is, in general, cylindrical in shape, and its axis is at right angles to and directly below that of the pinion. One end of the block is machined to form a semi-circular seating for the toothed component and the other bears against a thrust pad, of aluminium alloy, to S.A.E.306 specification, bolted up to the lower end of its housing in the casing. A coil spring in a hole in the centre of the pad ensures that the gear teeth mesh firmly together. If the wear between the two becomes excessive, it can be taken up by removing shims from between the pad and housing. A hole is machined through



Arrangement of the rack-and-pinion steering unit



The brake master cylinder is mounted on a bracket under the floor

the centre of the thrust block to clear the rod that carries the toothed component.

Lateral thrust on the rack is taken from the ends of the toothed component to the shoulders at the ends of the flat on the rod. A distance piece, which also serves to guide the toothed component in the casing, is interposed between the shoulder at one end and the toothed component, to which it is secured by a set screw. Near the other end, a peg is driven into a hole in the flat and registers in a clearance hole in the toothed component to make it impossible to assemble the two the wrong way round.

The rod bears directly in the casing, which is about $11\frac{1}{2}$ in long. It is located against rotation by a tongued guide, which is inserted into a hole in the side of the casing to register in a $\frac{1}{2}$ in wide by $8\frac{1}{2}$ in long slot in the rod. This guide is retained by a plate bolted over the outer end of the hole in which it is housed. Each end of the rod is shouldered and tapered to receive the keyed-on En 111, range T, arm to which the steering rod is attached. The arm is pulled on to the taper by a split-pinned nut on the $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter end of the rod, and the centres of the ball joints on the ends of both arms are $3\frac{1}{2}$ in from the axis of the rod.

Great care has been taken in the sealing of the ends of the unit. Circular end fittings and rubber sealing rings are interposed between the arms and the shoulders on the rod. Each of the two end fittings is located against rotation by a peg in the shaft. The sealing arrangement is completed by rubber gaiters. These gaiters are secured by a circlip to the circular end fittings and are clamped at their inner ends between a plate and the main casing. The gaiters are surrounded by steel sleeves that prevent stones from damaging them and also screen them from mud, which might build up between the corrugations until they become solid.

The steering rods are of tubular form, with screwed-in end fittings.

Between the centres of these end fittings, the length of each rod is 11.83 in. The steering arms at the wheels have tapered ends and are positively located by Woodruff keys in the tapered holes into which they are fitted in the stub-axle carriers. On full lock, the angles of the two front wheels are 32 deg and 26 deg. This lock is obtained with $2\frac{1}{2}$ turns of the 17 in diameter steering wheel. The turning circle is 35 ft diameter.

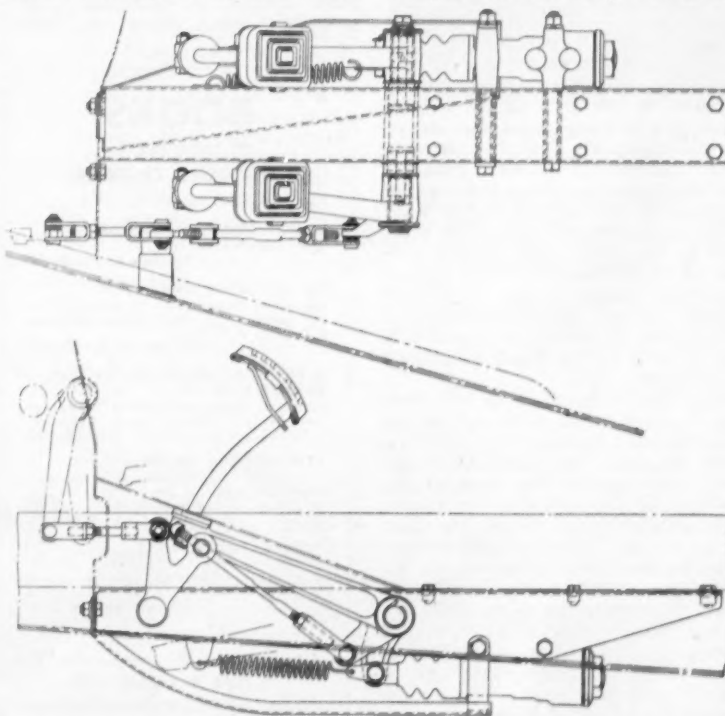
Brakes

Girling hydraulic brakes are employed. At the front, the two leading shoe type of layout has been

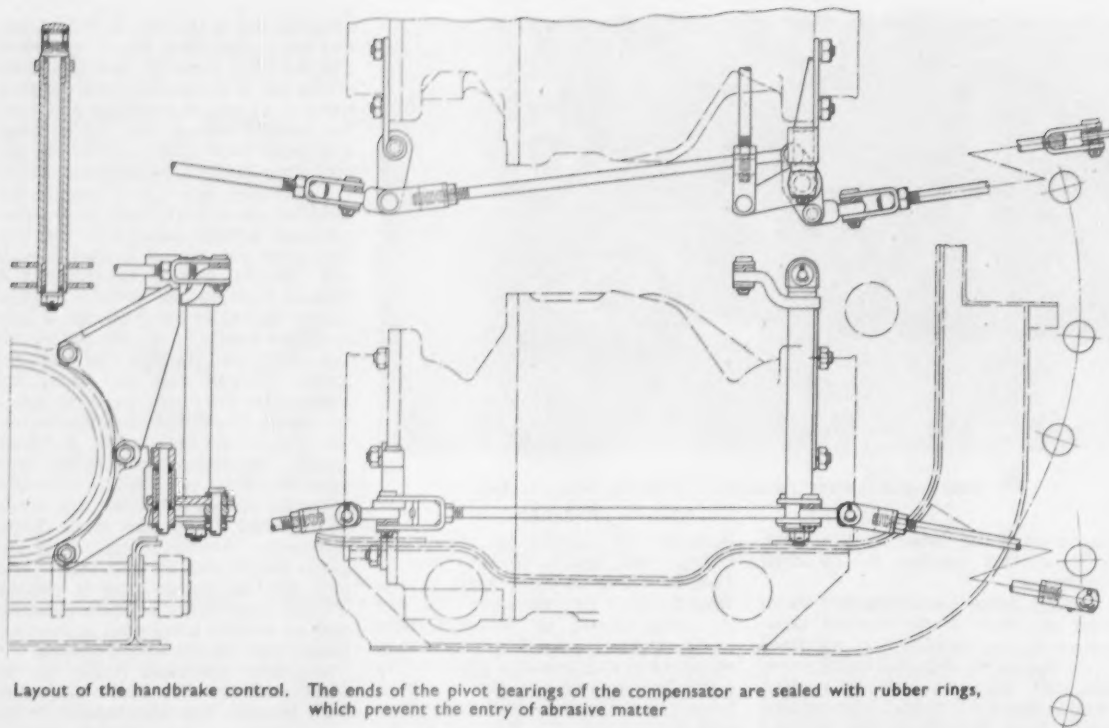
adopted, and at the rear, a one leading and one trailing shoe type is employed. The B.S.1452, grade 17, cast iron brake drums are 10 in diameter and the shoe width is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. At the front and rear, the friction linings are $9\frac{1}{4}$ in long. The pedal lever ratio is 3.77:1 and the maximum available pedal travel is 6 in.

The brake and clutch pedals are mounted on a three-piece pivot comprising a central tube, with the two En 3 pivot pins copper brazed in each end. In this way an oil reservoir is formed between the pins. To distribute the oil to the bearings, a hole is drilled axially from one end of the assembly right through one pin and about half-way into the other, and radial holes distribute the lubricant to the spaces between the two bushes that are pressed into each end of the pedal bosses. By drilling the axial hole after assembly, only one drilling operation is needed instead of the two that would be required if the pins were drilled separately. Moreover, since only one pin is drilled through from end to end, only one screwed-in plug is needed. The oil reservoir is filled on assembly and no further lubrication is required throughout the life of the vehicle.

A circlip and plain washer on the outer end of each pivot pin retain each pedal. The two bushes in the pedal boss are $\frac{3}{8}$ in long by 0.7525-0.7535 in diameter and are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ in apart. A rubber ring is inserted in each end of the boss that houses these bushes. These rings retain the lubricant and prevent the ingress of abrasive matter. A plain washer is interposed between the pedal boss and



An oil reservoir is formed by the tube, in the ends of which are brazed the pivot pins for the brake and clutch pedals



Layout of the handbrake control. The ends of the pivot bearings of the compensator are sealed with rubber rings, which prevent the entry of abrasive matter

the central tube of the pivot pin assembly. The whole assembly is carried by an inverted channel section bracket bolted up under the floor. A $1\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter hole is punched in each wall of the channel and the tube is passed through these holes and brazed-in.

Both pedals are of bell-crank lever form. The shorter arm of the brake pedal lever is connected to the master cylinder, which is mounted on the outer face of the channel that carries the pivot assembly. Two $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter bolts secure the master cylinder; distance tubes are fitted between the walls of the channel and the two bolts are passed through them. The short arm on the clutch pedal lever is connected by an adjustable rod to another bell-crank pivoted on the forward end of the channel. Thence the motion is transmitted by another adjustable link to the lever on the clutch withdrawal mechanism.

The hand brake is of the lever type with a single sector, pawl and ratchet. It is mounted on the side of the cruciform member of the frame. Adjustable rods are employed to transmit the motion to the swinging lever type compensator mounted on the final drive casing. These control rods pass over the final drive casing, whereas the transverse rods from the compensator have to be connected to the brake at a much lower level. Therefore, the swinging compensator is of unusual form in that its vertical spindle axis is about 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in long between the centre of the pin on which it swings and the centre of the lever to which the transverse rods are connected.

A tube about 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in long by $\frac{3}{8}$ in outside diameter by $\frac{1}{4}$ in inside diameter carries the pivot bearing assembly for the compensator levers. At its upper end is welded the lever arm to which the rod from the hand brake control is connected. Two centrally pivoted levers are welded

parallel to one another at its lower end to form forked connections between which are pinned the ends of the transverse rods. The ends of the tube on which the levers are mounted are counter-bored to take the $\frac{1}{2}$ in long by 0.565-0.566 in outside diameter by 0.4387-0.4397 in inside diameter bronze bushes, which are of the self-lubricating type, and rubber rings are inserted in the outer ends of the counter-bores to seal them against the ingress of abrasive matter. An eye is formed on the upper end of the pin on which the tube and lever assembly is pivoted. In it is a $\frac{1}{4}$ in long bronze bush of the self-lubricating type. This eye is carried on a pivot pin brazed to a bracket bolted to the final drive casing and it forms the axis about which the compensator swings.

This compensator is on the right-hand side of the final drive casing. As has already been mentioned, the connections to the transverse rods are pinned between the two levers at its lower end. The connection to the right-hand rod is of the universal type, to accommodate the swinging motion of the compensator as well as the vertical motion of the wheels, but the other end of the lever is pinned to an eye on the end of an adjustable rod connected to an idler lever pivoted on a pin mounted on a bracket on the left-hand side of the final drive casing. This idler lever is pivoted on a self-lubricating bush, sealed by rubber rings at each end in much the same way as those for the compensator. The universal joint to the transverse rod to the left-hand brake is also connected to this idler lever.

BOOKS of Interest to AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERS

AUTOMOBILE CHASSIS DESIGN

By R. Dean-Averns. 2nd Ed.
30s. net. By post 30s. 8d.

AUTOMOBILE EFFICIENCY

Maintaining Performance with Electrical Test Equipment. By E. T. Lawson Helme, A.M.A.E.T., A.M.I.M.I.
10s. 6d. net. By post 10s. 11d.

ELECTRICAL SERVICING OF THE MOTOR VEHICLE

Principles, Design and Choice of Test Apparatus. By E. T. Lawson Helme, A.M.A.E.T., A.M.I.M.I.
8s. 6d. net. By post 8s. 11d.

THE MODERN DIESEL

Automotive Oil Engines for Transport, Marine and Industrial Use.
By Donald H. Smith, M.I.Mech.E. 12th Ed.
12s. 6d. net. By post 13s.

THE MOTOR VEHICLE

By K. Newton, M.C., B.Sc., A.C.G.I., A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., and W. Steeds, O.B.E., B.Sc., A.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E. 5th Ed.
35s. net. By post 36s. 3d.

Obtainable at all booksellers or from:

ILIFFE & SONS LTD
DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET
LONDON, S.E.1.

NEW PLANT AND TOOLS

Recent Developments in Production Equipment

A SUBSIDIARY company, Churchill-Sturm Ltd., with offices at 27 Walnut Tree Walk, Kennington, London, S.E.11, has recently been formed by Charles Churchill and Co. Ltd., South Yardley, Birmingham, 25. This new company has acquired a licence to manufacture and sell the Sturm variable speed hydraulic drive in Great Britain and throughout the British Commonwealth. The unit will be marketed under the name Churchill-Sturm hydraulic drive. It is fully patented in this country and in many countries overseas, and has been used with great success in many industries on the Continent.

The Churchill-Sturm hydraulic drive, see Fig. 1, has an unusually wide range

of high efficiency, which is virtually constant under all normal operating conditions.

Essentially, the Churchill-Sturm hydraulic drive consists of an oil pump driven by a constant speed electric motor or other prime mover, and driving an oil motor which is connected to the output shaft. Both pump and motor are enclosed in a common casing that serves as a reservoir for oil. They are similar in construction, comprising a rotor fitted with sliding vanes that revolve inside a housing that is adjustable transversely inside the casing, so that the eccentricity of the housing relative to the rotor can be varied as required. Any desired speed within the range can be obtained merely by altering the positions of the pump and motor housings.

As the design of the pump and motor allows much higher oil pressures to be used than are normal for units of this type, the Churchill-Sturm hydraulic drive is remarkably compact. All moving parts are adequately lubricated automatically, so that wear is negligible and the unit requires practically no maintenance. In addition, as the unit is totally enclosed and operates in a closed circuit, there is no loss of oil. The only attention that is required is to change the oil at regular intervals.

This unit is available in a number of sizes ranging from 1.25 to 32 h.p. It can be supplied in various forms to suit the particular machine which it is to drive. Different types of control gear, including remote and automatic, are also available. In general, the unit can be adapted to suit the specific conditions of each application. It is particularly suitable for machinery that requires a reversible, infinitely variable speed drive which is compact, efficient and reliable.

Automatic driving centre

A lathe accessory designed to eliminate the driving plate and lathe dog is illustrated in Fig. 2. It is a product

of Rotor Construction d'Appariels Scherler and Co., Zurich, Switzerland, and is designated the Rotor automatic driving centre. In operation, the work is set up between the live tailstock centre and the automatic driving centre which incorporates a spring-loaded centre and driving disc. When the workpiece is pressed against the driving disc, the spring-loaded centre is automatically locked and operates as a fixed centre to ensure concentric running under high operating pressure.

The self-aligning driving disc, with serrations on its face, automatically adjusts itself to the end of the workpiece if it has not been faced square to the axis. Variations in depth of workpiece centres are compensated for by the spring-loaded centre. Four



Fig. 1. Hydraulic drive unit
(Churchill-Sturm Ltd.)

of speeds in combination with infinitely variable speed regulation. It gives constant torque up to about one-fifth maximum speed and constant horsepower throughout the remainder of the speed range. Furthermore, the unit is reversible, and the full range of speed and power is available in either direction of rotation. Because the unit is so designed that frictional losses are at a minimum, it has an unusually



Fig. 2. Rotor automatic driving centre
(Insley Industrial Supply Co. Ltd.)

driving discs, which are easily interchangeable, are supplied with the automatic driving centre. They allow a wide range of diameters to be handled.

Another product of the same company is the Rotor rotating lathe centre designed to run true within 0.0001 in. The rotating centre is guided by its cone shaft and is provided with

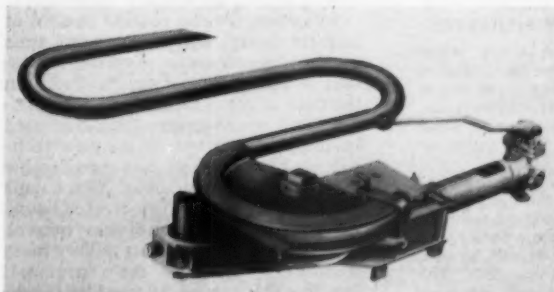


Fig. 3. "Senior" ratchet bending machine
(Chamberlain Industries Ltd.)

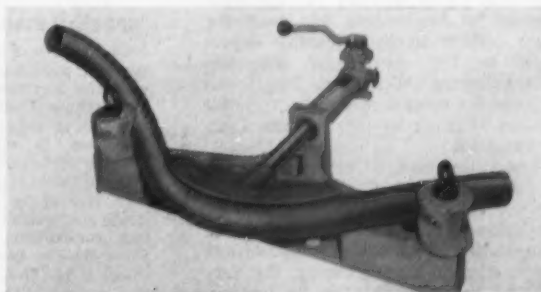


Fig. 4. Conduit former

two adjustable roller bearings, with a ball thrust bearing to take the axial thrust. Insley Industrial Supply Co. Ltd., 21-22 Poland Street, London, W.1, are the agents for these accessories.

Pipe bending machines

For some time, Chamberlain Industries Ltd., Staffa Road, London, E.10, have considered that there is a need for a light, portable, hydraulic machine of reasonable price for bending non-ferrous tubes up to 3 in diameter. To meet this need, they have developed the "Senior" ratchet bending machine, illustrated in Fig. 3. It has a special type of bending head to fit on to a hand-operated self-contained pump to transfer the straight line thrust of the ram into a rotary movement that is necessary in order to bend light gauge tubes without causing wrinkling or flattening during the bending operation. Used in conjunction with correct formers, this machine is capable of bending ferrous and non-ferrous tubes of not less than 18 gauge wall thickness and up to 3 in diameter, to any angle up to 180 deg.

There are two main components: a frame, in which the hydraulic pump is located, and a bending arm which houses the adjustable back roller. The bending arm is rotated about the centre pin by means of an amply proportioned pin that is fitted to the pump ram. Formers are easily and quickly mounted on the attachment, and when used in conjunction with the special indicator plate that is fitted, automatically provide the correct lead angle for the type of tube to be bent. A pointer and angle plate, which are also incorporated, give the angle bend of a tube during any part of the operation.

Two of the main features of the machine are an automatic patent two-stage pump and the method of clamping the tube to the forming die, which allows for the production of close set bends with a minimum length of straight between the radii. Bends up



Fig. 5. Abrasive band machine
(R. J. H. Tool and Equipment Co. Ltd.)

to 180 deg can be made in one operation without removing the tube or adjustment of the die. The whole unit is self-contained and portable, and site fixing is not necessary.

To extend the scope of another of their machines, Chamberlain Industries Ltd. have developed, as accessories, forming dies for bending 2½ in and 3 in electrical conduits without undue distortion. They can be bent cold and unloaded without any preparation. The machine, see Fig. 4, is readily portable and does not need foundation bolts. It is extremely light to operate, and the open type of frame offers many facilities when bends are made to template or where close bends in two planes are encountered. The unit develops a bending force of 8 tons.

As the two-stage action automatically ensures that the ram speed will adjust itself according to the load, unrestricted bending can be combined with maximum speed. The machine can be supplied with seven centre forming dies for bending electrical conduits from ¼ in to 3 in. With the aid of other attachments it is possible to bend various classes of tubes, both ferrous and non-ferrous.

Abrasive band machine

A recent addition to the range of abrasive band machines manufactured by the R. J. H. Tool and Equipment Co. Ltd., Artillery Street, Heckmondwike, Yorks., is illustrated in Fig. 5. This is a double-ended, self-contained upright model and is powered by a 4 h.p. totally enclosed motor. It incorporates the well-established Major backstand idler units and is designed to use standard 11 ft 4 in × 4 in abrasive belts.

The machine can be supplied with a motor running at 1,500 r.p.m., which, when 14 in diameter × 4 in face contact wheels are used, gives a band speed of 5,500 ft/min, suitable for heavy duty grinding and fettling of rough castings. Alternatively, the motor speed can be 3,000 r.p.m. for use with 10 in × 4 in contact wheels to give approximately a 7,500 ft/min band speed suitable for lighter duty grinding and polishing.

Free band strapping may also be effected above the contact wheel. The pedestal is cut away at the front to allow ample working clearance round the sides and below the contact wheel. Only 2 ft 6 in × 2 ft 6 in floor space is required, an important factor when room is limited. The overall height is 7 ft 9 in. Both tension and tracking handles are arranged within easy reach of the operator for quick and easy belt changing. The machine is strongly constructed of fabricated steel and has balanced pulleys mounted on sealed ball bearing spindles to give vibration-free working conditions. A push button starter is incorporated in the front of the pedestal.

ROUTINE METALLOGRAPHIC INSPECTION

FOLLOWING development work in the Metallurgy Section of Guest, Keen and Nettlefold Research Laboratories, a chemical method for brightening and polishing plain carbon steels, originally developed at the Armament Research Establishment, Woolwich, has been adopted for routine inspection of heat-treated forgings by Garringtons Ltd., Bromsgrove.

The component is immersed in the solution for 3 to 30 minutes: in the case of bulky components, a wall of plasticine is put on the surface to contain the solution. Since mechanical preparation is not necessary, the surface of the material can be directly examined, and the laborious cutting out of specimens and hand polishing

of the surface that were hitherto necessary are completely eliminated.

Moreover, the component is not damaged in any way.

As a result of this development, it is now possible to employ microscopic examination for the routine control of heat-treatment, and at the same time obtain a much more sensitive indication of the quality of the product. In the case of components for which conventional micro-examination was used in the past, the use of the new technique has led to a considerable increase in the number of components inspected from each heat-treated batch. Because of this, control has become more reliable and product quality more uniform. Among the structural features that can be detected by micro-examination are grain size and incomplete martensite formation.

SPECIAL SHOW NUMBERS

Our associated journal the "Auto-car" will publish three issues dealing with the forthcoming International Motor Show. The first, a Show Guide, will give advance information about 1956 cars. It will be available on October 14th, price 1/-.

On October 21st a greatly enlarged number will be published at 2/-. It will give a stand-to-stand survey of cars, components, etc. Finally, the Show Review number will be published at 1/- on October 28th. This will provide a technical survey of design trends.

HARD-FACING EQUIPMENT

The Dewrance T.L.B. Powder Deposition Process

HARD-FACING alloys, resistant to heat, abrasion or corrosion, are commonly deposited on parts requiring protection by means of an oxy-acetylene flame. The alloy is supplied in the form of a filler rod and application is necessarily a two-hand operation demanding skill and close attention. It is difficult to ensure consistently uniform deposits of minimum thickness and it is usually necessary to make a second pass to float the alloy after initial deposition.

In the T.L.B. process developed by Dewrance and Co. Ltd., Great Dover Street, London, S.E.1, the hard alloy in finely powdered form is fed into the gas stream passing through the torch and is delivered at the welding tip. It is heated as it travels through the flame and is melted by the time it reaches the surface being treated, producing a true bond. Deposition is much smoother than is possible by the conventional filler-rod method and the depth of deposit can be readily controlled to reduce to a minimum both the quantity of material used and the amount of machining necessary to finish the work. Flux is not normally required and by suitable adjustment of the flame and pre-heating of the workpiece, a deposit up to $\frac{1}{8}$ in thick can be made consistently. This is carried out in a single run and without floating after deposition. The operation can be performed manually with one hand, but the flexibility of control

and the ease of application make the process readily adaptable to automatic or semi-automatic operation.

Only relatively simple and robust equipment is required to feed the powder into the gas stream. It com-

secured to the handpiece by means of an adaptor and a union nut, and at its downstream end supports the powder nozzle and its complementary brass sleeve enclosed in a housing. These three items are shouldered and so dimensioned that when the housing is drawn up by a union nut, the upstream end of the nozzle makes a coned seating in the sleeve, and the coned downstream end is spaced from a coned face in the sleeve. To the end of the housing is attached the usual extension piece carrying the welding tip.

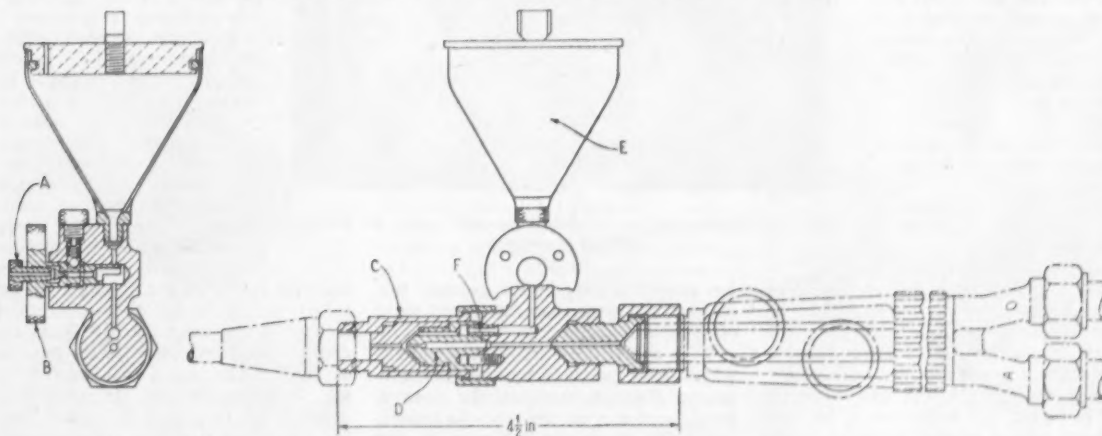
The gas stream flows through co-axial drillings in adaptor, body, powder nozzle and sleeve, and creates a depression in the coned annulus between the nozzle and its sleeve. This draws the powder from the hopper, past the control valve and through drillings in the body and the powder nozzle arranged parallel to the gas duct. Communication is by way of a hollow dowel pin, and from the annulus the powder is entrained in the gas stream. The control valve, which is operated by a large knurled knob, has three positions located by a spring-loaded ball detent. In the mid-

position the powder is cut off and a turn of about 60 deg to left or right will give alternative rates of flow. Concentric with this valve is a small air bleed controlled by a needle valve. Normally this valve is closed, but should the powder surge into the flame, causing it to fluctuate, the valve

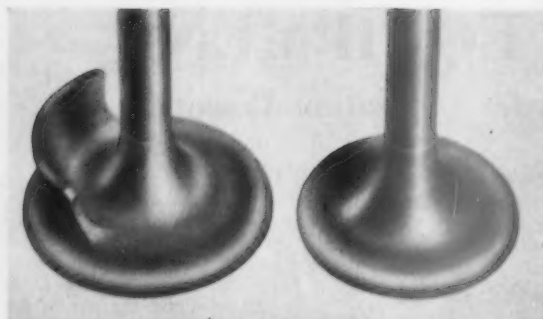


Manual deposition is a simple, one-hand operation

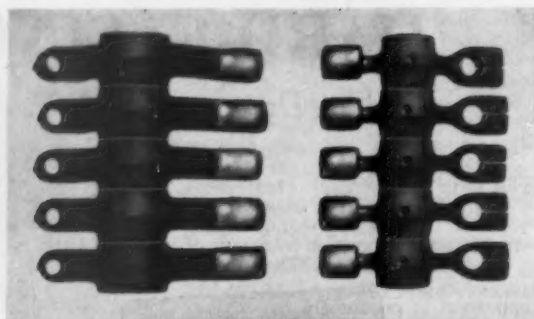
prises a hopper, valve and nozzle assembled as a unit and inserted in a standard B.O.C. type C.H. welding torch between the handpiece and the welding tip extension piece. It adds but little to the weight and need add nothing to the overall length of the torch. The body of the fitment is



A—Air control valve; B—Powder feed control valve; C—Powder nozzle housing; D—Powder nozzle; E—Powder hopper; F—Orifice pin
Sectional arrangement of attachment fitted to a standard welding torch



Internal combustion engine valves faced with a nickel-boron-silicon alloy



Hard-faced ends on rocker arms for marine fuel injection pumps

is adjusted to admit a small flow of atmospheric air, which serves to promote a smooth feed of the powder.

Whilst the process was developed to use a wide range of Dewrance-Coast Metal alloys, it will handle equally well other powdered facing alloys, such as Colmonoy and Stellite, and also brasses, bronzes and copper. Representative of the Dewrance alloys are the 650/18 series, of chromium, cobalt, nickel, molybdenum and iron, which produce a facing of 385-430 D.P.N.; the 650/40 series, of nickel, chromium, tungsten and cobalt, giving 370-570 D.P.N.; and the 650/52 series, containing nickel, silicon and boron, for a hardness value of 660-750 D.P.N. It is essential that the powder, which is supplied in sealed tins, is kept free from moisture and covered to prevent the acquisition of dust or dirt. It is good practice to hold powder in a small oven at 80-100 deg C prior to use. All powders are passed through a 120-mesh screen in an Endecott or similar filter before being charged into the hopper and immediately covered by the plastics hopper lid.

Operation differs but little from normal welding practice. Ranges of four powder nozzles and seven welding tips are supplied with the torch, and selections of these are assembled in accordance with tabulated recommendations for facing operations of various widths and depths. Gas pressures are normally 10-15 lb/in² for both oxygen and acetylene. The work should be clean and free of oxides, mill-scale or oil. A machined surface is preferable, but when depositing a hard facing the most satisfactory bond is obtained if the surface is not too finely finished.

For the 650/18 and 650/40 series of powders, the work should be pre-heated with a neutral flame to bright red in the welding area, and then more acetylene introduced to give a car-

burizing flame with the white feather from two to three times the length of the blue cone. At the starting point, the base metal is brought to the sweating temperature and then the powder is turned on and deposition commenced. All oxides must be floated off as the welding proceeds, and to this end it is desirable to work with the blue cone of the flame just above the surface of the work. At the end of the run the powder is turned off, but the flame should continue to play on the work for a short period and then

The torch should be held with the nozzle tip about $\frac{1}{4}$ in from the work surface.

As stated earlier, the process, which is covered by patents in this country and abroad, is particularly suitable for automatic operation. The firm has built a number of special machines for semi-automatic operation on long production runs. That illustrated, for depositing annular facings on such items as steam valve discs, clutch members and brake discs up to 10 in diameter, may be regarded as typical.

Such a machine is completely self-contained. The work is mounted on a circular table and rotated at appropriate speed by an electric motor driving through a variable speed gear and a worm gearing which is engaged or disengaged by a positive clutch. A ring of town gas jets is provided to pre-heat the work, and can be regulated to maintain the required temperature during the deposition of the facing and, if necessary, to stress-relieve the work on completion. To reduce the cycle time, the work may be pre-heated in a furnace and the gas jets used only to maintain operating temperature.

Two water-cooled welding torches, each fully and independently adjustable in respect of height, radial position, and angle relative to the work table, are mounted on a tubular framing which is reciprocated horizontally by a small electric motor. The drive is through an adjustable-throw crank mechanism so

that the stroke of the torches can be suited to the width of the required facing. Each torch has its independently regulated gas and powder supply. Cycle time will vary from job to job under the influence of a number of factors. A typical time for depositing a facing approximately 10 in outside diameter, 1.0 in wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ in thick on a plain disc is 6 min.



Semi-automatic machine for depositing hard alloys on annular facings or seatings

be slowly drawn away so that the molten pool of deposited material cools off from the inside outwards.

With the 650/52 series of powders, which have a lower melting point, a neutral flame is used and the work is pre-heated to a cherry red. As before, the work is locally brought to the sweating temperature, but the rate of deposition can be slightly quicker.

THE MILLISCOPE PYROMETER

A Quick-response Instrument for Registering and Controlling Temperature Changes on Rapidly Moving Objects

IN optical pyrometers of the incandescent lamp type, the filament of the comparison lamp is located in the path of the radiation emanating from the heated object under examination. The colour of the filament is compared by the eye with that of the radiation, and by regulating the lamp current an incandescent colour is produced to match the radiation colour. The current required by the lamp is then used as a measure of the temperature of the object.

Temperature changes commonly occur so slowly that such instruments can register temperatures without material error arising from time lag. The accuracy of the reading will, of course, be dependent on the skill and experience of the operator. However, the human eye is but an indifferent instrument for such purposes. Its sensitivity to colour may vary with changes in either physical, emotional or environmental conditions, and it is highly susceptible to fatigue. The well known phenomenon of "persistence of vision," so valuable in some respects, is a definite handicap in the rapid assessment of changing values.

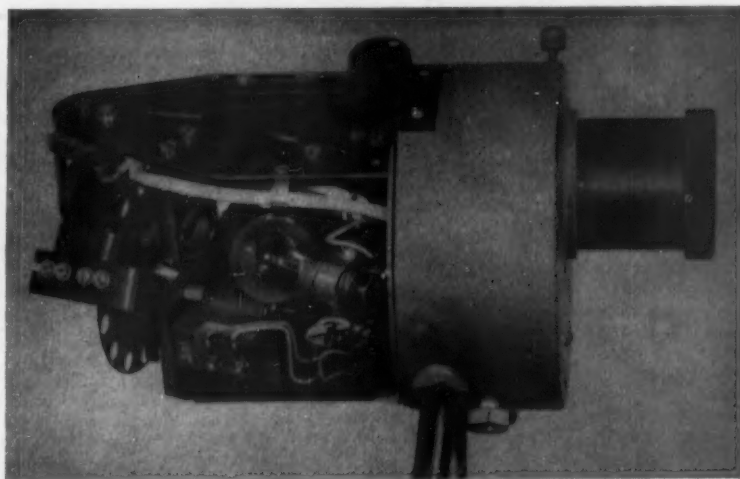
Where relatively rapid temperature rises are encountered, as when heating parts with an oxy-gas flame or by induction, the usefulness of the instrument is seriously reduced. The higher the rate of temperature rise, the more the registered temperature lags behind the temperature attained by the heated

may be around or adjacent to the heated workpiece.

In the Milliscope the paths of the two radiations are arranged optically separate, and comparison is effected in the following manner. A chopper disc is mounted in front of the lead sulphide cell and driven by a small

synchronous motor. The location of the disc, and the pitching of its apertures, is such that radiations from the object and from the lamp filament are projected alternately on the cell. When both radiations are of equal intensity, the cell is influenced continuously to the same extent and produces a direct current voltage. Conversely, when the radiations are unequal, an alternating current voltage is produced.

By using an alternating current amplifier, this alternating voltage could be registered on a suitable instrument. The greater the difference between the intensities of the two radiations, the higher would be the voltage, but there would be no indication as to which radiation was the stronger. When the radiations became equal, the voltage



Working head with cover removed, revealing comparison lamp and its lens, the lead sulphide cell, and the chopper disc and its motor

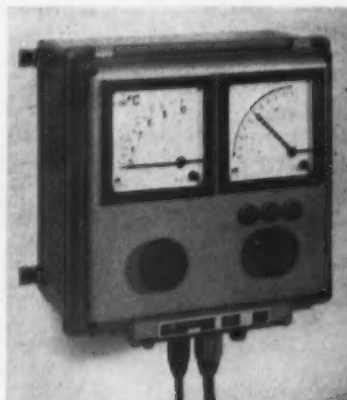
part. Should the rate of temperature rise exceed a magnitude of about 80 deg C per second, the instrument ceases to be of practical value.

Developed initially for the observation and control of flame-hardening operations by an oxy-gas process, the Milliscope can follow such rapid temperature rises without appreciable time lag. It employs the principle of the incandescent lamp pyrometer by comparing the radiations of two bodies, the heated object and the filament of a calibrated incandescent lamp, within a certain wave band. The receiving element is a lead sulphide cell and thus the human eye, a potential source of inconsistency and error in the ordinary radiation pyrometer, is eliminated. Since the transformation of radiation energy into electrical energy in such a cell is virtually instantaneous, the time lag is dependent solely on the inertia of the indicating instrument and can be held within reasonable, practical limits.

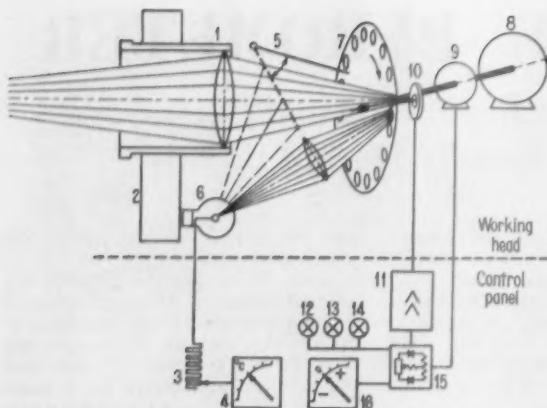
An incidental advantage of the lead sulphide cell for this purpose is that it is responsive to the infra-red band of the spectrum. Consequently, it is not influenced by the high temperature flames, often blue in colour, which



External view of the working head. The knob controls the hinged focusing mirror

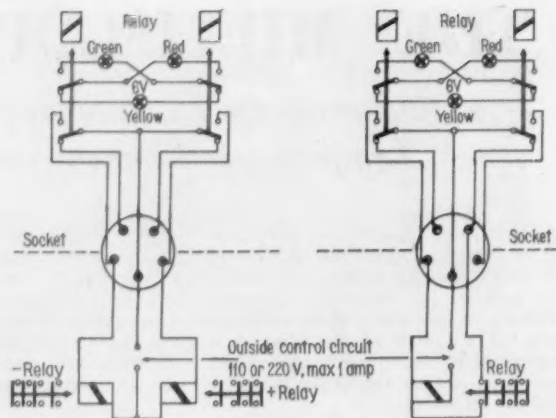


Control panel with temperature-setting indicator on left and zero instrument on right



1—Telescoping lens; 2—Water jacket; 3—Rheostat for control of lamp filament temperature; 4—Temperature pre-setting and indicating instrument; 5—Hinged mirror; 6—Comparison lamp; 7—Chopper disc; 8—Motor; 9—Auxiliary generator; 10—Lead sulphide cell; 11—Amplifier; 12, 13, 14—Pilot lamps; 15—Phase bridge and relay; 16—Zero instrument.

Schematic arrangement of instrument and control panel



Wiring diagrams for typical automatic controls of heating operations. Left: Control of feed rate for progressive spin-hardening on a vertical or horizontal flame-hardening machine. Right: A constant temperature control for normalizing butt-welded seams

would disappear. Accordingly, in order to determine which is the stronger of the two radiations, a zero instrument sensitive to phase is incorporated in the circuit. The necessary auxiliary current is supplied by a small alternating current generator driven by the chopper-disc motor.

This generator has the same number of poles as there are apertures in the chopper disc and, therefore, generates a current of the same frequency as that of the disc. The zero instrument sensitive to phase consists of a bridge arrangement in which a direct current instrument is connected to a push-pull output rectifier. When the alternating current produced in the cell equals zero, the instrument will register zero regardless of the magnitude of the auxiliary current. A positive value will be indicated when the auxiliary voltage is in phase with the cell voltage and a negative value will be shown when the two voltages are displaced 180 deg.

On the control panel, the knob on the left enables the rheostat, controlling the current to produce the required temperature in the filament of the comparison lamp, to be regulated. The desired temperature is simultaneously indicated on the dial immediately above the knob. To the right is the zero instrument, the pointer of which commences to move about 25 deg C before the workpiece reaches the required temperature and registers zero when it is attained.

A built-in magnetic voltage regulator compensates for voltage fluctuations of +10 per cent to -15 per cent, reducing them to less than ± 1 per cent.

The working head of the Milliscope is enclosed in a plain cylindrical casing 5½ in diameter and 8¾ in long, and weighs about 15 lb. From the water-jacketed front face projects the telescoping lens by which radiation from the heated work is focused on the lead sulphide cell. As an aid to setting up the head and focusing on the work, a

hinged mirror is provided within the casing. By means of a two-position knob control, it can be swung from its normal inoperative position of stowage to a plane behind the lens where it reflects light from the comparison lamp back through the lens to project a bright spot of light on to the work.

By visual observation of the zero instrument, it is possible to control heating operations manually for such processes as forging, hardening and tempering. Since temperatures can be measured so rapidly and so precisely, however, it is an obvious step to introduce automatic controls. This can be quite simply effected by connecting the output of the phase bridge to relays, as well as to the zero instrument. These relays operate the green, yellow and red pilot lights, and also the switching contacts for the external control circuit. Two such wiring arrangements are illustrated. In one, controlling the feed rate of a flame hardening machine, two relays are provided. The minus relay is energized to reduce the feed when the work temperature falls below the pre-set value, while the plus relay is actuated to increase the feed should the work temperature exceed the desired temperature. The other example shows a single relay arranged to maintain a constant temperature in a normalizing operation on butt-welded seams. It shuts off the heating when the work reaches the pre-set temperature, and cuts in the heating as the work falls below that temperature.

Seven standard instruments are available. These cover different optical and temperature ranges at different target distances, and different target areas for the indication or control of temperature up to 1,800 deg C.

The Milliscope is produced by the Frankfurt firm of instrument makers, Hartmann and Braun, solely for Paul Ferd. Peddinghaus, of Gevelsberg i.W., Germany, whose sole representative in Britain is Surfard Ltd., 2 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

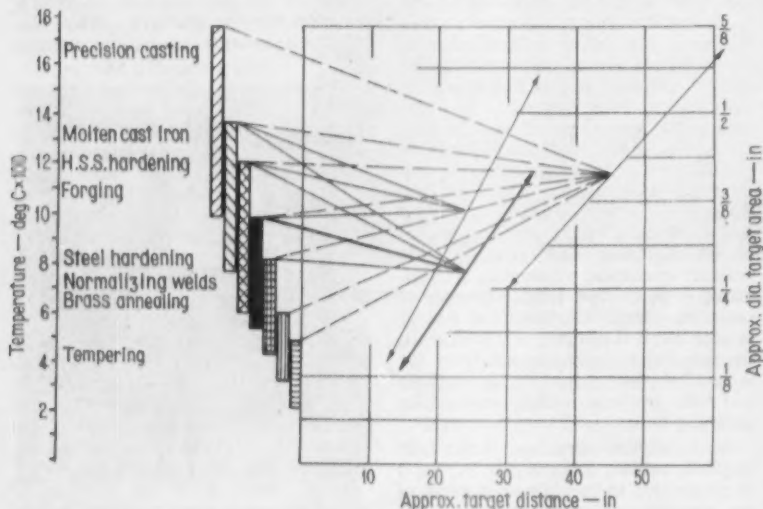


Chart showing available temperature ranges, target distances and target areas of seven standard models

AUTOMATIC MACHINE LOADING

An Interesting Development with Gisholt Machines

USUALLY, automatic machine loading is considered to be economically suitable only for long run production. It has, however, been applied with success to the batch production of electric motor frames in a two-operation sequence on Gisholt lathes. Six different electric motor frame sizes are handled in batches.

The first operation is carried out on a Gisholt No. 12 hydraulic automatic lathe equipped with a hydraulically operated special boring carriage, with rapid approach, infinitely variable forward feed and automatic rapid return. The length of feed is manually adjustable to suit either the long or short stacks of laminations. In addition, the machine is equipped with a Speed Variator drive unit, which permits working at the correct surface speed for the complete machining operation on all six different sizes. The machine for the first operation is illustrated in Fig. 1.

Before the frame comes to this machine, the height is established, since the feet are previously milled and drilled. When the work is delivered by conveyor, the operator slides it on to the machine carriage table. A guide rail assists rough location. To locate the frame accurately for machining, spring-loaded studs are manually raised to enter holes in the two frame feet nearest the headstock. Once the frame is located, the overhead clamp may be actuated. As soon as the frame

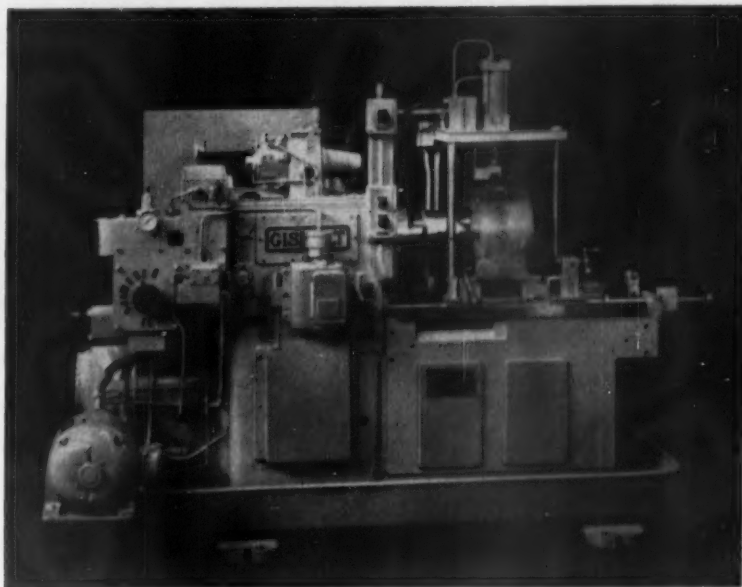


Fig. 1. Gisholt No. 12 hydraulic automatic lathe equipped for the first operation on electric motor frames

is clamped, the electrical circuit is cleared and the machine motor can be started. The clamp and motor are push button controlled, and the arrangement of the push buttons is such that both of the operator's hands are occupied and out of the clamping

zone. Traverse and feed cycle are started by raising the regular starting control lever.

When the cycle is started, the frame traverses to position and then feeds forward to engage a special rotating cutter head mounted on the machine spindle for boring the stator laminations. Angular ports in the rotating cutter head permit vacuum removal of the chips through the back of the spindle. When boring is completed, the spindle stops and the frame moves with reverse traverse to the unloading and loading position. As was stated earlier, six different frame sizes are handled, and only minimum change-over time is required. Floor-to-floor time for some sizes is as low as 1.1 minutes.

From the first operation the motor frames are taken by conveyor to a special Gisholt Simplimatic automatic lathe, see Fig. 2. This machine is equipped with two vertical slide housings, each arranged for two facing slides and two boring slides. One finish facing slide and one finish boring slide are mounted on each slide. The second operation machining consists in finish boring and facing rabbet and shield fits at both ends of the motor frame.

Fig. 2 also shows the special overhead mounted, hydraulically operated loading-unloading device that has been designed to increase production by reducing handling time. In the illus-

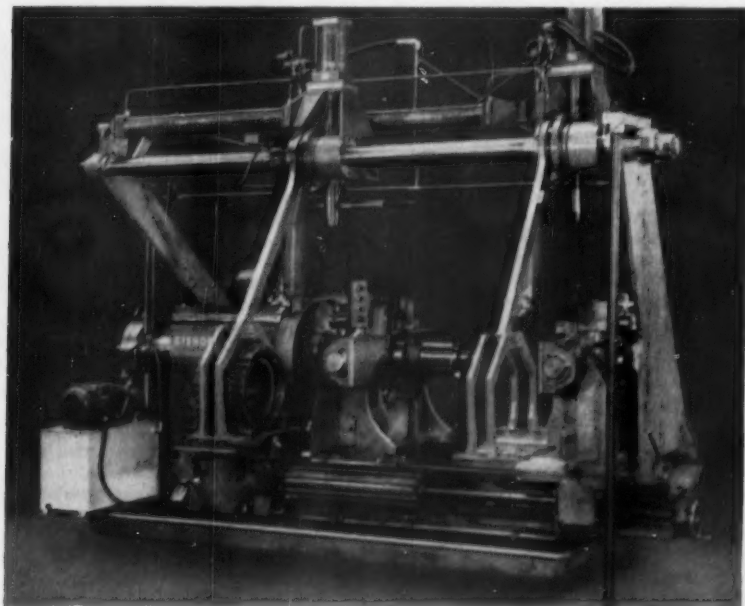


Fig. 2. Special Gisholt Simplimatic with hydraulically operated loading-unloading device

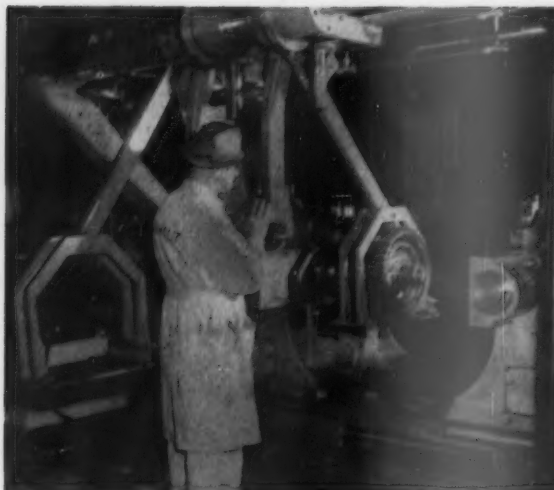


Fig. 3. The unloading cradle picking up a completed frame

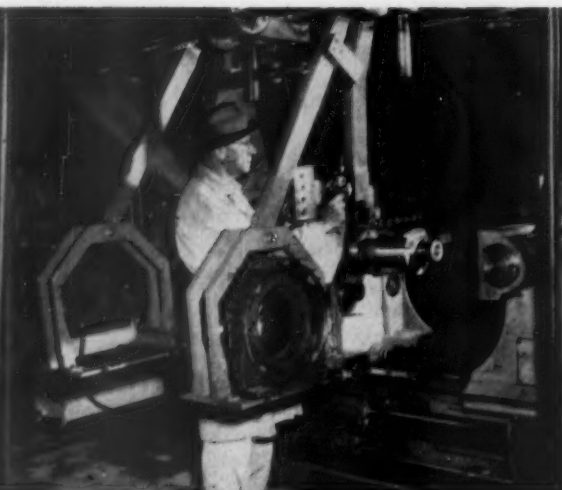


Fig. 4. Completed frame swung clear of the machine

tration, a part for the second operation, taken from the conveyor, is shown in the loading cradle at the left. In actual operation, there would also be a completed part in the unloading cradle at the right, ready to be transferred to the conveyor at any time during the next machining cycle.

In operation, the loading cradle is moved to the right, then swings to bring the work into loading position between the slide housings, followed by longitudinal movement to the left to place the work on an expanding mandrel for chucking. Location is from the edge of the frame with a manually operated swinging locating stop. The loading cradle then moves clear of the work and the machine, and the left-hand traversing slide housing

moves in to support the mandrel. Tools on the rear slides of both slide housings finish face both outer faces, while tools on the lower boring heads finish bore and chamfer the rabbit diameters.

When machining is completed, the left-hand traversing slide housing retracts, and the expanding mandrel releases as the operator actuates the air valve to swing the unloading cradle into position to pick up and remove the completed part. Fig. 3 shows the unloading cradle after it has moved in between the slide housings and towards the spindle to pick up the completed part, while Fig. 4 shows the unloading cradle after it has moved out with the workpiece and cleared the machine ready for the next cycle.

Since this machine is to be used on relatively small batch production, special provision has been made for quick change-over from one frame size to another. For example, the loading cradle has removable shoes so that accurate location can be quickly obtained for any size of frame. Change-over for different bore sizes is easily and quickly effected by changing sleeves on the expanding mandrel, and a manually operated crank controls longitudinal positioning of the outer vertical slide housing for different frame sizes. Finally, to facilitate tool setting, dial indicators are mounted as part of the tooling. Burton, Griffiths and Co. Ltd., Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham, 33, are the British agents for Gisholt machines.

CLOSE LIMIT GRINDING

A Development on Scrivener Centreless Machines

MODERN high pressure hydraulic systems, especially those used in precision engineering, make exacting demands upon the grinding machines used for the finishing operations, since there are certain components, such as valves and pistons, which must not allow the slightest oil leak, even at the highest operating temperatures. When a centreless grinding machine is used for finishing components of this character, extreme accuracy rather than high production rate is the primary essential. Although these hydraulic components may be plain cylindrical pieces which would in normal practice be ground by the straight-through process, experience has shown that certain classes of components are best finished by the plunge-grinding method.

As is well known, when a centreless grinding machine is used for plunge-grinding, instead of passing the work straight through between two fixed

wheels, the control wheel and work are slightly withdrawn from the grinding wheel at the commencement of the operation; the operator advances the control wheel and work towards the grinding wheel by pulling forward a lever until contact is made with a dead stop which gives the finished size. Any change in size that may be required is obtained by adjustment of the initial position of the control wheel.

It is, however, a feature of most centreless grinding machines that the final adjustment of the wheel cannot be readily obtained with the high degree of accuracy that is essential for high-pressure hydraulic valves. An important advance in this respect has recently been made by Arthur Scrivener Ltd., Tyburn Road, Birmingham. It consists in fitting a plunge-grinding micrometer stop, which is calibrated in increments of 0.00001 in, to allow parts for high-

pressure operation to be ground to the required tolerance so that necessity for subsequent lapping is completely eliminated.

Workpieces requiring a stock removal of 0.005 in can be ground on this No. 1 Scrivener centreless grinding machine, equipped with the plunge-grinding micrometer stop, in five or six passes, according to the class of finish that is required. The first cut removes 0.004 in, and the final cut 0.0001 in to give a final tolerance of 0.000025 in for size, roundness and parallelism. Work of this small size naturally presents a certain difficulty in loading between the closely-spaced wheels of a centreless machine used for plunge-grinding, because of the danger that the operator's hand may be caught by the grinding wheel. To obviate this, a hand push-feed mechanism has been designed for use with this machine.

COATED ENGINE VALVES

General Motors' Aldip Process

J. Anthony Edwards

IN the automobile industry, where costs and engine performance are all-important, materials engineering has constantly to keep pace with these factors.

The Research Laboratories Division of the General Motors Corporation has recently devised a new aluminium coating process for engine valves, called "Aldip," which prolongs their life considerably. Details of the process were given before the Society of Automotive Engineers by R. F. Thomson and D. K. Hanink of General Motors

There are several solutions to increasing valve life, but one of the major considerations has been to try to resolve the problem by using the lowest possible strategic material content. Aluminium has long been added to the surface of iron to improve its high temperature oxidation resistance, especially in the presence of sulphur-containing gases. Typical applications are in molten bath furnaces for salt, cyanide and lead, bolts for use at temperatures up to 1,400 deg F, tubes for air heaters, and furnace parts to

One of the lower strategic alloy materials which has been widely used as an exhaust valve steel is that known as Silchrome XB, the nominal analysis of which is carbon 0.60-0.85 per cent; manganese 0.20-0.60 per cent; silicon 1.25-2.75 per cent; chromium 19.00-23.00 per cent; nickel 1.00-2.00 per cent. This steel has many desirable attributes of a good valve steel and in some engines its only shortcoming was a failure to produce a sufficiently long life owing to failure to seal at the seat; burning or guttering was thus often caused. Intake valves are generally made of a low alloy material, such as GM 8440, 3140, 8640, etc. The analysis of GM 8440 to be described in the article is: carbon 0.35-0.45 per cent; manganese 0.25-0.40 per cent; silicon 3.60-4.20 per cent; chromium 1.85-2.50 per cent.

While these materials seem to have all the properties required for satisfactory intake valve performance, they occasionally become stuck open and exposed to hot gases because of deposits. This causes premature removal of metal from the valve head and loss of pressure in the cylinder head.

Valves are processed by the Aldip method after the seats have been finish machined and the stems roughly ground. Essentially, the process consists in dipping about 1 in. of the head end of the valve into a molten flux bath, followed by immersion in molten aluminium. Subsequently, the valve is put in a fixture where compressed air is used to remove the surplus molten aluminium from the valve seat.

It has been found in subsequent development work that the processing costs may be appreciably reduced and the production rate increased by applying the aluminium to the valves before immersion in the molten salt bath. This may be done in a number of ways, and the following methods of application have been found to be successful.

1. As a paste by mixing aluminium powder with a suitable binder.
2. By metal spraying on to the article to be coated.
3. In the form of aluminium powder

TABLE I.—Dynamometer test results

Cylinder No.	Type of valve	Running hours	Remarks
1	Aldip-coated XB	587	No failure
3	Aldip-coated XB	587	No failure
5	Aldip-coated XB	587	No failure
2	Plain XB	587	Failed—burned
4	Plain XB	144	Failed—burned
4	Plain XB	377	Failed—burned
	(replacement)		
4	Plain XB	66	No failure
	(2nd replacement)		
6	Plain XB	427	Failed—burned
6	Plain XB	160	No failure
	(replacement)		

Research Laboratories, E. B. Etchells of Chevrolet, and K. B. Valentine of Pontiac.

It is becoming increasingly important to improve valve durability because over the past 25 years there have been several long-term trends affecting this problem such as:

1. Increased car life. Cars scrapped in 1951 covered nearly five times the mileage, and ran over twice as long in years than those scrapped in 1925.
2. Increased car speed. The typical average car road speed today is about the maximum attainable 25 years ago.
3. Increased engine temperature. Increased volumetric efficiency in present high output engines has resulted in higher operating temperatures. Present-day valves open sooner and remain open longer.
4. Increased valve stresses. Higher lift cams and stronger springs with higher initial loads and higher spring rates have increased the stresses on valves.

Valves may fail for a variety of reasons. One of these is failure to seal due either to local removal of metal, such as in "guttering," or more general metal removal which causes loss of compression. The latter type of failure results from a complex series of variables which includes compression ratio, fuel, lubricant, temperature, deposits, and mechanical factors.

be used at temperatures up to 1,400 deg F.

Investigators have for some time been aware of the potential advantages of coating poppet valves with aluminium and many techniques have been tried, but were not commercially successful for a variety of reasons. Some methods failed because the alloy layer was too thick, causing "crazing" and "spalling" of the coating. No commercial process was available which would produce a smooth coating so that further finishing was not required. Other coating techniques failed because the bath could not be kept continually and economically operative. With the development at General Motors Research Laboratories of the Aldip process, which was not subject to these shortcomings, the process was tried on automobile valves to see if appreciable advantages could be obtained.

TABLE II.—Field tests on two-ton trucks

Engine No.	Mileage at inspection	Number of burned valves	Type of valve
1	9,568	1	Uncoated
2	10,027	1	Uncoated
3	13,047	0	—
4	30,497	1	Uncoated
5	32,498	0	—
6	35,040	0	—
7	45,697	1	Uncoated
8	55,852	0	—

TABLE III.—Controlled accelerated car performance test summary. Exhaust valves

Type of valves	Number of engines tested	Number of burned valves	Total mileage all engines	Earliest failure, miles	Maximum life without failure*
Aldip	10	3	286,162	14,203	51,040
Uncoated	8	21	157,295	3,145	37,909

*Could be operated after this mileage.

TABLE IV.—Controlled accelerated car performance test summary. Intake valves

Type of valves	Number of engines tested	Number of burned valves	Total mileage all engines	Earliest failure, miles	Maximum life without failure*
Aldip	10	0	286,162	None	51,040
Uncoated	9	37	165,189	2,695	37,909

*Could be operated after this mileage.

suspended in a suitable vehicle which is sprayed upon the article to be coated.

4. In the form of a washer or as a wire ring set on the valve head.

In the process, the valves are first cleaned by vapour degreasing prior to being placed in a fixture which holds eight valves. The fixture is then placed on a conveyor rack and the head ends of the valves are automatically immersed in molten flux at 1,325 deg F. They are then automatically conveyed through a furnace and arrive above a pot containing aluminium. The pot rises, immersing the valve heads in aluminium for five seconds. The aluminium pot is lowered and the valves are immediately removed from the furnace and fixed in a blow-off machine where compressed air removes

surplus aluminium from the valve seat face.

The nominal composition of the fluxing salt used is 40 per cent sodium chloride, 40 per cent potassium chloride, 10 per cent sodium aluminium fluoride and 10 per cent aluminium fluoride. Commercial 25 aluminium is used. These methods lend themselves to automatic processing which greatly reduces costs. The coating has been applied to an appreciable number of different valve steels, but the greatest amount of field data has been accumulated on the two steels described above.

Considerable test experience has been obtained by both dynamometer testing and car testing for several different engines manufactured by General Motors. Dynamometer data were obtained on one engine by the Ethyl

Corporation. The test cycle was an accelerated valve durability schedule. Criterion for failure for any single valve was based on a continuing 25-lb cylinder compression loss during engine operation over a 24-hour period. The engines were run with three Aldip-coated and three uncoated exhaust valves. In these three tests, only two of the nine Aldip-coated valves failed, whereas nine original and eight replacement uncoated valves failed. The results of another typical test run under the same conditions with Aldip-coated valves in cylinders 1, 3 and 5, and plain valves in 2, 4 and 6, are shown in Table I.

In some field tests on heavy-duty 2-ton trucks in which each engine was equipped with a mixed set of valves, half Aldip-coated and half plain valves, all engines were equipped with valve rotators. It is significant that all four "burned" valves were uncoated and none of the Aldip-coated valves failed in this group. The results are given in Table II.

The beneficial effect of the Aldip-coating treatment was also observed in passenger car engines. Test cars, some with engines fitted with Aldip-coated valves and others with engines fitted with plain valves, were operated under accelerated test conditions for various mileages up to 51,040 miles. Summaries of the data obtained for the exhaust and intake valves are shown in Tables III and IV.

The Pontiac Motor Division of General Motors Corporation has operated an Aldip installation for about a year, for coating valves. Chevrolet Motor Division also has an installation now in operation.

GRAPHITED SURFACES

A New American Coating Process

AFTER extensive research, the American Electrofilm Corporation has recently developed a means of applying a stable graphite film to almost any kind of surface. The process, designated the "Electrofilm graphite process," has been developed to allow full advantage to be taken of the highly desirable lubrication characteristics of graphite. As supplied by this process, the stable film is extremely thin (0.00015 to 0.0005 in.). The adhesion to the treated surface is high, and on metal and most other surfaces, sufficient diffusion of the graphite into the surface is obtained to ensure presence of a graphite coating even when the external coating is apparently removed.

Following the normal surface preparation, the process is applied by spraying or dipping. It has been used successfully on metals, plastics, rubber and ceramics. For most purposes, plating is not required, but if necessary, Electrofilm graphite can be applied to plated parts. The film is stable and

provides the desired surface characteristics over temperatures ranging from -120 deg F up. Some variations have been successfully tested to 2,000 deg F.

SHOW REVIEW NUMBER

The extra issue of the "Automobile Engineer" will be published as usual in connection with the London Motor Exhibition. It will constitute a critical review of the more interesting exhibits, including coachwork, and will have numerous illustrations of special features and design characteristics.

Publication of this issue will follow the ordinary November issue, which will appear on November 2nd. The Show issue will be available on November 23rd, and can be obtained by order from newsagents throughout the United Kingdom, price 3s. 6d. net. Readers are reminded that it is still necessary to make arrangements with the newsagent to make certain that a copy is secured.

In actual service most promising results have been obtained in the reduction of friction and wear on engine components. In one of the early applications, pistons, piston rings and bearing inserts of an aircraft auxiliary power unit were graphited. Before treatment, the normal cylinder head temperature for this engine after a five-hour run-in at reduced speed was 500 deg F. A similar engine with graphite treated components was put into operation at rated speed and full load without run-in. The maximum head temperature was reduced to 450 deg F and there was no increase in oil temperature.

In an effort to reduce the severe scoring which had been experienced during initial running, graphite coated pistons were installed in a test engine at an automobile plant. Testing was conducted with elevated oil and water temperatures, but even after 2,000 hours of operation there was no evidence of scoring.

GUDGEON PIN HOLE DRILL

An Interesting Special Purpose Machine

A MACHINE for drilling the gudgeon pin holes in pistons for Humber engines has recently been developed by Adcock and Shipley Ltd., Ash Street, Leicester. The machine, which is shown in Fig. 1, is of the horizontally-opposed type with two multi-spindle heads, and with a two-station fixture designed to enable two components to be drilled at one station while loading and unloading are carried out at the other station.

In the design of this machine, special attention has been given to the elimination of operational fatigue and to the safeguarding of the operator while retaining a high production rate. Manual operations have been reduced to a minimum by the use of hydraulic power for clamping the components and indexing the fixture. The indexing of the components in the fixture from the loading station to the drilling station and *vice versa*, is effected by opening two doors, one on either side of the fixture. Clamping of the components is controlled by two levers over the fixture. These levers also lock and unlock the two doors. The drill heads are automatically fed and stopped. They work in a set cycle initiated by an electrical push button. The necessity of using two hands for both the indexing and the clamping is an important safety feature. A further operator safeguard is that two doors cover both the cutting tools and the workpieces during the drilling cycles.

Fig. 2 shows the outer stations of the fixture with the components in position and clamped. When loaded on the fixture block, the pistons are located on the bore and supported by a

pair of "fingers" locating on the gudgeon pin hole. The components are securely clamped by a vertical bar that fits over the crown of each piston. When unclamped, the bar moves clear of the components and pivots through 90 deg into a horizontal position to give adequate clearance for unloading and reloading. The two-station fixture takes two components at each station, and is mounted on the main casting between the drill heads.

The operation sequence is:—

- (1) Unload and load two components at the front station.
- (2) The two levers at the left and right above the fixture are operated to:
 - (a) clamp the components in the front station
 - (b) unlock the two doors.
- (3) The doors are opened in sequence, first the right hand and then the left. This causes the fixture to index through 180 deg to bring the components to the drilling station.
- (4) The doors are reclosed and the two levers are operated to:
 - (a) lock the doors
 - (b) unlock the clamp at the front station.
- (5) Start the drilling cycle by means of the push button.
- (6) Unload and reload as in (1).

Once the initial cycle is completed, all further operations follow the same pattern and two completed components are produced each time the fixture is indexed back to the front station. Therefore it will be seen that the total production time for one piston is effectively only half the time of one drilling operation plus one indexing operation.

The machine is fed hydraulically by a servo mechanism, which is operated from cams rotated by a separate feed motor. To allow cycle times to be changed, the feed motor drive incorporates pick-off gears. The two-spindle drill heads are mounted on slides on the cabinet base. Each head is individually driven by a 2 h.p., 1,430 r.p.m. rotor stator unit. Reamers, 0.854 in diameter, are fitted to standard collets which have 1 in individual adjustment. By means of capstan-type wheels, the

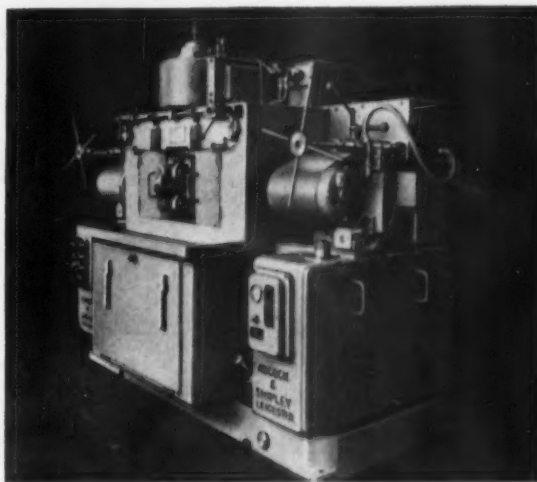


Fig. 1. Adcock and Shipley machine for drilling gudgeon pin holes in two pistons simultaneously

drill heads themselves have $6\frac{1}{2}$ in manual adjustment.

Drilling is effected in a single stroke of the two-spindle heads. The cycle is: advance at a fast traverse rate of 300 in per minute, then change to a drill feed rate of 0.008 in per spindle revolution at 820 r.p.m., followed by rapid retraction. Provision is made for hand feeding, indexing and clamping for testing and setting-up purposes.

The base of the machine acts as a coolant reservoir. A box section containing the hydraulic control mechanism is mounted on the base. On the extreme left and right of this are two cabinets extending forward. The left-hand cabinet, fronted by its switch panel, houses the electrical control gear, while the right hand cabinet houses the hydraulic power unit. Lubrication is by a one-shot system to the drill head slides. It is operated by a foot pump near floor level at the front of the machine.

From a large capacity centrifugal pump mounted in the base of the machine, coolant is fed to the guide bushes to ensure that powerful jets are correctly directed to the cutting tools. Special attention has been paid to the question of swarf disposal. For this purpose the front of the machine has a large sheet metal cabinet in which is housed a specially designed swarf barrow in which coolant and swarf are collected. The bottom of the swarf barrow is fitted with grids to allow the coolant to drain out. The front of the cabinet is hinged at the bottom to allow the swarf barrow to be pulled out on its wheels for easy removal by fork lift truck.

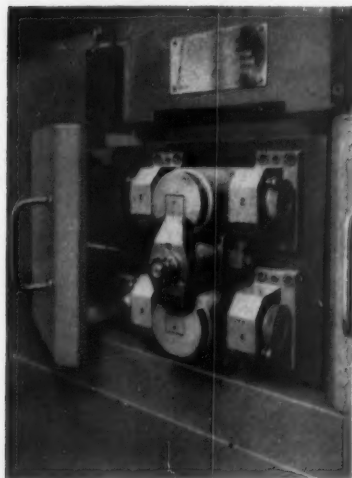


Fig. 2. The loading position of the two-station indexing fixture

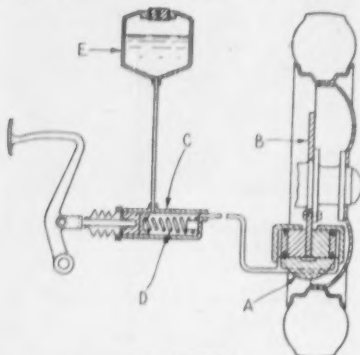
CURRENT PATENTS

A Review of Recent Automobile Specifications

Self-adjusting disc brake

AUTOMATIC adjustment of clearance between friction pads and braking member is provided by this system, without necessitating the use of retraction springs, ratchets, or other devices. The method is particularly intended for disc brakes but may also be used on drum brakes of the external-shoe type.

The disc brake shown in the example is of known type in which the disc is engaged by pads of friction material actuated hydraulically by piston and cylinder mechanisms housed in a yoke A straddling the periphery of the disc B. Operation is by means of a pedal-



No. 721392

actuated master cylinder C. When the brake is idle and the piston of the master cylinder is retracted by the helical spring D, the cylinder is in communication with a fluid reservoir E, which is vented to atmosphere. The internal friction of the system, normally constituted by the sealing rings on the pistons of the wheel cylinders, is so arranged that the hydraulic head is insufficient to move the pistons.

When the system is pressurized by operation of the control pedal, the internal friction is overcome and the friction pads applied to the disc. Heat generated by the engagement causes the disc to expand and the pads and the pistons are forced back very slightly against the fluid pressure. On removal of pedal pressure, the system is unpressurized and the pistons and pads remain substantially in the same positions, although in practice they may be moved back very slightly by high spots on the disc. As the disc cools and contracts it provides, or increases, the running clearance between the pads and the disc. Patent No. 721392. Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.

Torsion-rod suspension

A DIFFICULTY associated with torsion-rod springing is the method of anchoring one end of the rod to the vehicle framing. Commonly the rod end is upset and relatively expensive splining or profiling is employed. The object of the invention is to remove the need for such measures by a simplification of design. A pair of road wheels on opposite sides of the vehicle are sprung by two torsion-rods formed by a single

rod bent to a U-shape or V-shape in plan. The loop may be mounted in a transversely arranged central bearing to give a relatively stiffer individual springing, or may be unsupported to provide a stabilizing action between the two road wheels.

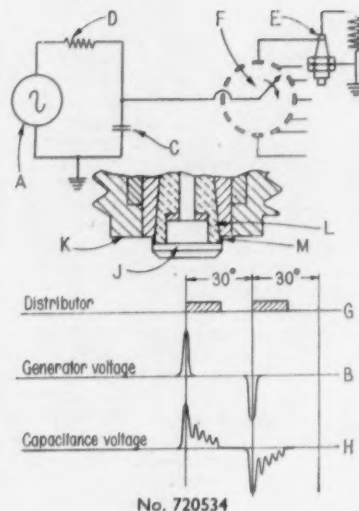
For front wheels suspended on super-imposed wishbone links, the spindle at the pivotal axis of one of the links is coupled at A to one end of the common torsion rod B which is mounted in a single, transverse, rubber-bushed bearing C. In an alternative arrangement the torsion rod is extended to take a bearing in the pivot bushes of the wishbone link and a bent-out portion D of the rod engages a cross-bar on the link.

Rear wheels mounted on swinging half-axes are sprung by a torsion rod mounted on each side in longitudinally arranged bearings E. The cranked portion F carries an anti-friction roller G engaging the half-axis casing. With an appropriate geometrical layout, this arrangement can provide a progressive spring rate. For a swinging half-axis having a radius arm H pivoted to the framing, a torsion rod mounted in bearings J has a laterally bent arm K engaged over arm H. Patent No. 719993. Daimler-Benz A. G. (Germany).

Ignition system

AN engine-driven generator A is arranged to give on open circuit a peaked output voltage of 2 to 3 kV, as indicated by the trace B of a peaked A.C. voltage. A capacitor C (0.05 μ F) is connected across the output terminals and a high resistance D (33,000 ohms) is inserted between one plate of the capacitor and one side of the generator. The other plate is earthed. Ignition plugs E are connected in turn to the capacitor by an engine-driven, jump-spark distributor F.

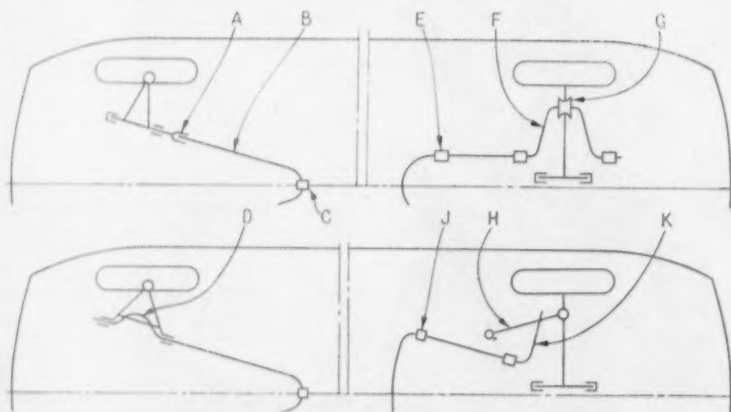
Driven in timed relationship to the distributor, the generator produces one peaked voltage impulse each 30 deg of revolution of the distributor for a 12-cylinder system, as illustrated. The contacts and the contact arm are so arranged that the distributor is in the "make" condition for about 16 deg of the distributor movement, as shown at G. When the



No. 720534

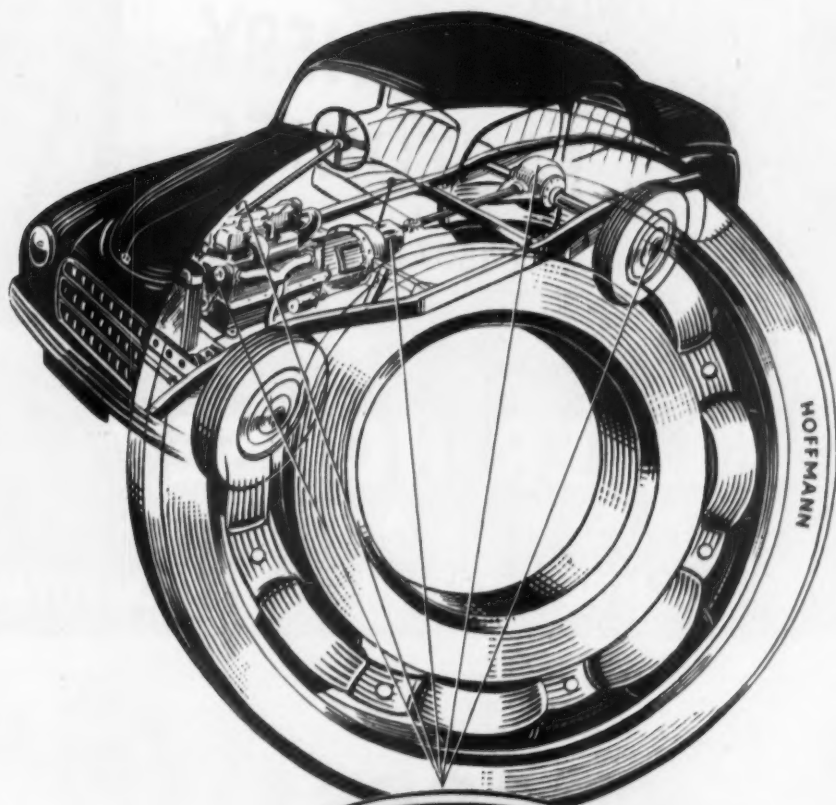
ignition plug is connected, the capacitor discharges with a varying potential difference, as indicated at H. The discharge is in the form of heavily damped oscillations and a long "break" condition is essential to ensure the capacitor is fully discharged.

Ignition plugs have a central electrode J and an annular electrode K with the space between filled with an insulating material L similar to that used in conventional spark plugs. The exposed annular surface M of the insulator, between the two electrodes, is treated so as to be semi-conducting and to have a negative temperature coefficient of resistance. When the capacitor discharges, the distribution of current through the semi-conducting layer becomes unstable, and a large proportion of the current passes through a small section of the layer. This section immediately heats up and its resistance progressively falls until a sparking condition occurs. Such plugs are simple and robust and are immune from the effects of carbon and oil deposition. Patent No. 720534. Rolls-Royce Ltd.



No. 719993

Where there's a wheel...



there's a **HOFFMANN** *bearing*

HOFFMANN

BALL AND ROLLER

BEARINGS

are fitted to most of Britain's popular cars and commercial vehicles in the following positions:—

**WATER PUMPS, DYNAMOS, CLUTCHES, GEAR BOXES,
DIFFERENTIALS, MAGNETOS, STEERING, FRONT & REAR WHEELS**

THE HOFFMANN MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., CHELMSFORD, ESSEX



**AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS
OF
PLANT, MACHINERY
AND FACTORIES**

SINCE 1807

**FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL**

10, LLOYD'S AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3. Phone ROYAL 4861

Rathbone



POLISHING BOBS

Coopers are the original makers of the Felt Polishing Bob as used today, and today Coopers offer a wide range of bobs which includes the ideal wheel for every class of work, in six grades from soft to rock hard, and in four qualities.

POLISHING MOPS

Coopers Calico Mops can be supplied in any diameter and thickness, loose or stitched, and suitable for tapered or parallel spindles. There is a good economy range of section mops, too. Each quality can be supplied in grades to suit the class of work.

Send today for details of the entire bob and mop range.

COOPERS FELT

COOPER & CO. (B'HAM) LTD., BRYNMAWR, BRECONSHIRE

Telephone : Brynmawr 312

power
and Speed
**ON HEAVY DUTY
DRILLING UP TO
4" DIA.**



**Archdale
VERTICALS**

With ample power and rigidity, these machines are capable of drilling up to 4 in. from solid, in mild steel, on continuous duty. At G. & J. Weir Ltd., Glasgow, for instance, this 32 in. machine is drilling and boring valve boxes from solid, stainless steel. A 3-operation combination tool is used for several bores and limits are maintained within 0.001 in.

These machines are built in three sizes: 28 in., 30 in., and 32 in., with drilling capacities from solid of 1½ in., 3 in., and 4 in., dia., respectively.

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO., LTD. BIRMINGHAM, 16 ● SOLE SELLING AGENTS, ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

... became increasingly obvious it was a job for repetition specialists. So we called in Griffiths, Gilbart, Lloyd and I must say it was the most sensible thing we have done for a long time. They soon showed us the difference between our.....



For quick service at the right price get in touch with:-

**GRIFFITHS,
GILBART,
LLOYD
& CO. LTD.**

Empire Works
Park Road
Birmingham, 18

Telephone: NORTHERN 6221



Bristol —

one of the outstanding examples of British craftsmanship in the motor car industry of today.

The engineers at the Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd. have proved that there is nothing to compare with

TILGHMAN'S

Abrasive Cleaning Plant for cutting operational time in the cleaning of forgings, castings, etc.

Let us help with YOUR cleaning problems—

TILGHMAN'S LIMITED

BROADHEATH · ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

Agents: R. J. Richardson & Son Ltd., Commercial Street, BIRMINGHAM.

Balbardie Ltd., 110 Hanover Street, EDINBURGH

W. E. Stewart, 16, Sussex Place, BELFAST.

W.31

Where there's oil...



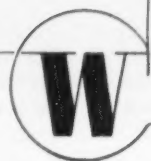
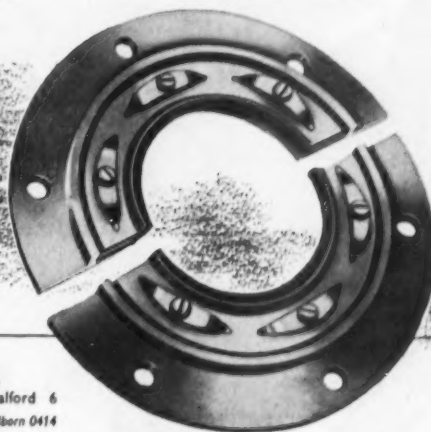
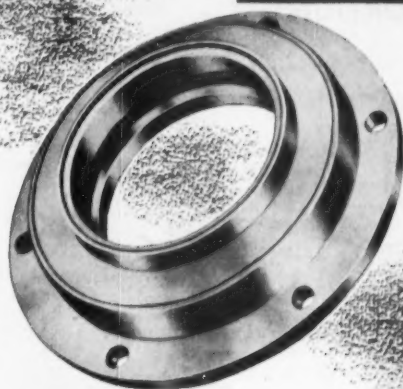
...there's

WESTON

OIL SEALS

Weston Oil Seals and 'O' Rings protect and enhance the performance of almost every kind of mechanical equipment and under almost every condition throughout the world. They are vital parts of equipment which have to retain lubricants and keep dirt and water out.

21 years' experience is at your disposal.



CHARLES WESTON & CO. LTD.

Irwell Bank Works · Douglas Green · Pendleton · Salford 6

Telephone: Pendleton 2857-8-9; Birmingham: Midland 6952; London: Holborn 0414

...Who serve you well!

4091-4

FOR

Diecastings as strong as steel



ALUMINIUM BRONZE CO. LTD.

Wallows Lane · Walsall · Staffs.

Telephone WALSALL 2108 (3 lines)
Telegrams "ABCO WALSALL"



**MARK EVERYTHING—
WITHOUT DAMAGE OR
DISTORTION**



THE FUNDITOR

Sand-Jet
MARKING MACHINES

A well defined, permanent mark is easily and quickly imparted by a novel method which lends itself equally well to precision parts made from hardened or stainless steel, as to products whose marking by other methods is impracticable, or where material stresses cannot be tolerated. Automobile parts, including Piston Rings, Valves, Gudgeon Pins, can be handled with safety, as can ceramic or plastic parts which require fine, clean-cut indelible marking. Articles of irregular shape with flat, round or contoured surfaces can be marked on the "SAND-JET." Send us your specimen parts for sample marking.

Write for illustrated leaflet



3, WOODBRIDGE ST., LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: Clerkenwell 6155/6/7.

Telegrams: Funditors, Cent, London

Funditor Ltd

*Small details make a big difference in
handling automotive parts*



Only the diesel-electric power of Coles gives that smooth, exact control vital to precision handling



Power from the Coles diesel-electric transmission makes possible high speed in the most accurate handling. Slow creeping speeds ensure exact positioning when required, whilst fast acceleration and high maximum speeds make for big daily output.

Coles move quickly from job to job, manoeuvre easily in crowded areas and carry loads to and from storage sheds, passing easily through low doorways and stacking to exceptional heights.

In-built automatic safety controls protect men and loads from accident and ensure that every job you give the Coles will be carried out quickly and safely.

COLES

THE NAME THAT CARRIES WEIGHT

Designed, manufactured and marketed by:—
STEELS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.

CROWN WORKS, SUNDERLAND, CO. DURHAM. Tel: Sunderland 56281 (10 lines). Grams: Steel, Sunderland. **SALES & SERVICE: BIRMINGHAM:** 39 Thorp Street, 5. **GLASGOW:** 235 Bath Street, C.2. **LONDON:** 6 Avonmore Road, W.14. **MANCHESTER:** 153 Oxford Road, 11. **NEWCASTLE:** Brunswick House, Brunswick Place.

MAS Automatic Die Sinker



for HORIZONTAL ...
VERTICAL ...
MIRROR ...
CIRCULAR ...
SEGMENT COPYING

Illustration shows machine fitted with vertical attachment—copying using the two rotary tables.

MODEL FK08c
TWO MILLING SPINDLES

Arranged with two angle plates for simultaneous re-production of two components

Our Showrooms are only a few minutes from London Airport

Sole Selling Agents

ELGAR

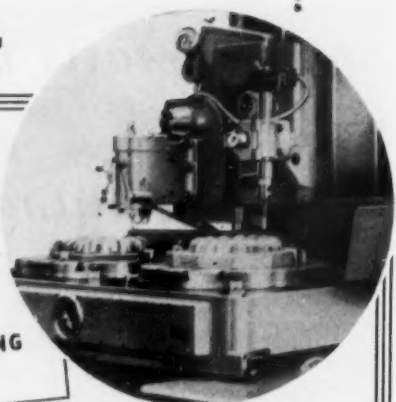


Illustration shows machine fitted with vertical attachment—copying using the two rotary tables.

MODEL FK08c TWO MILLING SPINDLES

CAPACITY

Table, 2 Rotary Tables	... 27 in. dia
Longitudinal Table Traverse (automatic)	... 39 in.
Transverse movement of slide	... 15 in.
Vertical travel of spindle head	... 31 in.
Spindle Speeds (8)	70 to 800 or 335 to 3,600 r.p.m.
Feeds (8)	
Longitudinal Table Feed (per min.)	... 1/16 in. to 8 in.
Spindle Vertical Feed (per min.)	... 1/16 in. to 5 in.
Net weight approx	... 9 1/2 tons

Machine Tool Company Limited

HAMPTON ROAD WEST · HANWORTH · FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX
Phone: FELTHAM 4266 Cables & Grams: SHIPMENTS, FELTHAM



**LONDON
MOTOR
SHOW**
19-29 October, 1955

an informed
Take a look at next year's cars...

Let The AUTOCAR's experts guide you round the LONDON MOTOR SHOW ... give you performance figures ... technical data ... equipment details ... and a wealth of other superbly illustrated information that will tell you all you want to know about next year's cars. You'll find it ALL in the three special Show Numbers of The AUTOCAR.

The Autocar

SHOW GUIDE · Oct. 14 · 1s.
SHOW REPORT · Oct. 21 · 2s.
SHOW REVIEW · Oct. 28 · 1s.

★ Ask your newsagent to reserve them NOW

Hard and fast

the story of tips and tools



Registered Trade Mark

—a Metro-Cutnit Product.

No. 5 IN A SERIES:

THE BLENDING OF POWDERS

To maintain the highly consistent properties of the famous Cutanit tips and tools, thorough mixing of the materials is achieved — a blending process which is a highly efficient technique evolved after much research. The Ball Mills shown here at the Warrington Works of Metro-Cutnit are part of this technique. The minute particles of the powdered tungsten, titanium, and tantalum carbides and cobalt metal are blended in the correct proportion and dispersed intimately — thus ensuring a consistency in the finished tip or tool which marks the name of Cutanit as the product for long-life precision.

WM JESSOP & SONS LTD
BRIGHTSIDE WORKS SHEFFIELD

Enquiries to SMALL TOOL WORKS



J J SAVILLE & CO LTD
TRIUMPH WORKS SHEFFIELD

PORTLAND STREET, SHEFFIELD 6



*Can you afford to ignore
this low cost protection?*

Of course not! No business man can afford to stand by while his profits are being eaten away by rust. And make no mistake, rust *will* waste your metal and labour costs unless you do something positive about it.

The RODOL range of rust preventives covers practically every aspect of temporary rust prevention. Between them, the 22 RODOL grades give the right degree and type of protection required by any metal or component and for any period of time from a few hours up to six months. Write today for details or samples of these invaluable products.

RODOL

RUST PREVENTIVES

FLETCHER MILLER LTD • ALMA MILLS • HYDE • CHESHIRE

Telephone: HYDE 781 (5 lines)

Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

R 20



In the words of Shakespeare:

**"I will a round
unvarnished tale deliver"**

"Othello" Act. I, Scene III

Not of moving accidents by flood and field, or cannibals that each other eat, but of the "POP" Riveting system, the system that enables riveting to be done in one operation, by one operator, working from one side of the material only.

For the full unvarnished tale send for descriptive catalogue, or ask our representative to call and tell you in person.

POP
RIVETING
ONE OPERATOR
OPERATION

Geo. TUCKER EYELET Co. Ltd.
Walsall Road • BIRMINGHAM 22

Telephone: BIRchfields 8024 (7 lines)

Telegrams: EYELETS, BIRMINGHAM

Consultants & Tool Manufacturers:

AIRCRAFT MATERIALS LTD.

Midland Road, London, N.W.1

"POP" is a regd. Trade Mark of Geo. Tucker Eyelet Co. Ltd.



THE MODERN SYSTEM OF RIVETING



Bricks and Mortar

A lorry to carry bricks, another for cement—what do they have in common? Durability . . . low maintenance cost . . . low tare weight—in a word, 'Duralumin'. The brick lorry is built for really heavy duty with Duraplank tongued and grooved flooring of Duralumin 'E', and this strong, light aluminium alloy is also used extensively in the body and individually styled cab. The special tipping cement lorry has a 'Duralumin' body, designed to carry 15½ tons of bulk cement.

Because 'Duralumin' light-alloy is only one-third the weight of steel, yet quite as strong, it saves on fuel and tyre costs, and stands up to heavy work. Non-rusting and easily cleaned, 'Duralumin' needs little maintenance. Our Technical Sales Section will gladly discuss the applications of the range of James Booth alloys to road transport, entirely without obligation.



DURALUMIN

REGD. TRADE MARK

The above illustrations are published by courtesy of the owners, the Chinnor Cement & Lime Co. Ltd., of Chinnor, Oxford, the London Brick Co. Ltd., and the Duralumin Engineering Co. Ltd. of Park Royal, London N.W.10, who built the bodies. This entirely independent concern specifies 'Duralumin' because experience has shown it to be the best light alloy.



JAMES BOOTH & COMPANY LIMITED · ARGYLE STREET WORKS · BIRMINGHAM 7

Extrusions, large forgings, plate, sheet, strip, tubes and wire in brass, copper or light alloys

TGA 18748



Send for our 1955 Catalogue
of Tool Makers' Specialities.

Foremoot!

EXACTA

STANDARDISED PRESS TOOL DIE SETS

Now also available fitted with
**EXACTA SUPER-PRECISION BALL
BEARING BUSHES**

As illustrated

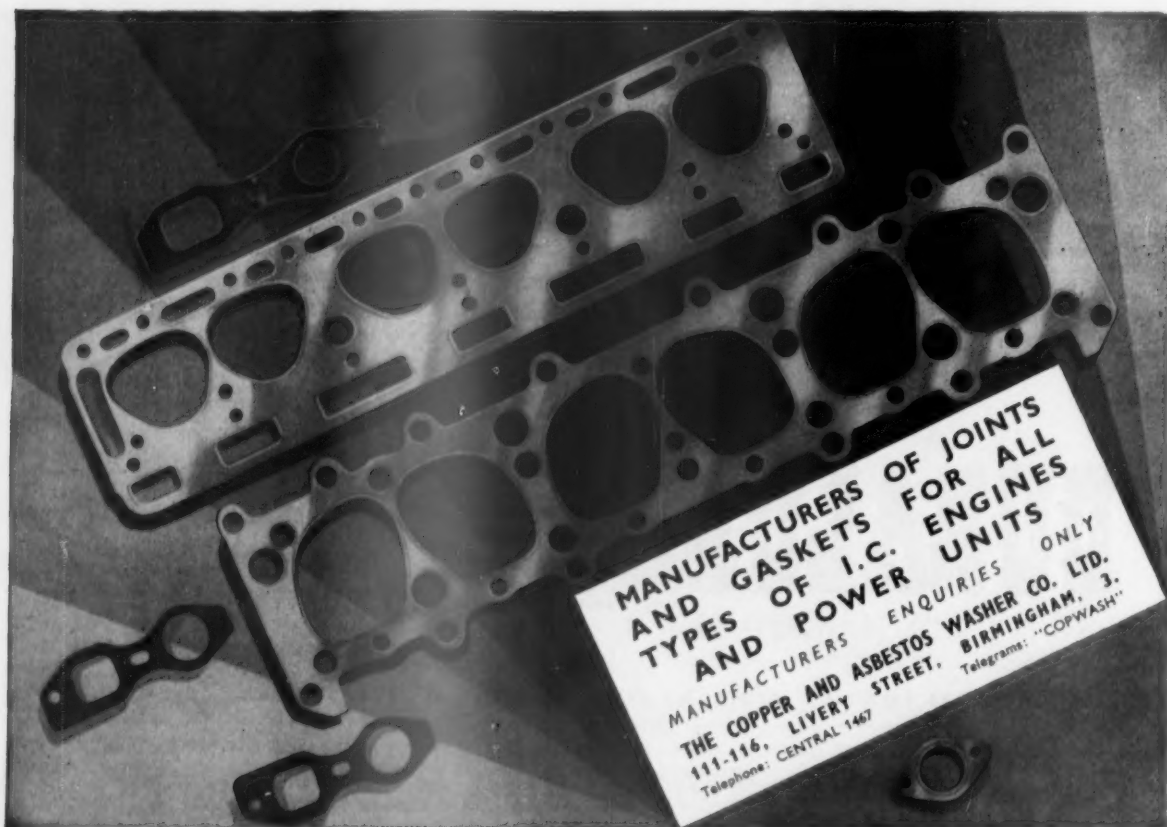
Exacta standardised Press Tool Die Sets are available in an extensive range of types and sizes to suit practically all requirements. Their low initial cost and guaranteed quality and precision, combined with an exceptional delivery service and proved dependability in production commend them to discerning Engineers everywhere and they are now specified as standard tooling equipments by a vast number of progressive organisations throughout the world.

Save time in Drawing Office, Toolroom and Press Shop. Produce better pressings with fewer rejects and longer tool life. Increase output and reduce costs.

COLEY BROS. (TOOLS) LTD
KINGS NORTON - BIRMINGHAM, 30

Telephone: KINGS Norton 2576-2580

Telegrams: "COLBRO" Birmingham





Collector's Corner

A Painted Lady perhaps . . . what a prize for a youthful collector! But the obsolete machinery and metal scrap in the factory yard is a collector's item, too—for an organisation like Thos. W. Ward Ltd. who have the facilities to handle it on a large scale.

Scrap metal accounts for more than half the metallic charge fed into Britain's iron and steel furnaces. Much of this passes through Wards' depots where mountains of metal are sorted and processed every day.

In these modern times, scrap has become an industry itself, and, as in many other fields Wards are in the forefront of the industry.

SERVING INDUSTRY AROUND THE WORLD

THOS. W. WARD LTD



Head Office: ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD London Office: BRETTEHAM HOUSE · LANCASTER PLACE · STRAND W.C.2

CB.18



RELY ON

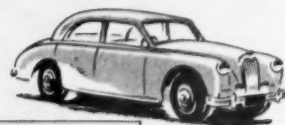
FRY'S

TO MAINTAIN PACE ON
PATHFINDER
PRODUCTION

*Applying BELFRY solder to
the roof and rear quarter
assembly joint.*



FRY'S body solders play an important part in the production of Riley PATHFINDER bodies. For speedy operation, and consistently high results, Riley rely on FRY'S.



FRY'S Metal Foundries Limited

Tandem Works, Merton Abbey, London, S.W.19
Telephone: MITcham 4023
And at MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · BRISTOL · DUBLIN

MORRIS

USE

CLANCEY

CAST-IRON VALVE GUIDES
AND
CHILLED-FACED TAPPETS



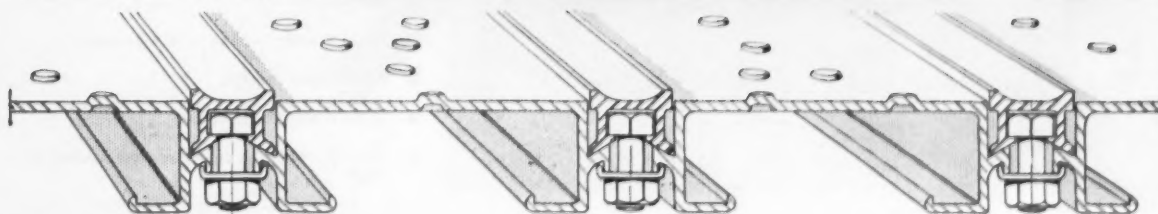
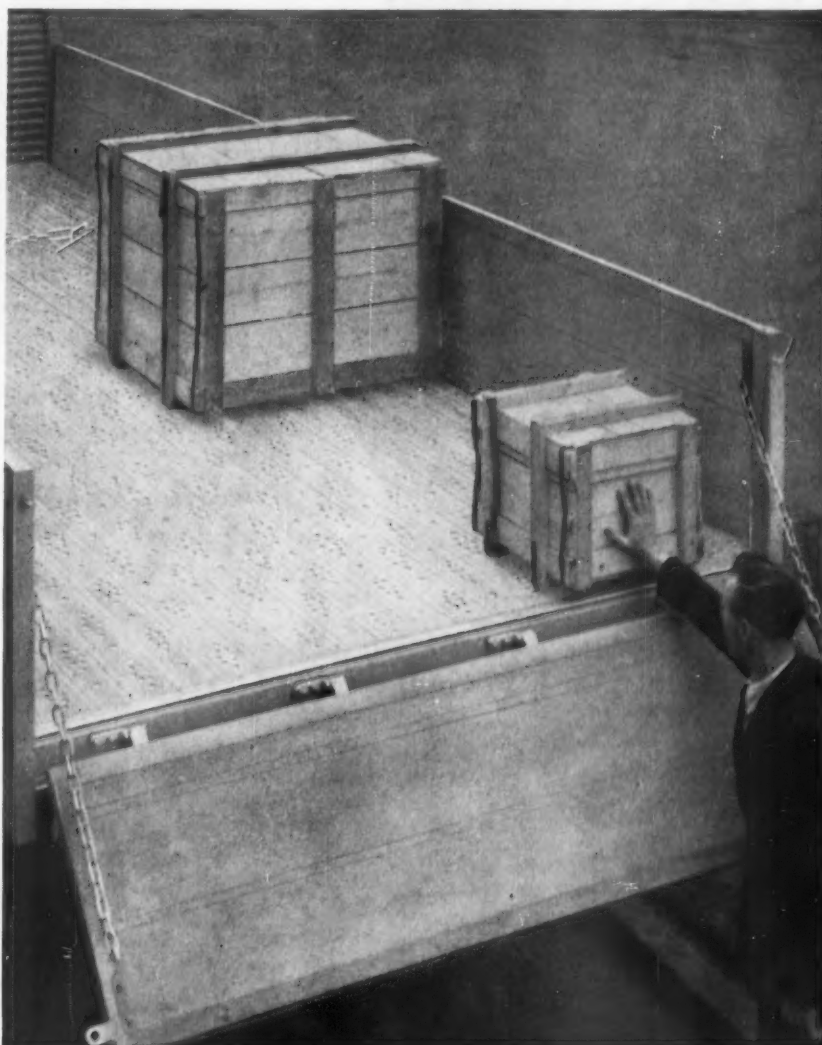
G·CLANCEY L^{TD} · BELLE VALE · HALESOWEN
TELEPHONE: CRADLEY HEATH · 69411-2-3

How few body sections are needed?

THE answer to the vehicle builder's long-expressed needs, BIRMETALS designs reduce to the minimum the number of different sections required for building a body, since they can be adapted to the various parts of the structure. These designs embrace a new type of flooring, medium duty with sections 8½" wide, and heavy duty with sections 31" wide, both being interchangeable.

These sections can be produced with a studded surface to provide a non-slip floor. To overcome the possible difficulty of pushing a heavy case along a rough studded floor, the special locking sections can be made with raised ribs.

In addition to forming a strong, watertight floor, the locking sections have the advantage that when the whole assembly is bolted together there is no protrusion of the bolt head. The same type of section as used to build the floor can also form the side walling, a thin gauge panel being fitted to the outer side of the bolted assembly.



Engraved on 'Primag' magnesium alloy plate

We shall be glad to answer
any enquiries about body
building in light alloy.

Birmetals

Pioneers in Light Alloys

BIRMETALS LIMITED · BIRMINGHAM 32 · BIRMABRIGHT LIMITED

DM 45



Casting Control . . .

The known behaviour of piston alloys under varying conditions is a prime consideration in casting. Correct cooling of the casting must take place if complete homogeneity and freedom from porosity is to be achieved. The Specialloid Hydraulic Die Casting Machines have been so designed that the cooling rate is controlled—coolant being applied both to core and die, resulting in unvarying quality of every piston.

For maximum performance, specify

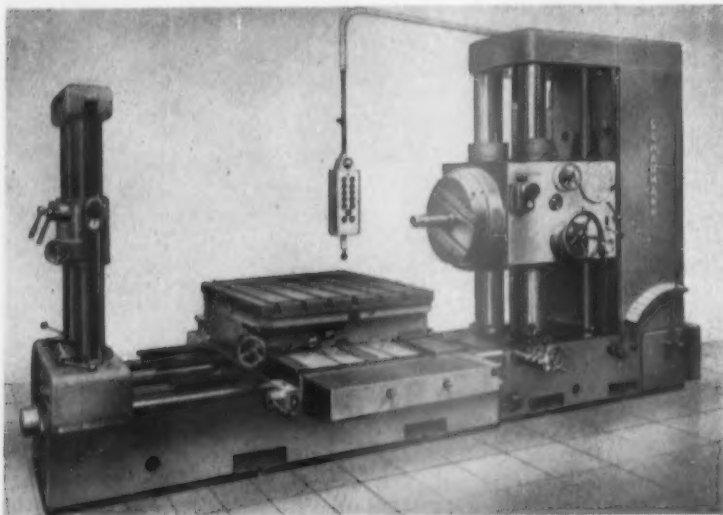
Specialloid

PISTONS

STAND No. 304, MOTOR SHOW, EARLS COURT

SPECIALLOID LTD., BLACK BULL STREET, LEEDS, 10

Telephone: LEEDS 31471/7



SCHARMANN

Precision

HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINES

- Extremely rigid design with double column guides.
- Infinitely variable speeds and feeds within wide limits.
- Rapid power traverse in all directions.
- Full remote control.
- Double ways for saddle.
- Optical measuring device ensures setting to .0005".

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

CHARLES
CHURCHILL
& CO. LTD.

Model FB made in two sizes: 2½" and 3½" diameter boring spindle.
Other models available up to 5" diameter spindles.

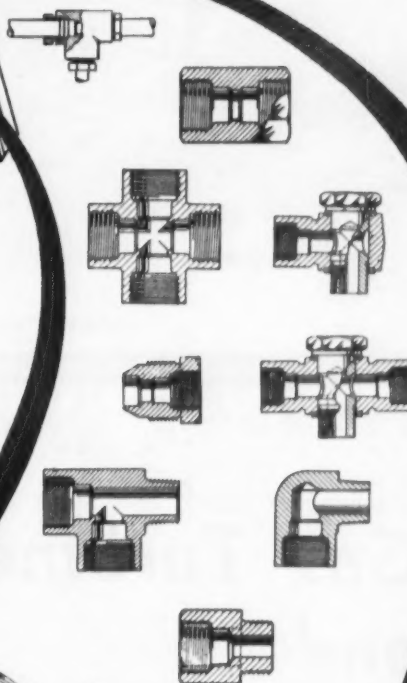
COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM
Also at LONDON, MANCHESTER, GLASGOW and NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE



Fitted any good unions lately?

More and more manufacturers are standardizing on Enots brass solderless unions because:

- (a) They make a 100% leak proof joint.
- (b) Fitting and assembling costs are reduced.
- (c) The range of some 700 components caters for outside diameter tube sizes from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " and for pressures from 4,000 to 1,000 lb. per square inch, according to size.
- (d) They are specially suitable for compressed air and hydraulic circuits.



Enots standard pressure gauge (0-160 lb. per sq. inch) fitted with solderless nut and sleeve which enables gauge to be tightened into position and facing in any required direction without all the usual troubles always experienced when the gauge is screwed.



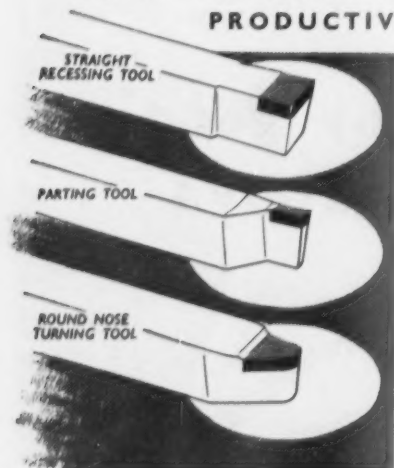
SOLDERLESS UNIONS

We invite you to send for our catalogue SF854 which also includes details of copper, Bundy steel and flexible tubing.

BENTON & STONE LTD · ASTON BROOK STREET · BIRMINGHAM 6 · ENGLAND

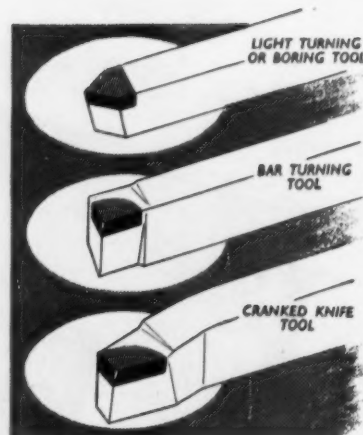
Think hard—think EDIBRAC!

TOOL UP WITH EDIBRAC FOR HIGHER
PRODUCTIVITY — BETTER WORK —
LONGER TOOL LIFE!



For details of our full range send today for a copy of the EDIBRAC Catalogue, which also gives information on the use and maintenance of Centurion Tools.

There is a grade of EDIBRAC to cover every machining operation, and our technical staff is always ready to assist with your problems. EDIBRAC is acknowledged in industry as a consistently high quality Carbide — let EDIBRAC prove its worth to you.



Illustrated are a few of the many types of STANDARD Centurion Tools tipped with EDIBRAC — all manufactured throughout in our works, giving to the customer an obvious saving in cost and guarantee of consistent quality.



CENTURION TOOLS TIPPED WITH **EDIBRAC**

MADE ENTIRELY BY—

EDIBRAC LIMITED, CENTURION WORKS, BROADHEATH, Nr. MANCHESTER

dm EC 13

..... A new edition of a world-famous book

Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion

G. GEOFFREY SMITH, M.B.E.

Revised and enlarged by **F. C. Sheffield**

This book has been generally recognised as the standard work in its field since it was first published in 1942. Edition by edition the book has necessarily been enlarged, and in this latest edition it covers in a most comprehensive manner the entire subject of the gas turbine as applied in aviation today. The fundamentals and history of jet propulsion are explained, and all its main technical aspects dealt with. An exhaustive review of modern British, American, Canadian and European gas turbines is given, and there is much up-to-date information on ramjets, pulsejets, rockets, and the use of the gas turbine for road transport, marine and industrial purposes.

35s. net. By Post 35s. 8d.

With a special chapter on gas turbines for road transport

Some Press opinions of the Fifth Edition

"... should form part of the reference library of all educated men and particularly engineers." *Machinery Lloyd*

"... a technical bestseller." *Aeronautics*

"... whatever you want to know about jets, you will almost certainly find the answer here." *R.A.F. Quarterly*

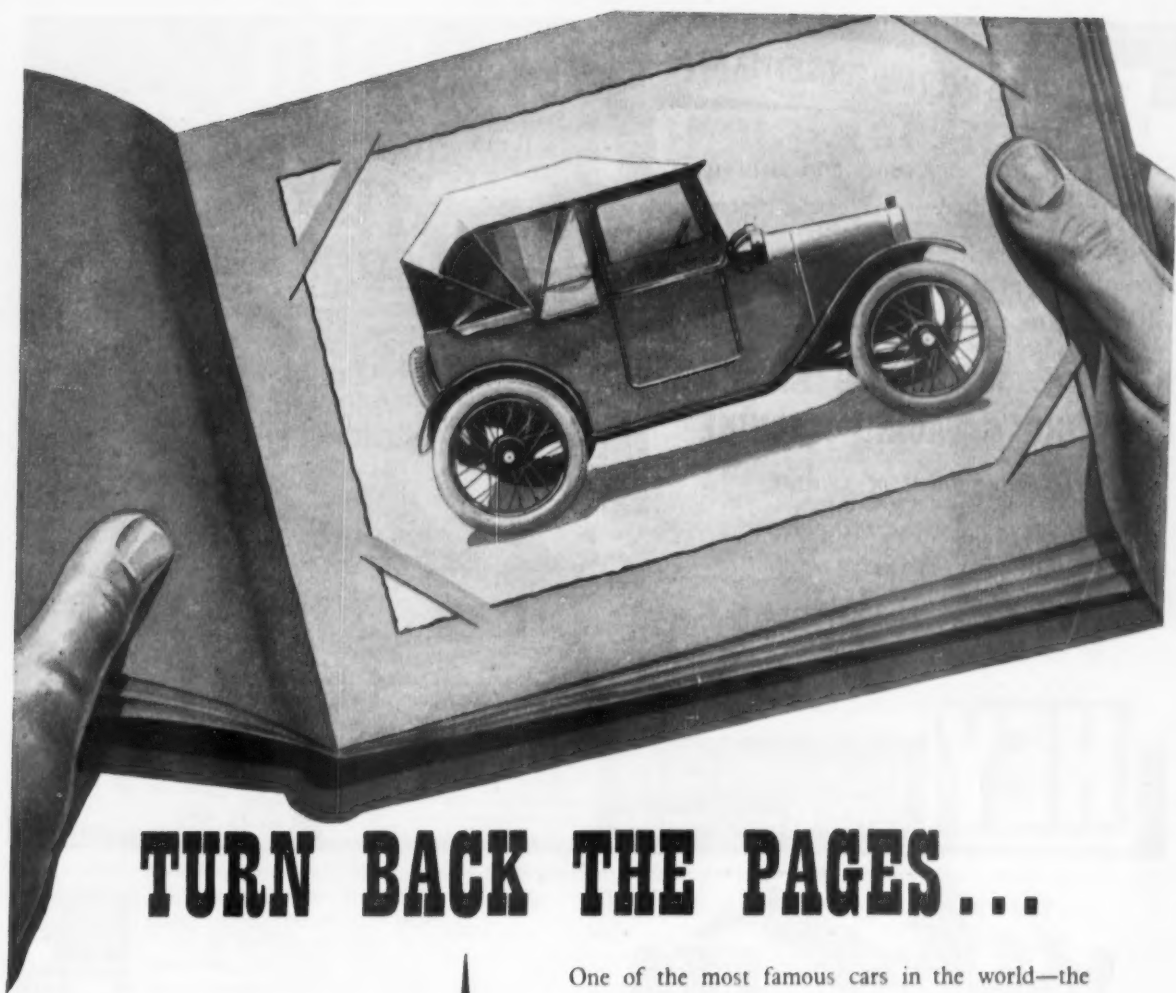
"... ideally suited for the reader who wishes to obtain a general knowledge of the history and present status of the subject." *U.S. Air Services*

"When you have finished with the book, there will not be much more for you to learn." *Lancashire Daily Post*

**6th Edition — revised
and enlarged**

NOW READY

Obtainable from booksellers or direct from:— **Hilffe & Sons Limited, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1.**



TURN BACK THE PAGES...

One of the most famous cars in the world—the well-loved 'Baby' Austin of the nineteen twenties.

Hardy Spicer first supplied 'Hardy' flexible couplings for the Austin seven in 1922.



**HARDY
SPICER**
NEEDLE BEARING

Today AUSTINS, in common with the majority of modern motor manufacturers, fit Hardy Spicer propeller shafts and couplings to its successor the present day A.30, and their entire range of passenger cars and commercial vehicles.



HARDY SPICER LTD • BIRCH ROAD • WITTON • BIRMINGHAM 6
(A Birfield Company)

130 SHAFTS FACED AND CENTRED PER HOUR

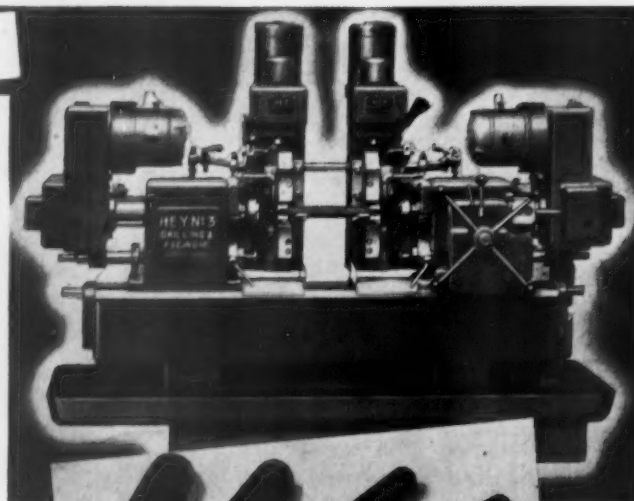
Facing $\frac{1}{8}$ " off each end and drilling $\frac{7}{16}$ " centres in $2\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter Electric Motor Shafts in a floor to floor time of 27 seconds, is typical of the high production which can be achieved on the —

HEY No. 3 DOUBLE ENDED CENTRING & FACING MACHINE

- Perfect alignment of centres
- True faces and accurate lengths
- Turned finish on faces
- Eliminates subsequent facing down to centres or recentering



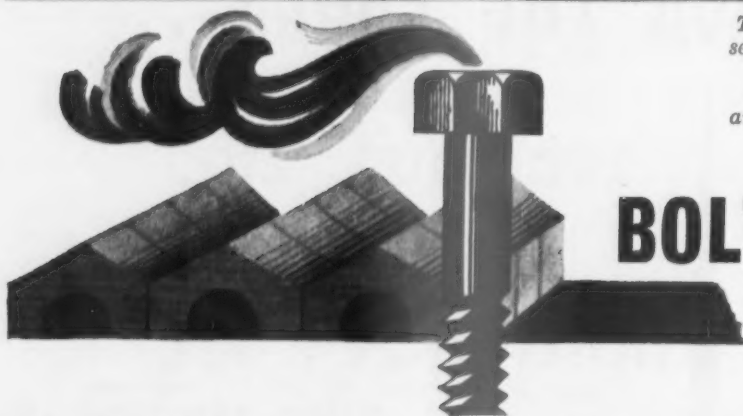
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE: COVENTRY 88641



We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

Faces 3" diameter. Standard Vices have maximum bar capacity of $6\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Minimum length handled 6". Standard bed lengths to take work up to 24", 48" or 72' long.

Rainbow



This is our monthly Stock List, sent free to buyers to keep them up-to-date with the stock position. Send us your name and address for our mailing list



BOLTS are our business

Nothing but bolts and nuts—and we've been minding our own business quite well for a long time now. Time enough to build up a good range in Black, Bright, Brass and High Tensile, a range covering most people's requirements... probably yours, too.

There's also the service aspect of Lanarkshire which has grown up over the years. We keep a watchful eye

on standards of finish and accuracy and, recognising the part we play in many an important production programme, we do our best to keep delivery dates.

Our rapidly growing range of High Tensile Bolts "R" Quality (45/55 tons) is worth knowing about. We shall be pleased to send details.

Black, bright, non-ferrous bolts and nuts and high tensile bolts, too, by :—



see us about NUTS, too!

the LANARKSHIRE
BOLT & RIVET COMPANY LIMITED

Burnbank • Lanarkshire • Scotland
Telephone: Hamilton 1241-4

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEER, October 1955

New approach to metal cleaning

EFCO Di-PHASE cleaners

*Basically different process introduces
new efficiency in mass production cleaning*

Di-Phase metal cleaners combine two liquid phases, acting simultaneously, which clean more efficiently than any conventional solution. A solvent phase and an aqueous phase are applied together, each having selective wetting and dispersing properties.

Dual action

The solvent phase removes oil, grease and metallic deposits at the same time as the aqueous phase dissolves and disperses water-soluble soils. The cleaning effect is radically different from customary methods. Obviously, when mixed soils are present, which is usual, a single solution can have only limited effect. But the simultaneous dual action of the Di-Phase process completely removes all types of soils.

Inhibition of rust

Metal cleaned by the Di-Phase process exhibits resistance to corrosion. Though it appears bright and film-free, a monomolecular film is absorbed on the surface. Thus protected against atmosphere, the metal does not become stained or coated with oxide film.

No attack on metals

Being chemically neutral, Di-Phase cleaners are harmless to magnesium, aluminium, zinc—suitable for all metals.

Non-toxic

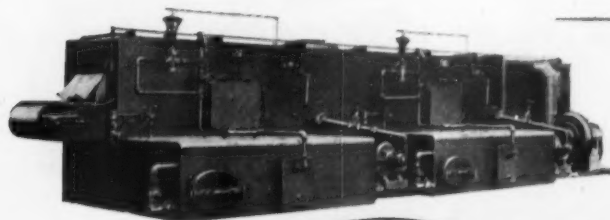
The process is completely non-toxic, safe to use.

Economy

Di-Phase cleaners have proved cheaper in use than trichlorethylene—by as much as 50%.

Application

The Di-Phase process can be applied by dipping or by spraying with existing equipment.



CLEANING PLANT BUILT TO ORDER

Mass production cleaning plant can be specially built for any production requirement by the Electro-Chemical Engineering Co. Their long experience in metal treatment is at your service.



Write for Publication C.16

ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CO LTD
Netherby Queens Road Weybridge Surrey Weybridge 3891

Associated with Electric Furnace Co Ltd and Electric Resistance Furnace Co Ltd
1248

Ward

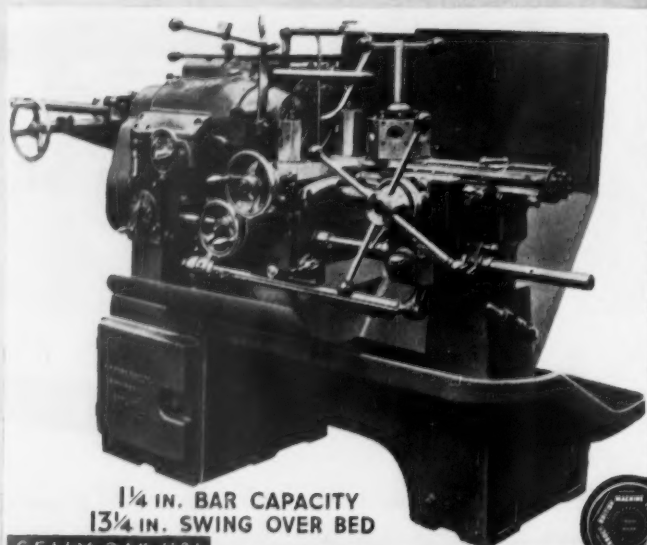
Nº 2C CAPSTAN LATHE For Maximum Production

Many new features include

- INBUILT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- 12 SPINDLE SPEEDS—BOTH FORWARD & REVERSE
- RAISED CENTRES GIVING INCREASED SWING
- LARGE CAPACITY SWarf PAN
- BED PROTECTED BY STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

All Ward Lathes are designed and built to get the best out of Tungsten-Carbide cutting tools

Please write for particulars of our full range of Capstan & Turret Lathes

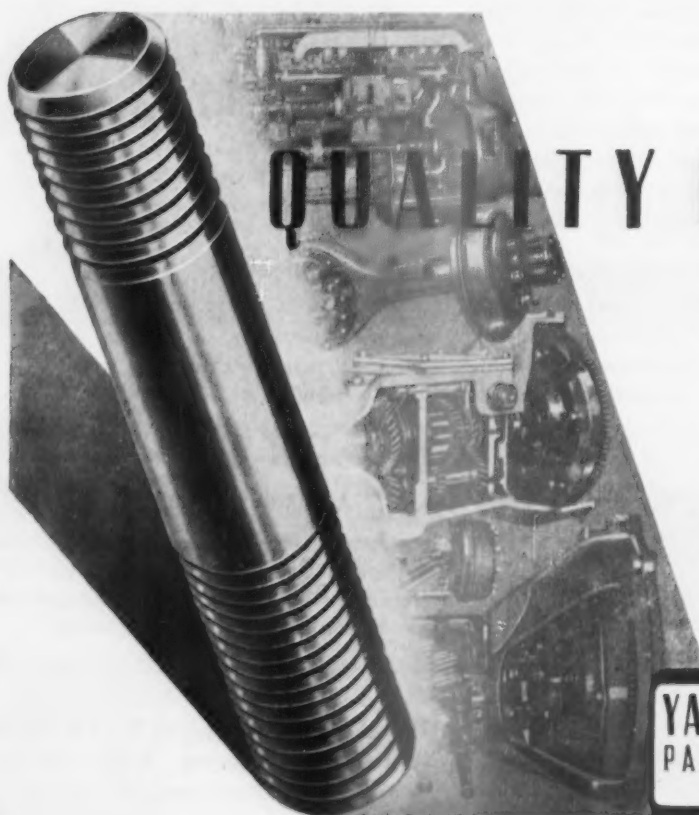


1¼ IN. BAR CAPACITY
1¾ IN. SWING OVER BED

SELY OAK 1131



H.W.WARD & CO. LTD SELLY OAK BIRMINGHAM 29



YI
LTD

QUALITY CONTROL

at all stages of manufacture ensures a trouble free product . . . the reason why most manufacturers use High Tensile Cylinder Head, Gear Box and other Studs made by

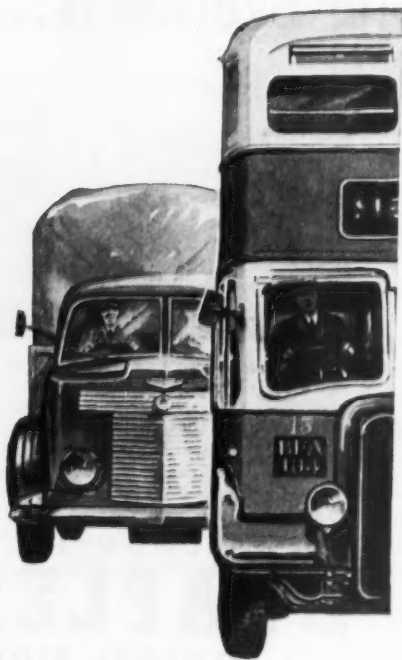
YARWOOD INGRAM & CO. LTD
PARKER ST. BIRMINGHAM. 16.
TELEPHONE: EDGaston.3807.

* *'Syndromic' Automatic Lubrication*

*Soon pays
for itself!*



* **GIVES YOU 10% EXTRA SERVICE FROM EVERY VEHICLE!**



The 'Syndromic' system lubricates up to 80 bearings (using 2 pumps)—at periods automatically controlled by mileage—*while your vehicles are on the road!* In this way, hold-ups for lubrication are eliminated and you get as much as 10% more service out of your fleet at no extra cost. In fact, 'Syndromic' automatic lubricators are *more* economical. They save 75% on lubrication, reduce wear on bearings, etc., and therefore cut maintenance and replacement costs to a minimum. *So you can see how 'Syndromic' lubrication soon pays for itself!*

Ask for a Tecalemit technical representative to call and discuss the 'Syndromic' system with you.

TECALEMIT
The Authority on Lubrication

PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND

T 419

MOTOR SHOW, Earls Court, Oct. 19th—29th. Visit our First Floor Stands 508 Avenue R. and S., 413 Avenue M.



KEMSON

KEMSON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

ATLAS IRONWORKS · BLACKBURN LANCs TELEPHONE: BLACKBURN 7186

PRECISION and Accuracy...

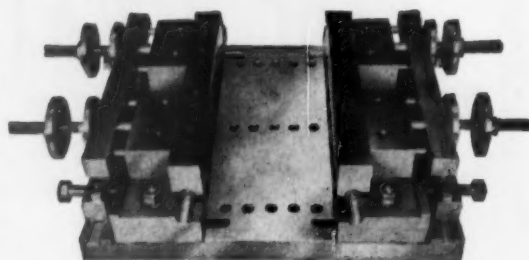
These are the qualities that are such a vital part of modern machine shop practice. Electronic instruments now prove tolerances that may be measured only in millionths of an inch—and this on work in quantity production.

Such amazing standards have only been achieved because "not quite" has never been good enough for the tool maker.

Kemson engineers have for many years shared in the evolution of such accuracy and today it is true to say their craftsmanship is unexcelled anywhere.

Kemson are specialists in the production of Jigs, Tools, and Fixtures suitable for the aircraft and motor industries and in the manufacture of Drop Hammer Dies. In addition capacity is available for jig boring.

Please write for full information.



This Coach and Car Hire Operator reports :

Higher mileage between major overhauls...



Lower oil consumption.

Mr. Osgood of Totton, Hants, proprietor of a fleet of coaches, hire cars, 'Dormobiles' and radio taxis, has proved for himself the economy of using Duaflex Oil Control Rings.

"I have used Duaflex since the ring was introduced," he writes, "and have never had to re-bore any of my vehicles until general engine wear has made a complete overhaul necessary. I am entirely pleased with Duaflex which contribute greatly to the very high mileages obtained between major overhauls."

Wellworthy Rings in matched sets.

Wellworthy Rings are supplied in sets specially matched to get the best out of your engine. The 'Quickseat', a compression ring for the top groove, designed to clear the wear ridge at the top of the bore. The famous 'Duaflex', the ring that adjusts itself to wear in cylinder walls: and for the bottom groove, a super-slotted oil scraper for more efficient oil control.



122,000 miles — and using only 1 pint of oil in 600 miles!

This Commer coach, one of Mr. Osgood's fleet, was first fitted with Duaflex Rings and new Wellworthy Pistons at 84,525 miles. Now, after a second installation of Duaflex Rings at 112,925, it has covered more than 122,000 miles in all, and still uses only 1 pint of oil in 600 miles!

**WELLWORTHY
DUAFLEX
OIL CONTROL RINGS**

Reduce oil consumption
Increase compression · Defer re-bores.

Write for Literature to:
WELLWORTHY LIMITED · LYMPINGTON · HANTS

Centenarians May Sneer



at a firm with a mere 50 years record of successful selling to the Motor Industry to their credit. For ourselves, we feel modestly proud to have been in at the beginning and even prouder (not to say quite a little relieved) to be in it still. We started our works up in Coventry right in the heart of the new industry when the wheels first began to turn. We have grown up with it — and it gives us a lot of satisfaction to know that some of the first names on our order book are still very good customers—and those names are world-famous wherever cars are made, driven or discussed! What do we make? Trim Assemblies, Carpets, Screens, Hoods, Tilt Covers for lorries & W.D. vehicles, tractor covers and so on. (We have also developed a plastic extrusion and moulding side to the business—if you want anything with knobs on!) Why aren't we better known? Because we've always been a "family" concern and not a large combine—we employ about 150 people. Could we supply you? We should certainly like to know what your requirements are and be given the chance to quote!

Coventry Motor Sundries

COVENTRY MOTOR AND SUNDRIES CO. LTD.
SPON END, COVENTRY. TEL: COVENTRY 40363/4

Cogent

*Can you measure
Quality?*

MERLIN

KESTREL

JAY

MAGPIE

The reputation for reliability over a long period is the best measure of the true quality of GARRINGTONS Hand Tools. It is also the reason why they are confidently chosen by engineers and handymen everywhere.

Obtainable from all recognised Tool and Motor Accessory Stockists. Write for lists.

Garringtons
HAND TOOLS

GARRINGTONS LIMITED
DARLSTON, STAFFS. and BROMSGROVE, WORCS.

GKN

SCRAP

for

COHEN'S

COHEN'S

for

SCRAP

THE 600 GROUP
GEORGE COHEN
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED
RAW MATERIALS DIVISION
Experts in Scrap since 1834

BROADWAY CHAMBERS, LONDON, W.6
'Phone : Riverside 4141 * 'Grams : Coborn, Telex London
And at 600 Commercial Rd., E.14 * Bidder St., Canning Town, E.16
Bath * Belfast * Birmingham * Hebburn-on-Tyne * Leeds
Luton * Manchester * Sheffield * Swansea

M/553/2319

And now—

Copper Tubes from Kirkby

The whole range of I.C.I. copper tubes is now being made at Kirkby Works, near Liverpool—the largest copper tube mill in the British Commonwealth. Kirkby's main mill—more than seven acres under one roof—is the largest single production unit in the British non-ferrous industry and houses the

most powerful tube-drawing machinery in the world.

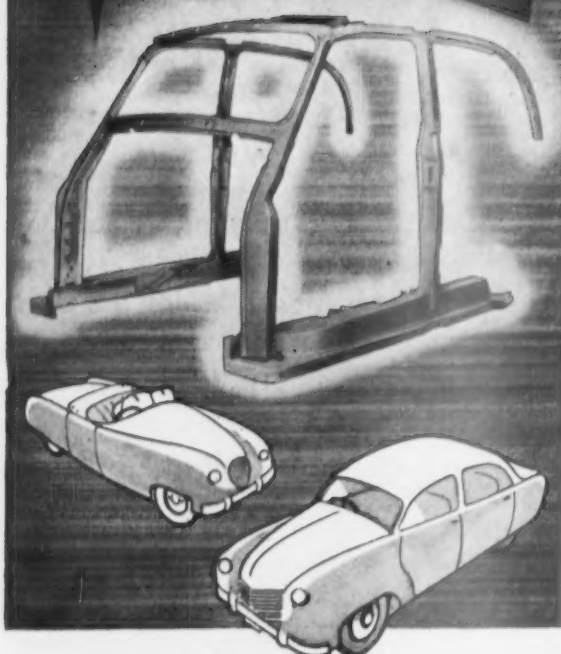
I.C.I. copper tubes have long played a leading part in every branch of engineering. With the improved production methods at Kirkby, I.C.I. is able to offer even better service to industry at home and abroad.

COPPER TUBES for gas, water and waste services, radiant panel heating, locomotives' and ships' services, refrigerators, chemical and general engineering.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1



**SEND FOR
SANDWELL**
Specialists in
**NON-FERROUS
CASTINGS**
for the MOTOR INDUSTRY



★ ILLUSTRATED
LITERATURE
ON REQUEST

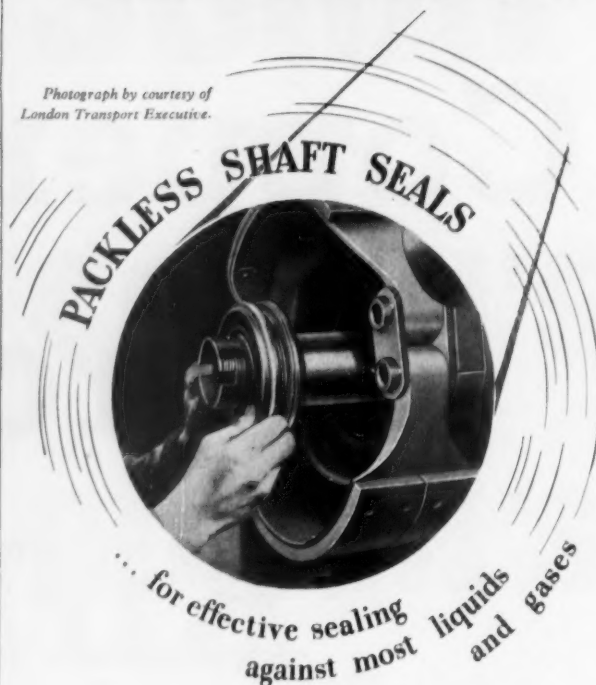


THE SANDWELL CASTING CO.
BANK STREET FOUNDRY, WEST BROMWICH
Telephone: STOnecross 2231 (4 lines). Telegrams: "RECAST, WEST BROMWICH"

We are privileged to number among our clients many of Britain's most famous car and commercial vehicle manufacturers. When next you require non-ferrous Sand Castings, Gravity Die Castings and Pressure Die Castings of the highest quality and precision, and keenly competitive in price—LET SANDWELL QUOTE. Our Technical Representative in your area will be pleased to call and discuss your requirements.

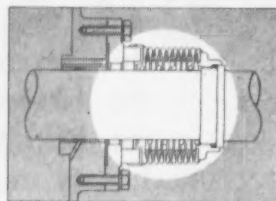
Teddington

*Photograph by courtesy of
London Transport Executive.*

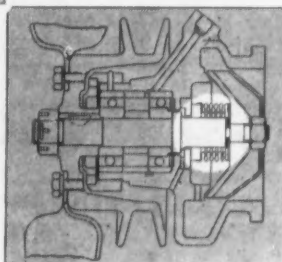


TEDDINGTON Shaft Seals are ideal for shafts running at speed. For example a 3½" dia. shaft running at 2,000 R.P.M. in temperatures up to 300°F is quite normal. As peripheral speed of the rubbing surfaces is the deciding factor, they can be fitted to larger shafts running at lower speeds or to smaller ones at high speeds. They

will retain most liquids or vapours at pressures from 30-in. vacuum to 250 lbs. per sq. in., and are unaffected by continuous or intermittent running, or reversing.



The British Thermostat Company are the largest manufacturers of metallic bellows in Europe and, during the last 25 years, have acquired unique experience in the design and application of metallic bellows and packless shaft seals. Write for Leaflets NS.5 and NS.33.



THE BRITISH THERMOSTAT CO. LTD.
SUNBURY-ON-THAMES, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: Sunbury-on-Thames 456

Telegrams & Cables: THERMOSTAT, SUNBURY-ON-THAMES, TELEX
Telex: 2-2724 TEDDCONTSNBRY

- ▲ *Available from stock*
- ▲ *Totally enclosed fan cooled*
- ▲ *End windings taped to give inter-phase insulation and rigidity*
- ▲ *Six leads brought out to terminal box*
- ▲ *Outputs up to 25 h.p.*
- ▲ *Double impregnation*
- ▲ *For normal duty in any part of the world*
- ▲ *Standard dimensions to B.S. 2083 (1954)*



built to last



motors

Ask for Technical Description No. 431

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2



Photo by courtesy of The Austin Motor Co. Ltd.

**PERMACEL
BRINGS YOU
NEW
DOUBLE
DUTY
masking
tape**



- ★ Permacel's new adhesive sticks better—instantly and firmly to any surface rough or smooth.
- ★ Clean line of demarcation. Permacel keeps all paint off protected areas.
- ★ Permacel sticks firmly and strips off cleanly, without affecting painted surfaces.
- ★ Permacel is unaffected by chemicals and solvents.
- ★ Permacel's extreme thinness prevents paint build-up at edges.
- ★ Permacel is skin flexible. Gets around awkward contours and uneven surfaces.
- ★ Write for your free copy of the Permacel Guide to over 400 uses for Permacel Self-Adhesive Tapes to Dept. A.E., Industrial Division.

PERMACEL
TRADE MARK
SELF-ADHESIVE TAPES

Johnson & Johnson (GT. BRITAIN) LTD., SLOUGH, BUCKS.

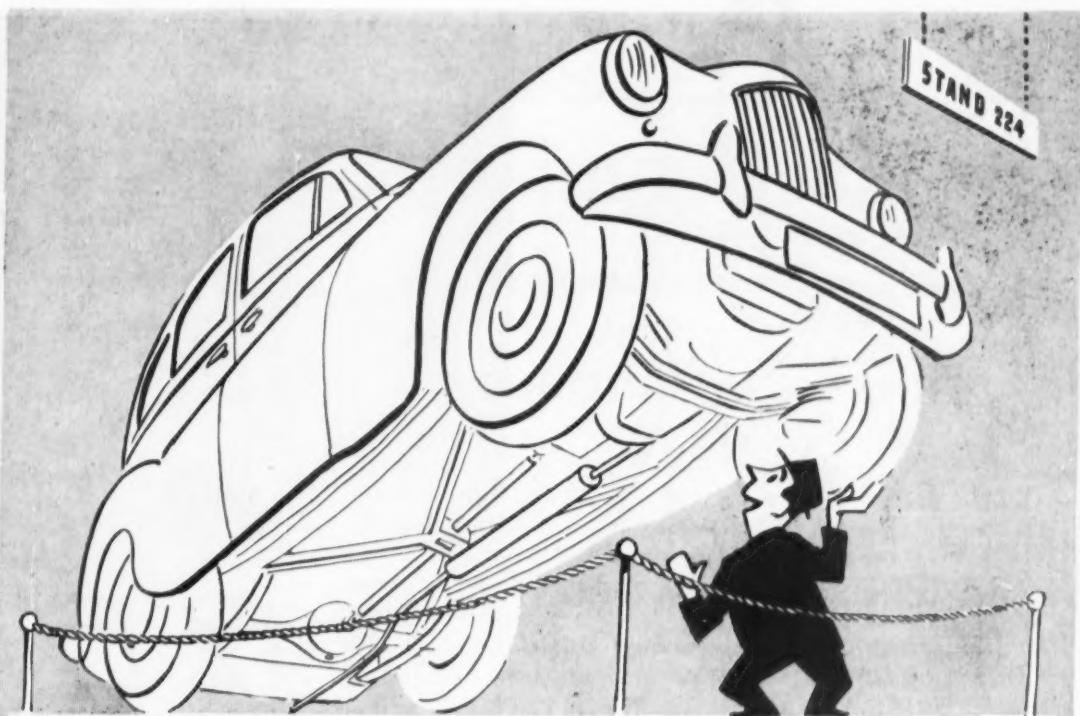
More holes are drilled easier, faster

with "MUSHET" Steam Temper Drills



Steam Temper is now a standard finish to all Osborn Twist Drills. They are easily distinguished by the blue-black oxide coating which makes them tougher and more efficient.

SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED SHEFFIELD ENGLAND



IF YOU COULD DO THIS . . .

you would find amongst other things, many of the vital components that Rubery Owen supply to the Motor Industry, each contributing to the safety, efficiency and quality of your car. In other ways too Rubery Owen help the Industry, by providing up-to-date steel storage equipment and shelving and all types of pallets for materials handling. Visit their Stands at the Show and see these R.O. products "in the flesh"!

ACCESSORIES AND COMPONENTS SECTION

STAND No. 224

Chassis Frames, Rear Axle Casings, Road Wheels, Petrol Tanks, Presswork, Caravan Wheels and Axles, Bolts and Nuts, Machined Parts Superchargers, Cylinder Head Conversions

Rubery, Owen & Co. Ltd., Darlaston

STAND No. 419

Motor Bodies, Commercial Vehicle Cabs and Pressed Components

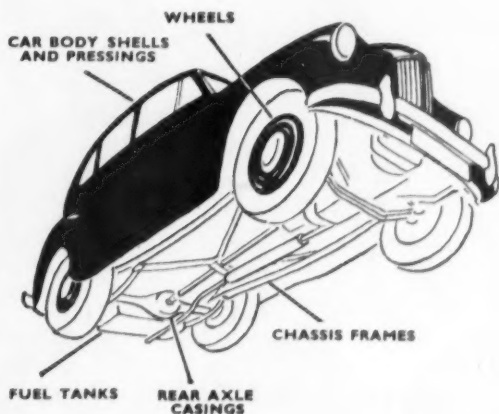
Motor Panels (Coventry) Ltd., Coventry

TRANSPORT SERVICE EQUIPMENT SECTION

STAND No. 492

Steel Racks, Shelving, Bins, Lockers and Cupboards, Stack Pans and Racks, Steel Pallets.

Rubery, Owen & Co. Ltd., Wrexham



THE OWEN ORGANISATION

London Office: Kent House, Market Place, Oxford Circus, W.1

Museum 8901

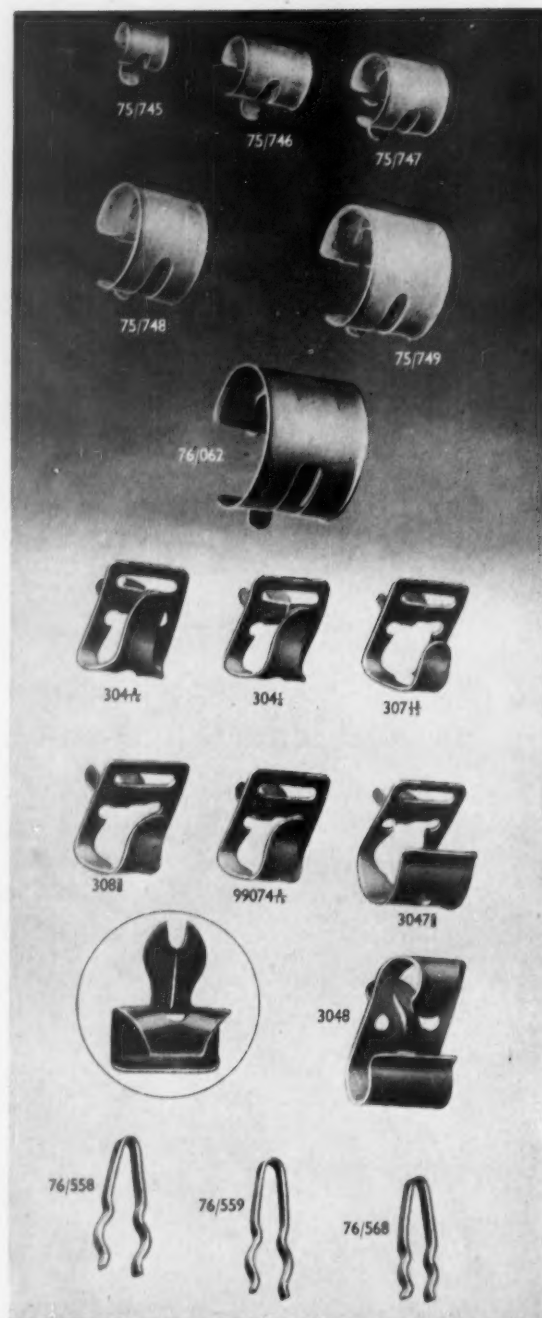


cramping her style!

Dressing must have been a major operation for the Victorian woman. First her frilled, flounced underwear, followed by a straw and horsehair lined under-petticoat, followed by a flannel petticoat and then another horsehair horror! On top of this a stuffed wheel and yet three more petticoats. And these were only underclothes! The heavy steel ring crinoline came on top.

However complex and complicated your plastics problem seems to be—we at Ekco have the know-how and experience to offer you a perfect solution. Designing, tooling and moulding—we do it all under one roof. If you are thinking of using plastics you should get in touch with us at Southend.

EKCO
PLASTICS FOR INDUSTRY
E. K. COLE LTD. (PLASTICS DIVISION), SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX
 TELEPHONE: SOUTHEND 49491 (20 LINES)
 (Members of the British Plastics Federation)



wiring and cable clips...



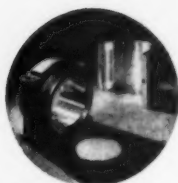
to snap into sheet metal as supplied to leading Automobile Manufacturers. One class of many fastening devices manufactured by 'Dot'.

CARR FASTENER CO. LTD.

Stapleford, Nottingham Telephone: Sandiacre 3085
 London: 47 Webburn Place, W.C.1 Museum 1433
 Manchester: 50 Newton St., Manchester, 1. Central 4057

GLACIER

Bearings and Bushes



DIESEL AND TURBINE BEARINGS



TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE



SERVICE DIVISION



STANDARD BUSHES



BRONZE BARS AND WHITE METAL

TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE

Glacier are organised to give advice on the design and operation of all types of plain and thrust bearings. This service, which is used widely throughout industry, ranges in scope from advice on the fitting of bearings to collaborating in the design of the largest and most advanced types of power units and engineering plant operating under abnormal conditions of speeds, temperatures and loads.

The technical organisation behind this advisory service includes an Engineering Research Department which studies the design criteria of bearings, runs bench tests, analyses performance data from the field, and also undertakes fundamental research work in fluid mechanics and other appropriate branches of applied physics. All this work is, in turn, backed by an extensive Metallurgy Department, as well as by an Operations Research Department that provides statistical planning services, and by a Development Engineering Department that pilots new processes and manufacturing techniques.

These combined resources of bearing technology are available without obligation to any firm with a real problem in this field.

The growing demands on this service provide attractive opportunities and work of unusual interest for suitably qualified technicians. Some such openings for university graduates are described in the Situations Vacant columns of this journal.



CENTRIFUGAL FILTERS



DRY BEARINGS



THIN WALLED BEARINGS

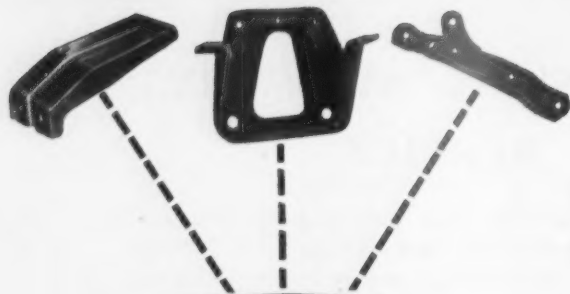


DIE CASTINGS



THICK WALLED BEARINGS

THE GLACIER METAL COMPANY LIMITED, ALPERTON, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX



all types and in all metals

Jenks & Cattell pressings are to be found in many models by the leading manufacturers in the Motor Car Industry.



Nelson stands on his column

*Intal
stands on
its own
good name*



INTAL

THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL CO. LTD.

INTAL WORKS · WATERY ST. · SHEFFIELD · 3

Telephone: 23072-3 Telegrams: Fluted, Sheffield

OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR STOCKIST

London Stocks: 16, ALDERSGATE ST., E.C.1.

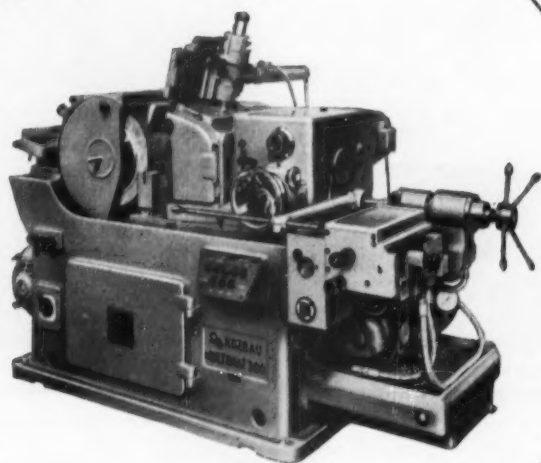
Phone: MON. 3505

Glasgow Stocks: 50, WELLINGTON ST., C.2.

Phone: CITY 6994

multimat

CENTRELESS GRINDING MACHINES



Constructional features which have earned the Multimat Centreless Grinders a world-wide reputation for precision and productivity include—pressure-fed plain bearings, automatic stop in case of lubricant failure, carefully designed coolant system, and grinding wheel headstock integrated with the heavy machine bed. Accessories include—hydraulically operated in-feed attachment and loading device for fully automatic grinding, bar grinding attachment. Write for illustrated catalogue MU/4.

From the Hahn and Kolb Range

SOLE AGENTS IN THE BRITISH ISLES

SIDNEY JONES

SIDNEY G. JONES LTD • 8 Balham Hill • London • S W 12 • Telephone: BA7tersea 3246

TA 8087

Magnetic Chucks

IN STANDARD SIZES OR TO
YOUR OWN SPECIFICATION

Our catalogue will help you select a type
and size of chuck most suitable to your
own needs.

Write for your copy today.



J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS, LTD., BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS, WERNETH, OLDHAM. PHONE: MAI 1651

LENCHS
(BHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
ENGINEERS
ACTUAL MAKERS OF
OAKALOY
CEMENTED CARBIDE
TOOLS & TIPS
Catalogue on Request
TEL
NOR 2226 (3 LINES)
GRAMS
LENTOLS BHAM 18

GREAT HAMPTON STREET, BIRMINGHAM 18

**OPINIONS
MAY VARY**

... but a practical
test will prove that for
quality, reliability
and accuracy ...

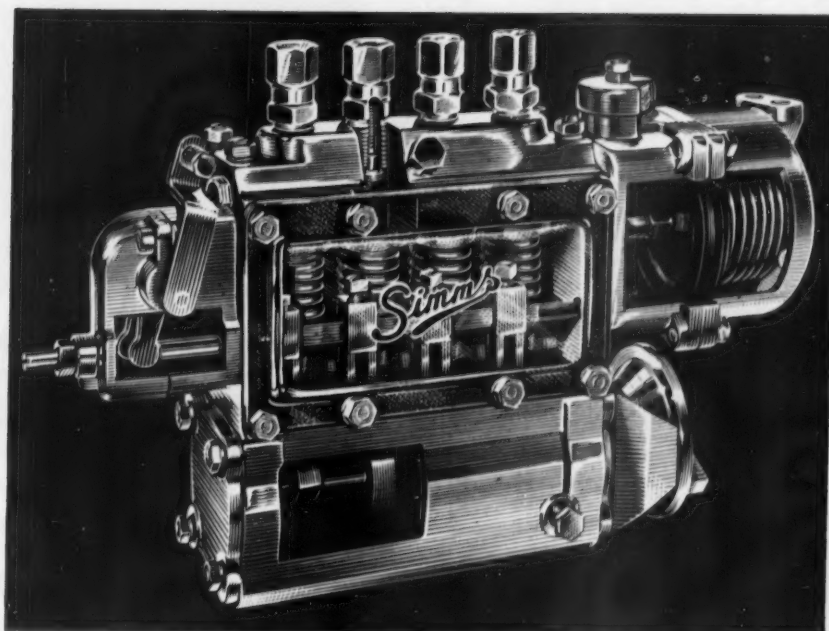
**KIRKSTALL
BRIGHT STEEL BARS
ARE CONSTANT**

CARBON AND ALLOY IN ALL STANDARD SECTIONS ALSO SUPPLIED,
FULLY HEAT TREATED, TO ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS
KIRKSTALL FORGE ENGINEERING LTD • LEEDS 5 • Telephone: HORSFORTH 2821

M18



PERFECTION by *Simms*



the SIMMS fuel injection pump *specially designed to meet your need*

The SPE-A series of injection pumps were developed to meet the specific needs of users of small, high-speed diesel engines. Experience has shown them to be admirably suitable for such diverse applications as farm tractors, marine and industrial engines, and road transport of every description. Here are some of their exclusive features:—

- Exclusive Simms pump elements give maximum resistance to wear from dirty or badly-filtered fuel.
- Latest Simms patent G.P. pneumatic governor ensures consistent performance at all speeds with a steady idling and closely controlled run out.
- Large diameter stiff camshaft withstands the higher operating pressures of modern conditions.
- New method of adjustment simplifies calibration and reduces backlash.
- Pump body is split horizontally into two halves to facilitate internal accessibility.
- 3, 4 and 6 cylinder models available.

Simms

Fuel injection, lighting and starting equipment

SIMMS MOTOR UNITS LIMITED

OAK LANE, EAST FINCHLEY, LONDON, N.7

Telephone: FINchley 2262 (20 lines)

Telegrams: Simotunit, East Finch, London, N.7

CHASSIS FRAMES for the Automobile Industry

Chassis frames for cars, also unit components including side-members, cross-members engine bearers, suspension, links and welded fabrications, are produced in the extensive pressings plant of

JOHN THOMPSON

MOTOR PRESSINGS LTD., WOLVERHAMPTON

Telephone: Bilston 41121

Telegrams: "Motoframe," Wolverhampton



- 20:1 VARIABLE OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- ONLY 2 ft. 6 ins. Wide, 1 ft. 9½ ins. Deep, 2 ft. 0½ ins. High
- RUGGED CAST CASE
- VALVES RUNNING AT HALF RATING FOR LONG LIFE
- RATED TO B.S. 1799

U.K. PRICE £675

Full details from

radio heaters Ltd

WOKINGHAM • BERKS • ENGLAND

Phone: Wokingham 1030
Grams: 'Redyne,' Wokingham

RADYNE

*Soldering
and Brazing*

3 kW Bench
Induction heater

Special Purpose Machines

FAIRMAN PRECISION TOOLS AND PRODUCTS LIMITED

PRESS TOOLS
PROTOTYPES
MOULDS
GAUGES
JIGS, ETC.

'Phone :
3678

STATION RD (EAST), HORLEY, SURREY
A.I.D., M.O.S. AND ADMIRALTY APPROVED

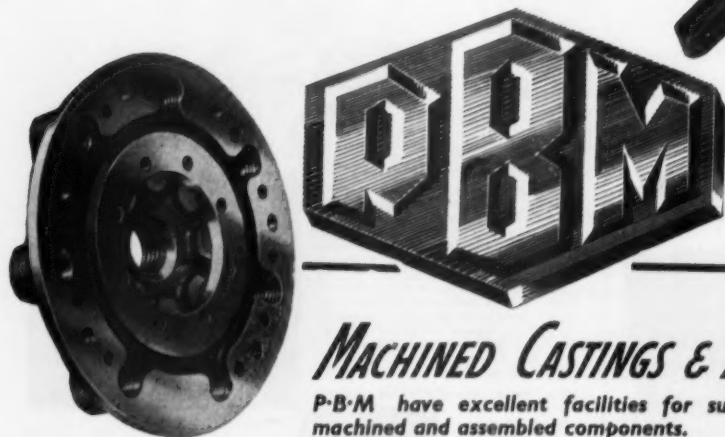


WHEN ***SAFETY*** MEANS SO MUCH P·B·M CASTINGS ARE USED ...

No vehicles make more constant use of braking power than Public Transport. That's why, when constant reliability is so vital, P·B·M Aluminium castings are specified by Lockheed for the hydraulic pump on their famous power-operated brakes in use on the buses of Midland Red Motor Services—one of the largest services in the country.



This core, weighing less than two ounces, used in the production of these hydraulic pump castings, symbolises the intricacy and fineness of this high quality production.



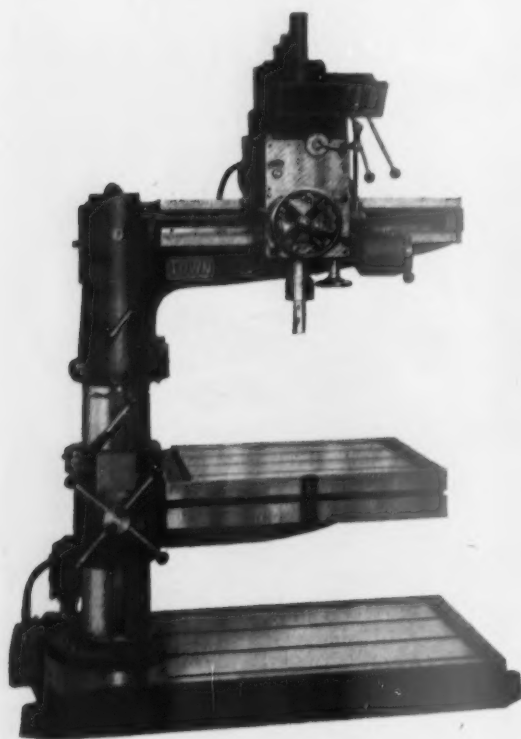
GRAVITY DIECASTINGS

MACHINED CASTINGS & ASSEMBLIES . . .

P·B·M have excellent facilities for supplying castings as fully machined and assembled components.

PERRY BARR METAL COMPANY LTD., GREAT BARR, BIRMINGHAM 22A

TELEPHONE: GREAT BARR 1794-5-6



TOWN

SENSITIVE RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE

Sturdy, simple design, conveniently placed controls, maximum rates of production on the widest range of components—these are a few of the reasons why they are used all over the world.

Model A.E.5. 42 inch All Electric Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine with centralised control. 9 Speeds. Range 88-1450 r.p.m. 3 Feeds. Alternative range of speeds 60-1000 r.p.m. can be supplied. Capacity drilling $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from solid in steel and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in cast iron, tapping $\frac{3}{4}$ " Whitworth.

FREDERICK TOWN & SONS LTD
HALIFAX • YORKS

ESTABLISHED 1903

T/6



AMAL LTD • HOLDFORD ROAD • WITTON • BIRMINGHAM 6



"Up in the air" the sterling character of the air line pilot finds expression, but it's the 'down to earth' qualities of a YCOL casting that give 'well-founded' reliability. Made in a modern foundry planned for the quality production of non-ferrous sand castings up to one ton in weight—in gunmetal, phosphor bronze, manganese bronze, aluminium bronze and aluminium alloy—with a reputation for purity, uniformity and durability.

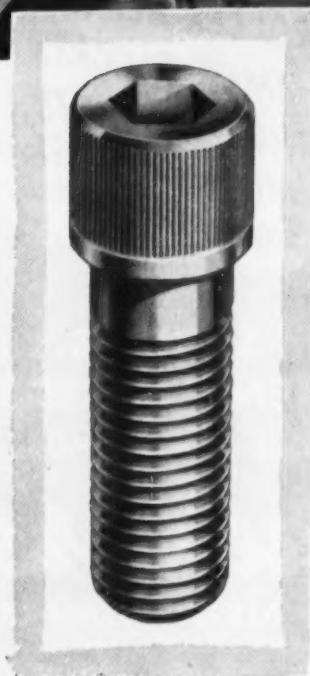
Illustrated is a special valve body casting.



reliance on **ycol** always well founded

WHYTE & COLLINS LTD., KELVIN WORKS, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT.
SM/YC 2514/55

HAND TIGHT ?



OR WRENCH TIGHT

A calibrated wrench shows us that Unbrako socket screws will stand far greater torsional strain than other screws of the same size without distorting or breaking. Higher predetermined tightening torques can therefore be applied on assembly with subsequent assurance of increased resistance to slackening, and safety under conditions of dynamic loading.

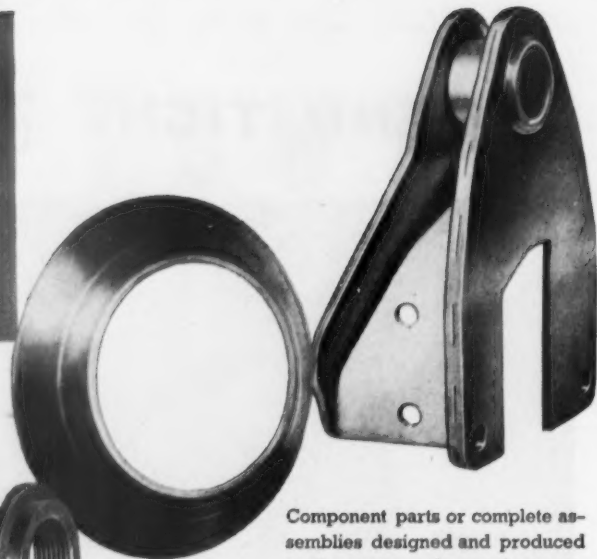
This is just one more link in the production chain from research to final approval of the finished screw, which ensures that Unbrako screws will give unsurpassed service life.



UNBRAKO SCREWS COST LESS THAN TROUBLE
UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO. LTD. COVENTRY

PRESSINGS TURNED PARTS ASSEMBLIES

in ferrous or non-ferrous metals,
electro or enamel finishes for the
Automobile Industry and the General
Engineering Trades.



Component parts or complete as-
semblies designed and produced
to the customer's requirements.

Our technical staff will be pleased
to advise.

W.H. BRISCOE & CO. LTD.

WHARFDALE ROAD, TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM 11

Telephone: ACOcks Green 1107
Telegrams: "Brisk, Birmingham."

Holdens

The **HEAVIER**
the duty the
GREATER
the need for



SINTERED FRICTION MATERIALS

Unsurpassed for

- * Smoothness of operation
- * Frictional stability
- * Long operational life

Enquiries to

SMALL & PARKES LTD

HENDHAM VALE WORKS, MANCHESTER 9
COLlyhurst 2511

LONDON OFFICE: 76 VICTORIA ST., SW1 VICtoria 1045/6

MEMO
BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS,
PLUMMER BLOCKS,
BELTING, PULLEYS,
and all Transmission
Equipment

from **SCREWS** to
CEMENT MIXERS

It's so easy to stock through

Walkers

M. W. WALKER & STAFF LTD

ENGINEERS MERCHANTS

IBEX HOUSE, MINORIES, LONDON, E.C.3

'Phone ROyal 8191 (10 lines) 'Grams Mokerlaw, Fen, London

Middle East Branch—Bahrain Persian Gulf



SEEGER
the
Original
CIRCLIP
is
360° SAFE

Seeger Circlips are easily placed in position with the Seeger Circlip Pliers, and are just as easily removed.

Their scientific design and accurate manufacture ensure that they are perfectly circular when in position, thus exerting uniform pressure at all points on their periphery.

Because of their simplicity and safety, Seeger Circlips efficiently replace complicated methods of locating and retaining components in sleeves, housings and on shafts. While producing a sound, workmanlike assembly, they substantially save time and costs. Write today for technical data and price list.

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING LIMITED

(One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group)

The Green, Twickenham • Telephone : Popesgrove 2206-9 • Telegrams : Motif, Twickenham.

OA/292 4

An invaluable work for both
student and practical engineer

AUTOMOBILE CHASSIS DESIGN

This volume, by R. Dean Avern, provides a comprehensive survey of all the fundamental aspects of automobile design apart from the prime mover. The greatly-enlarged second edition contains new chapters on the techniques of independent suspension and chassisless construction, together with much new material on methods of stress measurement, anti-corrosive treatment of metals, road spring design and streamlining. Much of the emphasis is on problems of the heavy commercial or public service vehicle, but in general the work is equally applicable to the lighter field of car design.

Published for "AUTOMOBILE ENGINEER"

2nd Edition 30s. net. By post 30s. 8d.

Available from all booksellers or direct from

Iliffe & Sons Limited, Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1.

Contents Include :

Vehicle performances—Vehicle suspension—Elements of Independent Suspension—Front Axles—Steering—Vehicle Braking and Performance—The Frame—Chassisless Construction—Measurement of Stress—Materials Anti-corrosion Treatment—Road Springs—The Transmission—The Gear-box—Rear Axles—The Differential—The Chassis.

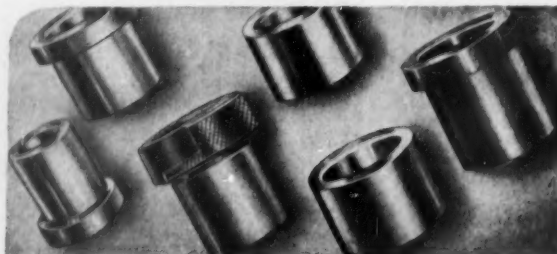
INCREASED EFFICIENCY MEANS BIGGER PROFITS

There are books that will enable you to achieve greater economies, more efficient operation of equipment, and showing the latest trends and developments. Books on engineering, coachbuilding, trimming, painting, organization and layout of garages and workshops can be supplied through your local Smith's shop or bookstall.



★ Your stationery and printed matter can also be supplied through our local branch.

W. H. SMITH & SON
FOR BOOKS ON THE MOTOR INDUSTRY
Head Office: STRAND HOUSE, LONDON, W.C.2



THE BUSH PEOPLE for NITRIDED JIG BUSHES and LINERS

NEW CATALOGUE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

These jig bushes and liners are manufactured in accordance with B.S.S. 1098:1953, the recommended sizes for the jig plate holes being in accordance with British Standard for B limits (B.S.S. 164:1941).

Established 30 years

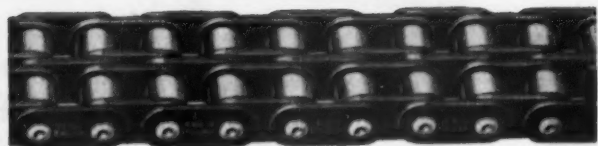
LAWRENCE Bros. MILLWARD LTD
WICKERSLEY
ROTHERHAM

Tel.
Wickersley
2041-2



RENOLD

TIMING CHAINS



RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED • MANCHESTER

STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR THE FOLLOWING BRITISH MOTOR-CARS:

A.C. • ALLARD • ALVIS
ASTON-MARTIN • AUSTIN
AUSTIN-HEALEY • BRISTOL
CITROEN • DAIMLER
FORD • FRAZER-NASH
HILLMAN • HUMBER
JAGUAR • JENSEN
LAGONDA
LANCHESTER • M.G.
MORGAN • MORRIS
RILEY • ROVER • SINGER
STANDARD
SUNBEAM
TRIUMPH • VAUXHALL
WOLSELEY



Funny when you come to
weigh it up. Here am I
keeping *everybody* busy . . . machines
running, production humming, the whole
works buzzing . . . yet I keep calm and
confident as a queen. Cool, quiet, depend-
able. I may *hurry*—but I never *worry*!

*I'm a Busy Little Bee
from G.E.C.*

G.E.C. 
Fractionals

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, LONDON, W.C.2

for enduring resistance

All products of aluminium and its alloys can be given longer life and protection against corrosion and abrasion by our renowned Hard Anodizing treatment. These finishes have been subjected to the most rigorous testing and have proved their worth. The many applications of this process include any sliding surface, such as pistons, valves, etc., fuel pipe unions, gear teeth, pump rotors and side plates and coarse screw threads.

Our Technical Sales Manager is at your service to discuss your problems. His telephone extension is 14.

ALUMILITE HARD ANODISING

ALUMILITE AND  ALZAK LIMITED

PRIORY WORKS • MERTON ABBEY • LONDON • S.W.19
Telephone: Liberty 7641 Telegrams: Alumilited, Wimble, London

P415

The Bolt

The Nut

The Set Screw

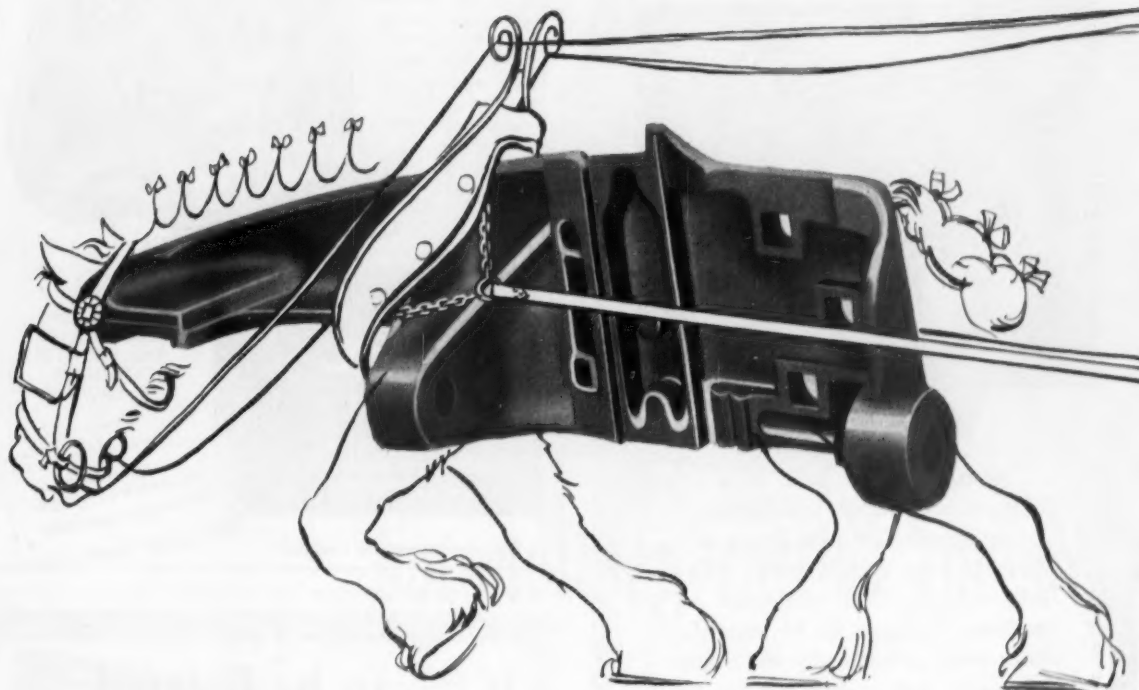
**With the perfect
THREAD**

LINDLEY'S
QUALITY BOLTS, NUTS and SET SCREWS

C. LINDLEY & CO. LTD.
ENGLEFIELD RD., LONDON, W.I.

Photo: C. L. 0443 (4 lines) Green: BEALVOIR, MORDO, LONDON

For strength and endurance



GREY IRON, BLACKHEART MALLEABLE, PEARLITIC MALLEABLE by GLOUCESTER

THE GLOUCESTER FOUNDRY is one of the most advanced in Europe, making castings that are keen in price and consistent in quality.

Gloucester supply large quantities of castings to almost every branch of the engineering industry. Their technical staff are always ready to call on you and advise on casting design, to help you save time and money.



Give the job to

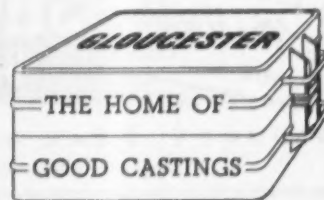
GLOUCESTER

GLOUCESTER FOUNDRY LTD., EMLYN WORKS, GLOUCESTER

(A subsidiary of the Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Co. Ltd.)

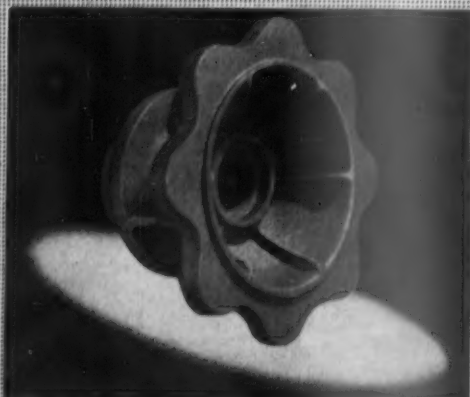
Telephone : Gloucester 23041

Telegrams : 'Pulleys' Gloucester





*From first
thoughts to the
**FINISHED
CASTING***



If you think it can be produced in the form of a Blackheart Malleable Iron Casting—get onto us right away. Bring us in at the design stage if possible. We have specialized in production of Blackheart Malleable for 58 years and can probably save you time and money, avoid snags, and produce a better job. If it's just a question of quantity—even though we are in full production—we can probably meet your entire programme, and arrange deliveries to suit your requirements. Castings are laboratory controlled at every stage. Production technique is such that castings are usually ready for immediate use on customers' machining jigs.

**BLACKHEART
Malleable
IRON CASTINGS**

**SHOTTON
BROS. LTD**

OLDBURY, NEAR BIRMINGHAM

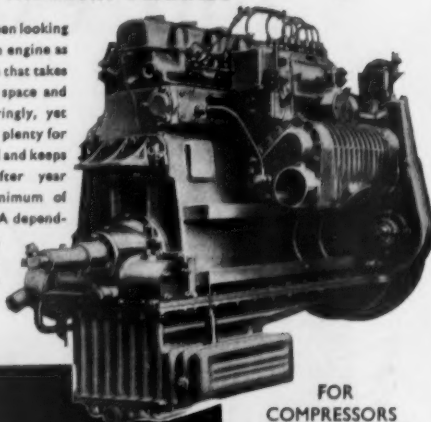
Telephone: BROadwell 1631-2

HERE'S THE

Reliability

INDUSTRY DEMANDS

Industry has been looking for just such an engine as this—an engine that takes up very little space and uses fuel sparingly, yet gives power in plenty for the job on hand and keeps going year after year with the minimum of maintenance. A dependable, versatile, hard working, economical engine



Foden
FD

4, 6 & 11 CYLINDER
2 STROKE OIL ENGINES
50/240 B.H.P.

FOR
COMPRESSORS
ROAD ROLLERS
RAIL SHUNTERS
STATIONARY
ENGINES

Send for details to—
**ENGINE DIVISION
FODENS LIMITED
SANDBACH · CHESHIRE**

Champions of their weight and class

If it can be Riveted . . .

**HERE IS HOW YOU CAN SPEED
UP THE JOB—AND CUT COSTS!**

If you produce riveted assemblies where speed in operation and a neat appearance are as important as a properly formed rivet head—it will pay you to investigate T.T. Rivet Spinning machines. The wide range of machines available are suitable for cold riveting in all sizes up to $\frac{3}{4}$ " diam. mild steel. It includes bench and floor models, air and foot operated, and "Duplex" spinners for heading both ends of pins for hinges, chains, etc. Write for full details and latest literature.

**T.T. RIVET
SPINNING
MACHINE**

R.S.J. VMD. A.E.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in. capacity
Air operated
Cabinet base

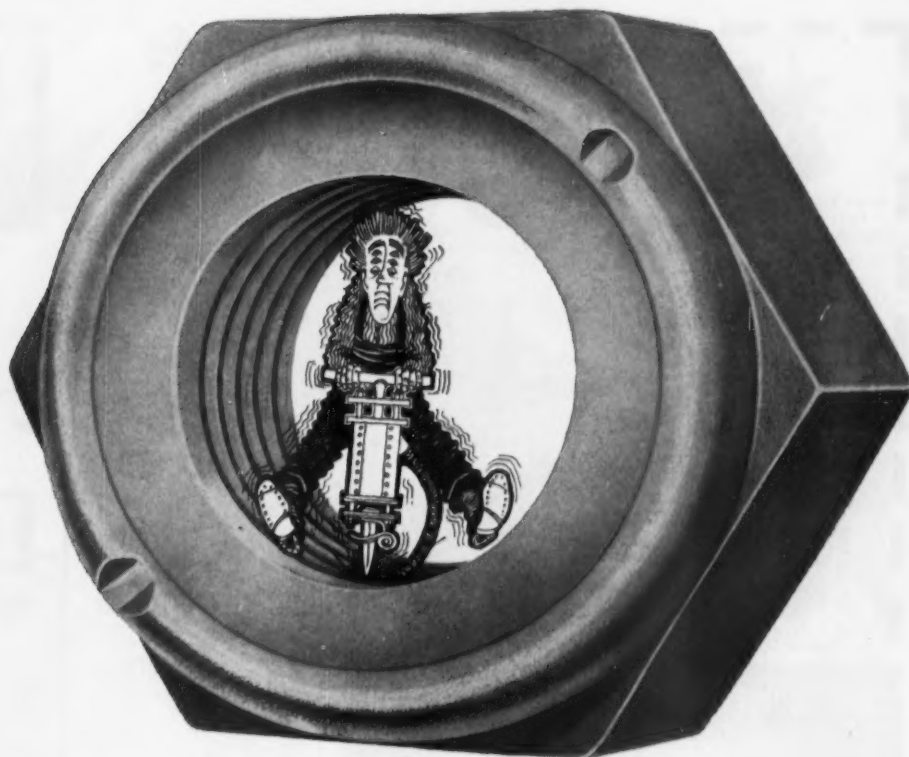


TURNER

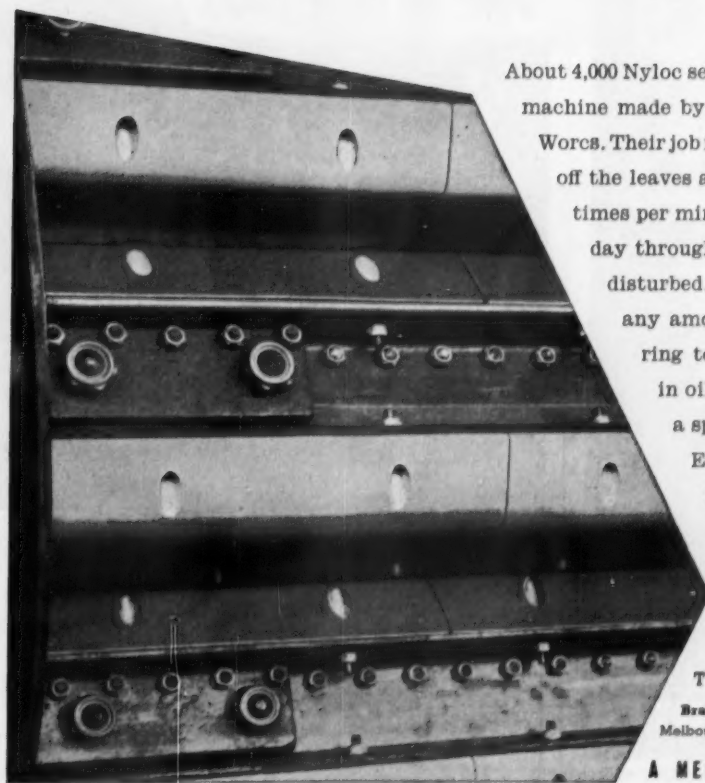
MACHINE TOOLS LTD
63-68, PRINCIP ST., BIRMINGHAM, 4

Ask for a demonstration. Full technical advisory service available. Samples of articles would be appreciated.

Tel: ASTon Cross 2214



... but nothing rattles the NYLOC



About 4,000 Nyloc self-locking nuts are used on every hop-picking machine made by the Bruff Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Suckley, Worcs. Their job is to secure the rotating steel tines which strip off the leaves and hops. They vibrate at something like 600 times per minute and the machines are working 9 hours a day throughout the season. Yet the Nyloc nuts are not disturbed. The nylon insert holds the nut firm despite any amount of vibration, electrical impulses, recurring tensions, temperature changes or immersion in oily liquids. The only thing that can shift it is a spanner.

Equally tenacious are our Fibre Nuts and Pinnacle Nuts. We'll be glad to advise you which type of self-locking nut is best for your job.

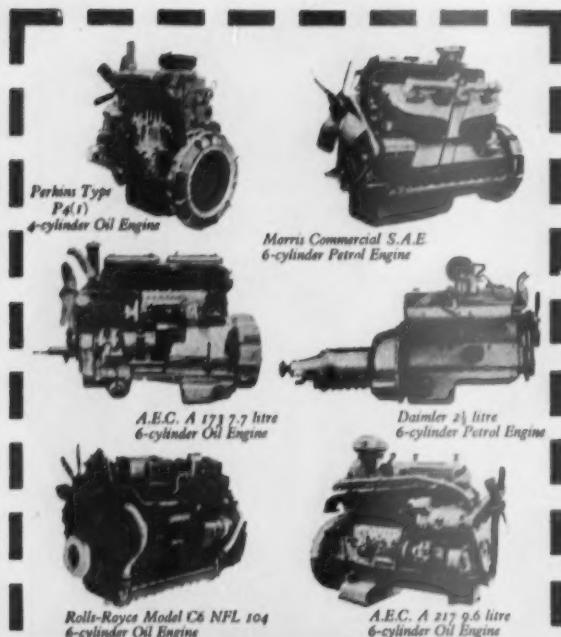
SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LIMITED

TREFOREST, PONTYPRIDD, GLAMORGAN

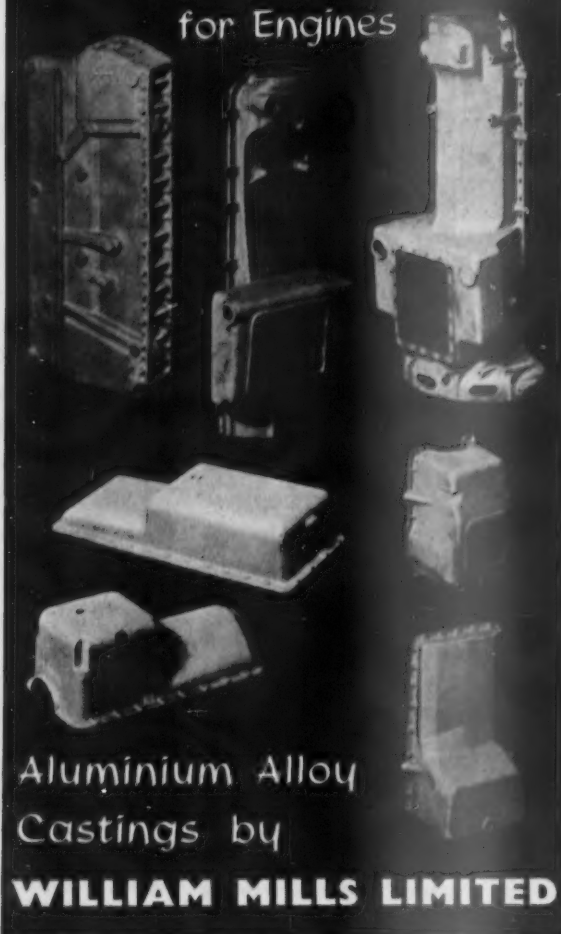
Branches: London, Birmingham, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Melbourne, Sydney, Johannesburg, Amsterdam, Milan & New York.

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

CRC 15H

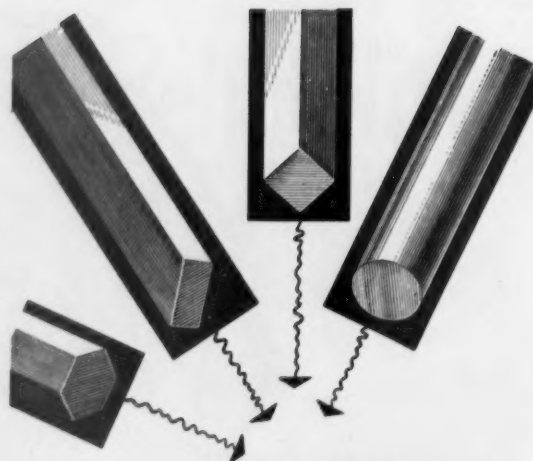


Light Alloy Sumps for Engines



FRIAR PARK FOUNDRY, FRIAR PARK ROAD
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS

AP 180/92



quality
in special
purpose
steel

Dunelf

ALLOY AND SPECIAL CARBON STEELS

Black rolled, bright drawn or smooth ground, in heat-treated or unheated conditions. Free cutting steels, heat-resisting steels, die steels, shear blade steels, high-speed tool steels, stainless steels, valve steels, hollow steel bars.

DUNFORD & ELLIOTT (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Attercliffe Wharf Works, Sheffield 9.
Telephone: 41121 (5 lines). Telegrams: "Blooms, Sheffield, 9".
London Office: 54 Victoria St., S.W.1.
Birmingham Office: 25 Hurington Chambers, 118½ New St., 2

Best in each class



Unsurpassed for Dimensional Accuracy, Finish, Balance, Long Life, Value. Available in English, American, Metric and Unified sizes ¼", ⅜", ½", ⅝", ¾", 1", 1½", Square and "448" Hex. Drive.

TOOL UP WITH

See our Stand No. 486
Transport Service Equipment Section,
MOTOR EXHIBITION, EARLS COURT

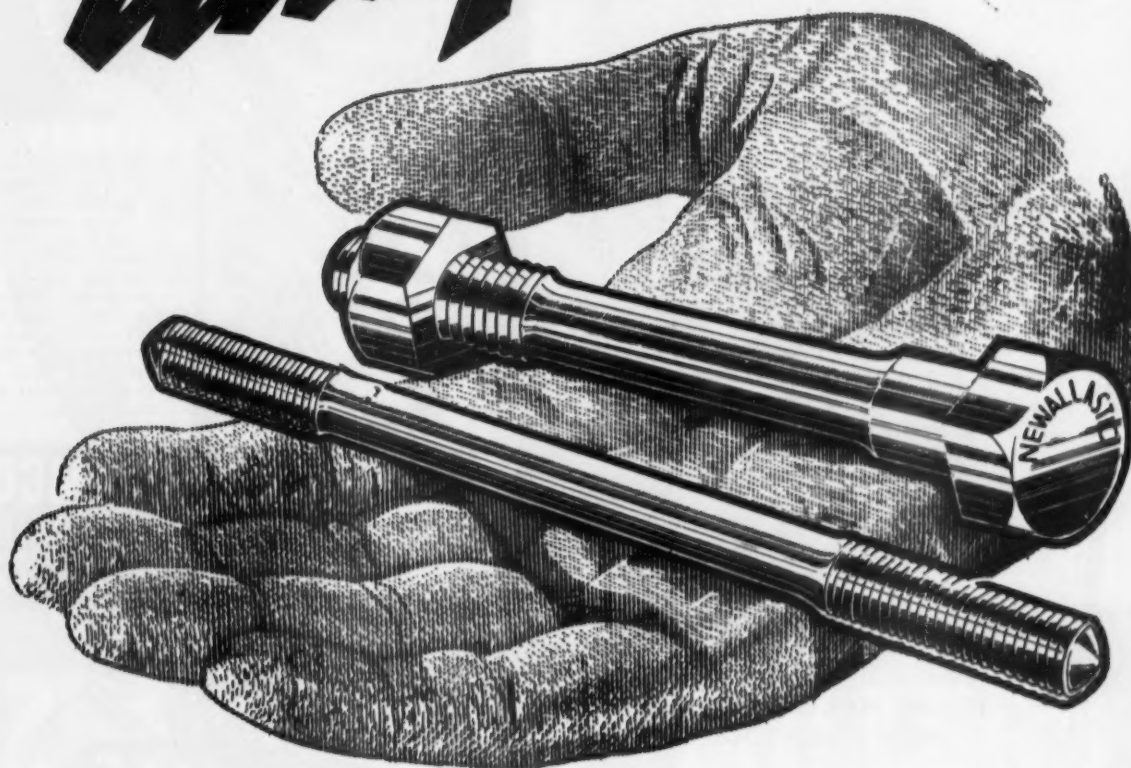


JENKS BROTHERS LIMITED
BRITool WORKS, BUSHBURY, WOLVERHAMPTON

Please give generously on Poppy Day.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEER, October 1955

Unique



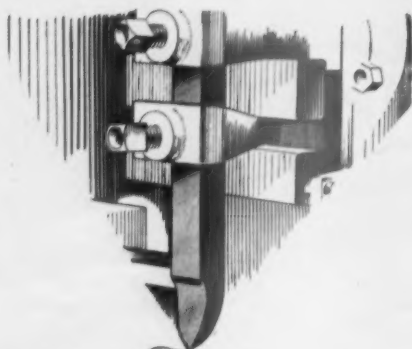
"Newallastic" bolts and studs have qualities which are absolutely unique. They have been tested by every known device, and have been proved to be stronger and more resistant to fatigue than bolts or studs made by the usual method.

G. P. Newall & Co., Ltd.

POSSILPARK GLASGOW • N



THE STANDARD
OF QUALITY



Durability

IS THE HALL MARK OF OUR
HIGH SPEED TOOL STEEL

Available in six qualities covering a wide range of uses from cutting operations involving discontinuous chips with high tensile alloy steels to general workshop use. Write for brochure giving full details.



**DARWINS
LIMITED** SHEFFIELD
D70

PRODUCED
FOR THE
CRAFTSMAN
& BRITISH
THROUGHOUT

SUPER CHROME MADE IN ENGLAND

DROPSTAMCO Products have an extra strength and superior finish because they are made from the finest quality material, accurately heat treated throughout to give maximum strength. There are drop forged spanners, hammers, etc., and hot steel drop forgings for the motor, hand tool, and engineering trades from 2 ozs. to 10 lbs.

DROPSTAMCO
DROP STAMPING CO LTD
BIRCH ROAD WITTON
BIRMINGHAM ENG.

MARSHALLS
for
extrusions

P.V.C. WING PIPINGS, as supplied to leading motor manufacturers and body builders at home and abroad, have proved that plastic materials survive the severest tests. Whether as standard fittings used as wheel arch pipings or specially designed joint mouldings our sections are guaranteed to meet your particular requirements. Extrusions are our business — not just a department.

Please write for brochure on extrusions for the motor industry.

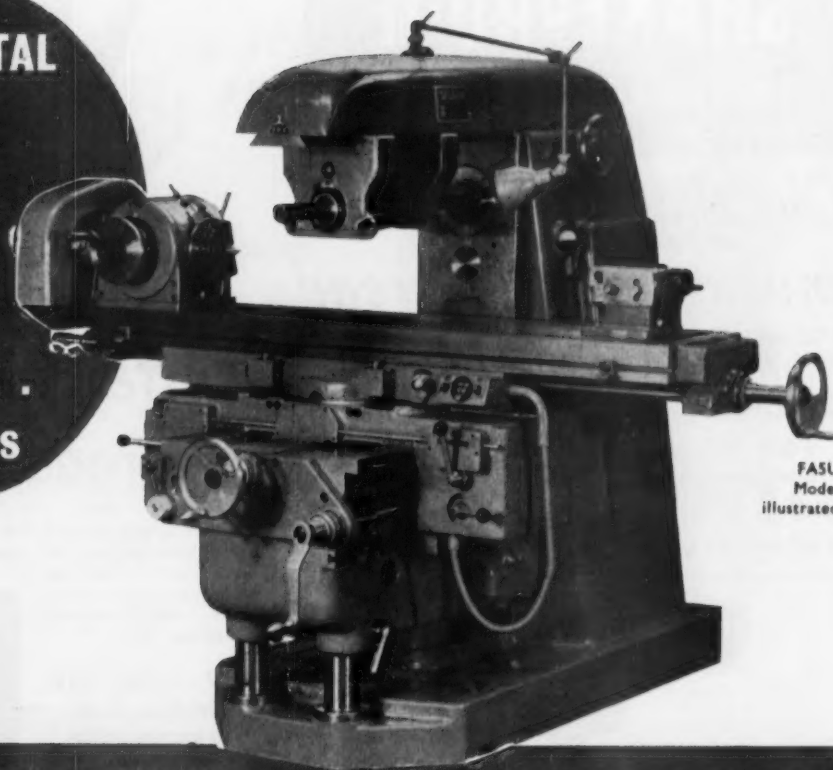
C. & C. MARSHALL LTD.

PLASTIP HOUSE
OAKLEIGH ROAD NORTH, LONDON, N.20
Telephone: Hillside 5041 (3 lines) Cables: Tufflex, London
Telegrams: Tufflex, Norfinch, London



**HORIZONTAL
UNIVERSAL
VERTICAL**

**All sizes . . .
. . . all types**



FASU
Model
illustrated

ZBROJOVKA MILLERS

**Early delivery of all
models from London
stock**

SOLE AGENT



BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

FOUR SIZES	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5
Working surface of table (approx.)	40" x 8"	50" x 10"	64" x 12"	80" x 16"
Power longitudinal travel (approx.)	25"	32"	48"	58"
Power cross travel (approx.)	8"	9"	12"	16"
Spindle Speeds	65-2800	45-2000	32-1400	18-1400

The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

CUNARD WORKS, CHASE ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10
Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Selsomachi, London



"SHAKEPROOF"

REG. TRADE MARK Nos. B611535

THREAD CUTTING SCREWS

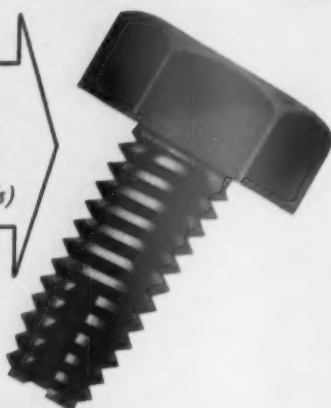
British Patents Nos. 386895-551478

*Cut their own
machine screw thread*

FOR GREATER STRENGTH & FASTER ASSEMBLY

FOR METAL
TYPE 1

(All standard threads)



FOR DIE CASTING
TYPE 23

(All standard threads)



FOR PLASTICS
& SHEET METAL
TYPE 25

(Special coarse pitch thread)



A.I.D. APPROVED

BARBER & COLMAN LTD

MARSLAND RD. BROOKLANDS - MANCHESTER

TELEPHONE: SALE 3277 (3 LINES)

TELEGRAMS: "BARCOL" SALE



Factors' and Dealers' enquiries to: Wm. Clark (Spare Parts) Ltd.,
438 Harrow Road, London, W.9.

S.B.2



**A vital part
of production**

Two hands belonging to a skilled worker. Where would the drive for more production be without them? They deserve the best press guards made today. And

you have a right to expect that your consideration will not result in a fall in output. The answer is, of course, the "Fastrip" Synchronised Guard for more production and greater safety. Send for full details today.

J. P. UDAL LTD.
INTERLOCK WORKS
COURT RD., BIRMINGHAM 12
Telephones: CALthorpe 3114



THE MODERN DIESEL

By Donald H. Smith, M.I.MECH.E., 12th Edition.

The latest edition of this standard handbook has been mainly rewritten and enlarged to include reviews of nearly all automotive-type diesels in current use in Britain, U.S.A., the Dominions and on the Continent. Engines for road, railway and marine service, for tractor and for many industrial purposes are discussed. In addition, chapters dealing with the theoretical and practical aspects of the diesel as a power unit are included.

8 1/2" x 5 1/2". 254pp. 210 illustrations. 12s. 6d. net. By post 13s. 0d

Obtainable from all booksellers or direct from:

The Publishing Dept., Iliffe & Sons Ltd.,
Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1



MEKELITE

GEARED JOINT

**INDUSTRIAL
LIGHTING
UNITS**



For wall, bench or machine mounting.

Catalogue sent free on request

MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.

17, Western Road

MITCHAM, Surrey

MITcham
3072

NEW X-RAY DIFFRACTION APPARATUS WITH 4 NOTABLE FEATURES

PHILIPS DIFFRACTION APPARATUS Type PW.1010

- Optimum stabilisation of high tension and tube current.
- Smoothed D.C. adjustable between 10 kV and 54 kV.
- Sealed off, four window X-ray tubes.
- Comprehensive range of cameras.

Stabilised high tension and tube current make Philips PW.1010 ideal for the high standards of modern research and industry. The sealed off, mica-beryllium window tubes can be used vertically or horizontally, with many types of camera. Automatic operation without supervision is possible up to 24 hours. The PW.1010 can be equipped with Geiger counter diffractometer and automatic recorder.

Send for 52-page, fully descriptive brochure.



PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD



X-RAY DIVISION

CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVE., LONDON, W.C.2

A product of N. V. Philips,
Eindhoven, Holland

(PX100508)



a new Betaloy development ...

The application of Betaloy to spiral cutters is a new development to meet the demand of aircraft, automotive and general engineering industries. Tipped with a true helical rake, the SPIROCARB cutter combines the free-cutting action of an H.S.S. cutter with the longer life and production advantages of Betaloy. It gives improved chip clearance and, consequent on more efficient distribution of chip load, reduces wear on the cutting edge. The Betaloy SPIROCARB cutter gives maximum cutting qualities at increased rates of feed and smooth operation at high speeds without loss of finish. We invite your enquiries for this type of cutter.



BIRMINGHAM TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM 19

LONDON OFFICE: 26 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1 : Telephone: Central 6454
Beardmore

From
Silver Ghost to
SILVER CLOUD
ROLLS ROYCE LTD
have fitted
**MARSTON RADIATOR
MATRICES**



MARSTON EXCELSIOR LIMITED
WOLVERHAMPTON & LEEDS
(A subsidiary company of
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.)

MAR. 150



Silver Ghost



Silver Cloud

PLASTICS FOR INDUSTRY?

RMP

HAVE the experience
AND the equipment

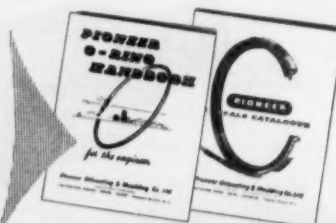
Compression and Injection Mouldings
Sawn and Machined Parts
PERSPEX and P.V.C. Mouldings
Laminated Tubes, Angles and Channels

RESINOID & MICA PRODUCTS LTD

MARY ST. BIRMINGHAM 12. Tel Calthorpe 1303
LONDON 28 Queen Anne's Gate S.W.1 Tel Whitehall 8892

One of the group of companies associated with the
Southern Areas Electric Corporation Limited

Two
important
publications
on fluid sealing
FREE!



Pioneer O-Ring Handbook. A comprehensive work containing a mine of information on oil sealing problems.

Pioneer Oil Seals Catalogue—Data is in handy indexed form and fully illustrated for the use of engineers and designers.

PIONEER OIL SEALS PLEASE

PIONEER OILSEALING & MOULDING CO. LTD.
Factory and Head Office: Cottontree Works, Colne, Lancs. Tel: Wycolter 411/2

NITRIDED
Nitralloy
STEELS

Nitralloy Steels are used with advantage in all types of machinery, particularly for those parts requiring maximum surface hardness and maximum resistance to fatigue.

NITRALLOY LTD., ATLAS WORKS, SHEFFIELD, 4

Telephone: 26646 Sheffield

Telegrams: Nitralloy, Sheffield.

*The Symbol of Quality
in Drop Forging*

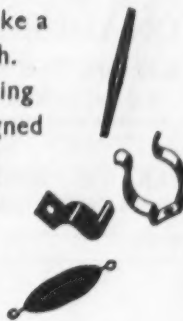


VAUGHAN BROS (DROP-FORGINGS) LTD.
EAGLE WORKS · WILLENHALL · STAFFS



A-TENSION

Not even a guardsman jumps to it like a spring made by Lewis of Redditch. We've spent over thirty years making them and every one has been designed to do a specific job as well as it could possibly be done. It's becoming a habit for progressive engineers to call us in at the design stage.



*To help your design department:
The Lewis Spring Company offer
a 40-page booklet on spring
design, full of technical data.
2/6 post free.*

THE LEWIS SPRING CO. LTD.
RESILIENT WORKS, REDDITCH

Telephone: Redditch 720/1/2

London Office: 321, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. Tel.: London. Holborn 7479 & 7470

LEAVE IT TO
Lewis
OF REDDITCH
SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS

COPPER

commands
confidence

From the planning of a job to its completion there is confidence all the way when copper is used. Those who specify it, those who fabricate it, and those who finally use it in service, all know that copper means a permanent job well done. For economy and efficiency in the application of copper and its alloys use the advisory service of the C.D.A. This entirely free service exists to help copper to help you.

FIRST ASK THE C.D.A.

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION • KENDALS HALL • RADLETT • HERTS • RADLETT 5616



Universal fitting
for Hand
operation of

DUAL CONTROL FOR BRAKES ON YOUR TRAILER

Foot only, Hand only or BOTH

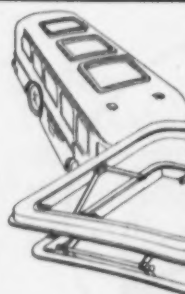
See this on STAND No. 408,
International Motor Exhibition
19th—29th October, 1955

FEENY & JOHNSON LTD.
WEMBLEY • MIDDLESEX

DHP/2132



Phone:
WEMbley
4801 & 4802



Weathershields' 3-way Lift HINGED ROOF-VENTILATOR

Specified by Britain's leading
Coachbuilders

Easily adjustable to 3 positions;
each unit supplied complete
ready for painting and screwing
into position; made to suit
any size opening to recom-
mended maximum of 3' 0"
square. Available in plain Per-
splex or in a range of attractive
colours.

Full technical data on request.

*Phone:
MID: 5876

*Grama:
"QUIPIT, B'ham"

Weathershields

BISHOP STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 5.



WE HAVE THE LARGEST FLEET OF Fork-lift Trucks for hire

IN THE COUNTRY . . . and we are the
largest manufacturers of wood pallets, too!

Youngman

W. C. YOUNGMAN LIMITED, WANDSWORTH WORKS, WANDSWORTH ROAD, LONDON, S.W.8.

TELEPHONE: MACAULAY 2233 (6 LINES)

best-made

plans

are best-made with
TURQUOISE

Precision grading, unmatched smoothness, non-crumbling points and **super blackness!** These four features make Turquoise the finest pencils for every type of drawing.

100% electronic graphite refined in the attrition mill to 1/25,000th inch ensures a uniformly black and opaque line which gives perfect reproduction.

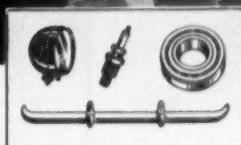
It also guarantees *fast* flowing smoothness, and points that resist breakage because millions more graphite particles are compacted into every length of lead.

In 17 grades, always true, because each is made from a separate unvarying formula.

EAGLE
'CHEMI-SEALED' Super-bonded
TURQUOISE
DRAWING PENCILS
with 100% 'ELECTRONIC' Graphite

75

EAGLE PENCIL CO., ASHLEY ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17



The motor engineer wakes up to it . . .

All day long he sees Habershon steel strip helping to make some of the world's finest cars—as bumpers, wheel hubs, engine parts and dozens of vital components. At home, his alarm clock is made from it, so is his razor set, his wife's sewing machine and his son's mechanical toys.

The rapidly growing demand for more and more Habershon steel strip has meant the adoption of new manufacturing processes and the installation of the most modern plant to raise output. But the precision standards and fine finish for which Habershon products are famous have not been sacrificed. Now, as for more than a century, you can rely on us for hot and cold rolled strip and sheet to all specifications, and in any quantity!

You can't get away from it

Habershon

STEEL STRIP

means quality in quantity



J. J. Habershon & Sons Ltd., Rotherham. Tel. 2081 (6 lines)

OA/2248

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATE 4d. per word, minimum 4/- Each paragraph charged separately. Box number 5 words—plus 1/- Advertisements for the November, 1955, issue should be handed not later than first post October 19th. No responsibility accepted for errors.

BALL BEARINGS

BALL and Roller Bearings. All types and sizes. Largest stocks; lowest prices. Same day despatch. Claude Rye Bearings, 895-921, Fulham Road, London, S.W.6. Renown 6174 (Ext. 24). [4964]

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EXPORT: With a showroom and basement in Paris, near Avenue Grande Armée, what can we sell for you? Autom, 9 Rue Jean Forain, XVII^e [5081]

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

LIGHT Alloy Castings. Gravity, Sand, Pressure. Strict Metallurgical and Radiological Control. Efficient production. Keen prices. Class 1 A.I.D., A.R.B.—Slough Metals Ltd., Oxford Avenue, Slough, Bucks. (Slough 23231) [4844]

3,000 HOURS per month light precision electro-mechanical or mechanical assembly available. Old-established firm of precision equipment manufacturers. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved, resident D.I. Arm., C.I.N.O. Inspector. Modern machine shop facilities. Box 6698, c/o Automobile Engineer. [5082]

MACHINERY FOR SALE

BALLARD Drying Oven for sale, gas heated, with belt conveyor. Approximate size of oven, 53 ft. 6 in. long x 12 ft. 6 in. wide x 12 ft. high. Excellent condition. View in S. Wales. Full details from F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359 Euston Road, N.W.1, Euston 4681, or 41 Water Street, Birmingham, 3, Central 7606. [5085]

PATENTS

THE Proprietor of British Patent No. 719486, being a brake for private and commercial vehicles, entitled "Concentric Cam," offers same for licence or outright sale, to ensure the practical working of same in Great Britain. Enquire, Re-lined Brake Drums Ltd., 76 Stoke Newington High Street, N.16. [5037]

THE Proprietor of British Patent No. 578633, entitled "Improvements in Articulated Road Vehicles," offers same for licence or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain. Enquiries to Singer, Stern & Carlberg, 14 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. [5083]

SITUATIONS VACANT

The engagements of persons answering these advertisements must be made through the local office of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, etc., if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive, unless he or she or the employer is excepted from the provisions of The Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952

APPPLICATIONS are invited for pensionable posts as

ASSISTANT Examiners in the

PATENT Office

to undertake the official scientific, technical and legal work in connection with Patent Applications. There are a small number of similar posts in the Ministry of Supply. Applications may be accepted up to 31st December, 1955, but early application is advised as an earlier closing date may be announced. Interview Boards will sit at frequent intervals.

CANDIDATES must be between 21 and 28 years of age during 1955 (up to 31 for permanent members of the Experimental Officer Class) and have First or Second Class Honours degree in physics, chemistry, mechanical or electrical engineering, or mathematics. Candidates taking their degrees in 1955 may apply before the result of their degree examination is known.

STARTING emoluments in London, including Extra Duty Allowance for 45½ hour week, between £554 and £761 (men), £674 (women), according to periods of National Service and postgraduate experience, rising to £939 (men) and £842 (women). Promotion to Examiners—£977 to £1,344 (men), £863 to £1,209 (women), normally after 5 years (3 or 4 years in exceptional cases). Women's scales subject to increase under equal pay scheme. Good expectation of promotion to Senior Examiner. Candidates are recruited by selective interview.

APLICATION forms and further information from the Civil Service Commission, Scientific Branch, 30 Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, quoting number S 128/55. [5084]

GLACIER METAL COMPANY LIMITED VACANCIES

Applications are invited for a limited number of Vacancies which have occurred through expansion of our Technical Organisation and promotion within the Company. Vacancies are at Wembley unless otherwise stated.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER. Interesting position for man able to work on own initiative for about six months at a time carrying out research projects into the relationship between the conditions under which plain bearings operate and their dimensional and lubrication requirements; preparing from results design procedures for routine use by others. Desirable qualifications include engineering knowledge to level of 2nd Class Hons. Degree, and some workshop experience. More complex projects are planned, the successful completion of which will carry a higher salary. Work is customer oriented research and offers good experience for career aiming either towards the research and development or sales fields.

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER to take charge of research design and development of Centrifugal Filters. This post is at Glasgow. The appointee will have full management responsibility for two subordinates, and will himself be accountable to the Chief Research Engineer at Wembley; consequently, it is essential that he is able to work without frequent instruction and guidance. Essential qualifications include 1st or 2nd Class Hons. Degree in engineering and an apprenticeship.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER to design and develop equipment for research into the operation of plain bearings. His instructions will specify the kind of experimental information required and he will have to decide the type, size and construction of equipment and what methods of measurement to use. He will need to seek information from the literature, and by his own research, about particular dimensional measurements which require new techniques. He will have a designer responsible to him. Essential qualifications include 1st or 2nd Class Hons. Degree in engineering and an apprenticeship.

STATISTICIAN required for work on the design of experiments, quality control and general statistical investigations. Good fundamental knowledge of statistics necessary but detailed experience in fields of experimental design and quality control is not essential as training can be given in special techniques employed by Company. University Degree or A.I.S. essential.

RESEARCH ASSISTANT required for work of experimental nature. Candidates must hold Licentiate of Institution of Metallurgists or Higher National Certificate in Metallurgy or be at an advanced stage of study for either of these. Previous experience in laboratory work essential, and experience of research work desirable.

All these vacancies provide scope for advancement and offer salaries commensurate with positions, qualifications and experience. For further more detailed information apply Personnel Manager, Glacier Metal Co. Ltd., Ealing Road, Alperton, Wembley, Middlesex.

COTTON BAGS

FOR SPARE PARTS Etc.

Walter H. Feltham & Son Ltd

Imperial Works, Tower Bridge Road
Telephone: HOP 1784 LONDON, S.E.1

★★★★★
SIX STAR

Sellotape
BRAND

THE NEW
IMPROVED
MASKING TAPE

GORDON & GOTCH LTD, SELLOTAPE DIVISION
39-40 FARRINGTON ST. LONDON, E.C.4

SITUATIONS VACANT

AUTOMOBILE Project Engineering.

WHERE goes automotive development? It might depend on you! We have plenty of revolutionary ideas, but we want more engineers to help speed design projects.

TECHNICAL standard—O.N.C. minimum; Automobile experience—thoroughly sound; Character—determined. Could this apply to you? If so, you are in line for an attractive starting salary, a good job, and a generous non-contributory pension.

SALARIED Personnel Department, Ford Motor Company Limited, Dagenham, Essex, will be glad to hear from you. Please quote VPE/3. [5061]

LECTURERS are sometimes born, but more often made—and then find they like it! If you are a mechanical engineer, with Higher National Certificate or better and wide automobile experience, a well paid lectureship awaits you.

FORD Motor Company Limited, of Dagenham, Essex, have for years operated a singularly successful scholarship scheme for well educated youths. The job of training them into the engineers of the future is worth while and well paid. Why not write to our Salaried Personnel Department, quoting reference LMH/1? [5077]

HARRY FERGUSON RESEARCH LTD. require Automobile Design Draughtsmen, preferably with H.N.C. or equivalent. Interesting work on new projects, with excellent prospects. Non-contributory superannuation scheme. This Company is at present temporarily located near Banbury, pending the erection of new premises near Coventry. Free transport available daily to and from temporary premises and Coventry.

APPLY in writing to Chief Draughtsman, Harry Ferguson Research Ltd., Chipping Warden Aerodrome, Nr. Banbury, Oxon. [5078]

SALES Engineer required for Truck Manufacturing Organization in South Midlands. Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering essential and corporate membership of one of the major institutions desirable.

APPLICANTS should have practical and design experience in Automobile Engineering. This position offers excellent prospects for the right man.

WRITE, giving details of experience, age and salary required, to Box EA1896, A.K. Advertising, 212A Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2. [5079]

COMPANY, situated in Midlands, requires the services of a suitably qualified Engineer for its development department in connection with a new component for automobile suspension about to be produced. Box 6652, c/o Automobile Engineer. [5080]

★ Are you an Electrical Engineer?

★ Are you used to modern motor vehicle circuits?

★ Do you want a really unusual job?

If so, you must be prepared for the unusual and the hard work that goes with it. We are a motor manufacturing company of the highest international repute. We want a man of at least H.N.C. standard with inspection experience which can be transformed into something more useful—the ability to make a positive contribution to continuous improvement in the quality of our products. In short, a Quality Control Engineer.

This is an excellent opening for a live, intelligent young man who is not afraid of occasionally getting his hands dirty. His salary will improve with his performance and a generous non-contributory pension will be his on retirement.

Are you the man? Then you owe it to yourself to act. Reply to Box No. 6672, quoting reference QCA/E.

Anderton



Cyril Circlip's
Stock ranges
from 1/8" to 10"



Write for DATA SHEETS to Dept. A.1

ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD - BINGLEY

Phone: Bingley 2226 & 2351

Grams: Circlips Bingley

CIRCLIPS

WILMOT-BREEDEN LTD BIRMINGHAM

Sir Harold Roxbee Cox and Mr. D. N. Walker are in process of augmenting the Research and Development Division in preparation for its removal to new laboratories and offices a few miles south of Birmingham where intensive work on new projects will shortly begin.

They will be glad to hear from:—

**MECHANICAL
ELECTRONIC & DESIGN
ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS
ELECTRO CHEMISTS
ORGANIC CHEMISTS
APPLIED
MATHEMATICIANS**

who are interested in applying their knowledge and experience to the attainment of practical objectives in the fields of electro-chemistry, mechanisms, hydraulics, and heat transfer. There is no restriction on age or sex and the salary offered will be based upon qualifications and experience.

Will those interested please write to Sir Harold or Mr. Walker, at Greenhill House, Coventry Road, Edmond, Birmingham, 26.

SWISS JEWELLED LEVER

STOP WATCHES

ALL ARE FULLY
GUARANTEED

Whatever use you have for a "Timer" use a PRESTONS STOP-WATCH. They are all top-quality Swiss precision instruments.

Send for our Price List,
"Swiss Timers in Industry"

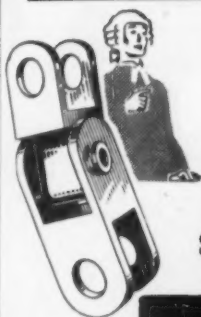
P PRESTONS LTD.
BOLTON (EST. 1869) LANCs. TEL BOLTON 876-877



EXTRUSIONS BY MARLEY

Buyers requiring rigid and flexible tubes and sections in thermoplastic materials should ask for a quotation from

MARLEY EXTRUSIONS LTD.
Dept. 131, Lenham, Maidstone, Kent.
Telephone: Harrietsham 381.



**At the
BAR
wise
counsel
suggests**

**PRECISION
PARTS from
the BAR by
MCL**

Made to customers' specifications in any quantity. For precision parts from the bar in any metal, particularly those which are not produced by the cold head or roll threaded process . . . consult the specialist machinists.

M.C.L. & REPETITION LTD.

POOL LANE · LANGLEY · BIRMINGHAM
Telephone : Broadwell 1115 (4 lines) and 1757

**Quality Control—a combination
of engineering and statistical
techniques which can improve
even the best of products.**

Is this your definition?

If so, you agree with us—and we are motor vehicle manufacturers of the highest international repute, both as engineers and employers. Our aim is unending improvement, which creates opportunities for additional Quality Control Engineers. Inspection experience, particularly in the motor industry, will stand you in good stead, but with a dynamic difference in approach. You must be ready to point the way to better things and not merely say yea or nay to other men's work.

In short, we want you to be of at least H.N.C. standard with a mathematical flair, not afraid to get your hands dirty if problems can best be solved that way. For the right applicants it means first class security with a free pension and a salary which improves with their performance. Do you think you could make one of them? If so, you owe it to yourself to apply to Box No. 6673. Please quote reference QCA/M.

AUSTIN MOTOR COMPANY LTD., LONGBRIDGE, BIRMINGHAM

have immediate vacancies for the following staff appointments:—

PLANNING ENGINEER for BUYING DEPARTMENT

Applicants should have served an apprenticeship in Engineering and should, if possible, have passed the Production Engineering Graduates or National Engineering Examination or equivalent.

Previous experience should include mass production shop experience in machine presswork, foundry and forge, with normal methods of planning and costing.

The work will require accurate costing of components used in the Automobile Industry. Age 30 to 45.

ENGINEER for WORKS ENGINEER STAFF

A Machine Tool/Switch Gear Engineer is required urgently.

He will be required to design electrical equipment for machine tools.

PLANNING ENGINEER for PRODUCTION PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Applicants should have had at least four years Engineering and Planning experience and be in possession of H.N.C. in Mechanical or Production Engineering.

Previous experience should, if possible, include some Jig and Tool drawing experience and knowledge of dealing with a large quantity of engineering production. Age 25 to 40.

ENGINEERS for RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Applicants must be in possession of an Honours Degree and previous research experience would be an advantage.

Vacancies exist both in the Gas Turbine and Piston Engine Departments.

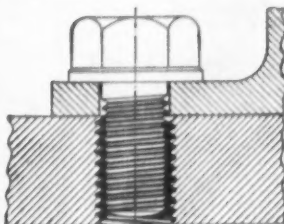
SENIOR DESIGNER for TURBINE WORK

Applicants must be in possession of H.N.C. or a Degree and previous experience in Gas Turbine work would be an advantage.

The above posts are permanent with good prospects. Salaries are dependent on qualifications and previous experience.

The Company operates Staff Pension and Life Assurance Schemes. Five day week. Applications stating age, qualifications and previous experience to Personnel Manager.

WIRE THREAD INSERTS



**FOR NEW DESIGNS
AND SALVAGE**

CROSS MFG. CO. (1938) LTD.

COMBE DOWN · BATH

Tel.: COMBE DOWN 2355/6

F.J. Edwards Ltd

SHEET METAL MACHINERY · MACHINE TOOLS · WOODWORKING MACHINERY

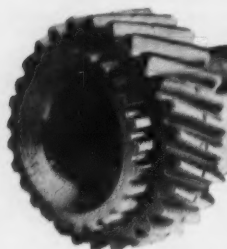
ALL TYPES—NEW & USED. ASK for LISTS.

EDWARDS HOUSE,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON
N.W.1
Phones: EUSTON 4681 & 3771
and Lansdowne House
41, Water St., Birmingham, 3
(CABOT 7606-7)



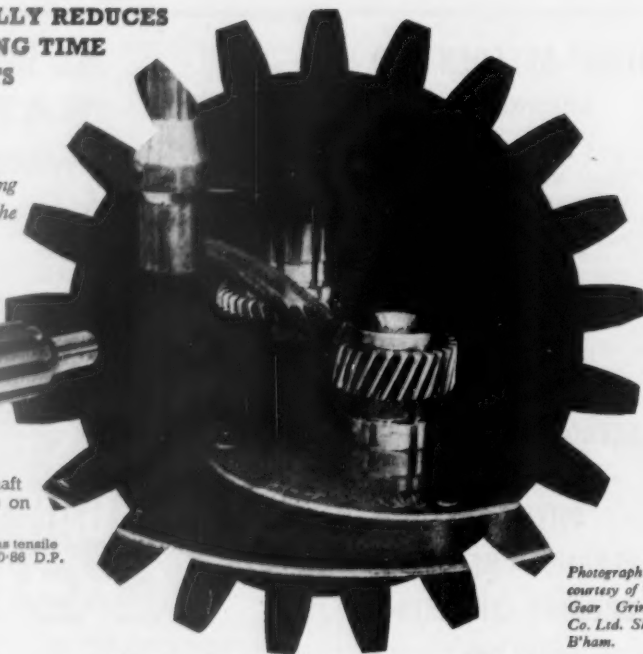
**MATERIALLY REDUCES
MACHINING TIME
AND COSTS**

"The fine finish obtained with Sulfloid straight cutting oil permits a minimum of stock to be left on the gear for subsequent grinding operations."
Say The Gear Grinding Co. Ltd.

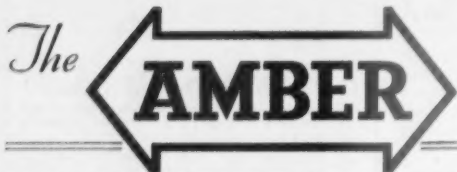


**A constant pinion shaft
cut for Jaguar Cars on
a Maxicut 2A.**

**Material: EN 39B - 85 tons tensile
26 teeth - 10-88 D.P.
23° helix**



*Photograph by
courtesy of The
Gear Grinding
Co. Ltd. Shirley,
B'ham.*



CHEMICAL CO. LTD.

11A ALBEMARLE STREET, LONDON. MAYFAIR 6161/2/3
Works: LONDON (Phone: EAST 1789) WOLVERHAMPTON (Phone: 22591) CLECKHEATON, YORKS. (Phone: 1104/5)

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
AC-Delco Division of General Motors Ltd.	20, 49	Coopers Mechanical Joints Ltd.	83	I.C.I. (Billingham) Ltd.	50
Adamant Engineering Co. Ltd.	31	Copper & Asbestos Washer Co. Ltd.	104	I.C.I. (General Chemicals, Heat Treatment) Ltd.	75
Aerialite Ltd.	114	Copper Development Assn.	150	I.C.I. (Marston Excelsior) Ltd.	148
Air Control Installations Ltd.	66	Coventry Motor & Sundries Ltd.	117	I.C.I. (Metals) Ltd.	119
Alumilite & Alzak Ltd.	138	Crofts (Engineering) Ltd.	Cover ii	Imperial Smelting Corporation	Cover iii
Aluminium Bronze Co. Ltd.	98	Cross Mfg. Co. (1938) Ltd.	153	International Twist Drill Co. Ltd., The	126
Amal Ltd.	132	Darwins Ltd.	144	Jackson, H., Ltd.	25
Amber Chemical Co. Ltd., The	154	Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	11	Jenks, A. E., & Cattell Ltd.	126
Anderton Springs Ltd.	152	Dowty Seals Ltd.	34	Jenks Bros. Ltd.	142
Angus, George, & Co. Ltd.	85	Drop Stamping Co. Ltd.	144	Jessop, Wm., & Sons Ltd.	101
Archdale, James, & Co. Ltd.	95	Drummond Bros. Ltd.	30	Johnson & Johnson (Great Britain) Ltd.	122
Austin Motor Co. Ltd.	153	Dunford & Elliott (Sheffield) Ltd.	142	Jones, Sidney, Ltd.	117
"Autocar" Show Numbers	100	Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.	58	Kemson Engineering Co. Ltd.	116
"Automobile Chassis Design"	136	Eagle Pencil Co.	110	Kirkstall Forge Eng. Ltd.	21, 128
Automotive Engineering Ltd.	135	Edibrac Ltd.	110	Lanarkshire Bolt & Rivet Co. Ltd.	112
Automotive Products Co. Ltd.	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	Edwards, F. J., Ltd.	153	Lawrence Bros. Millward Ltd.	136
Barber & Colman Ltd.	146	Electro-Chemical Engineering Co. Ltd.	113	Laycock Engineering Co. Ltd.	64
Benton & Stone Ltd.	109	Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	41, 100	Lench's (Birmingham) Ltd.	128
Birlec Ltd.	22, 72	Fairman Precision Tools & Products Ltd.	130	Lewis Spring Co. Ltd., The	149
Birmetals Ltd.	107	Feeny & Johnson Ltd.	150	Ley's Malleable Castings Ltd.	43
Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Co. Ltd.	Cover iv	Feltham, Walter H., & Sons Ltd.	80, 81	Lindley, C., & Co. Ltd.	138
Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.	147	Ferodo Ltd.	152	Linread Ltd.	42
Black & Decker Ltd.	39	Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	35	Litchfield Bros. Ltd.	68
Booth, J., & Co. Ltd.	103	Fletcher Miller Ltd.	102	Long Meadow Felt Co., The	65
Bound Brook Bearings Ltd.	82	Flexo Plywood Industries Ltd.	15	Marley Extrusions Ltd.	153
Box No. 6672	152	Foden Ltd.	140	Marshall, C. & C., Ltd.	144
Box No. 6673	153	Fry's Metal Foundries Ltd.	106	M.C.L. & Repetition Ltd.	153
British Electrical Development Association	24	Fuller Gear Boxes	19	Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd.	146
British Oxygen Co. Ltd., The	76	Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell Funditor Ltd.	98	Metulastik Ltd.	16, 17
British Piston Co. Ltd., The	40	Garringtons Ltd.	118	Midland Motor Cylinder Co. Ltd., The	61
British Thermostat Co. Ltd., The	120	"Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion"	110	Mills, William, Ltd.	142
British Timken Ltd.	Cover i	General Electric Co. Ltd., The	47, 121, 138	"Modern Diesel"	146
Brown, David, Corporation (Auto Gears) Ltd., The	77	Girling Ltd.	91	Morgan Crucible Co. Ltd., The	79
Brown, David, Corporation (Auto Gearbox) Ltd., The	79	Glacier Metal Co. Ltd., The	125, 152	Morris, B. O., Ltd.	89
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	62	Gloucester Foundry Ltd.	139	Neill, Jas., & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	52
Bury Felt Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	78	Gordon & Gotch Ltd.	152	Neill, P., & Co. Ltd.	143
Cape Asbestos Co. Ltd., The	36, 37	Griffiths, Gilbert, Lloyd & Co. Ltd.	96	Nitrallloy Ltd.	148
Carr Fastener Co. Ltd.	124	G.W.B. Furnaces Ltd.	88	Osborn, Samuel, & Co. Ltd.	122
C.A.V. Ltd.	56	Habershon, J. J., & Sons Ltd.	151	Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., The	84
Churchill, Charles, & Co. Ltd.	108	Hardy Spicer & Co. Ltd.	111	Payne, P. P., & Sons Ltd.	51
Clancey, G., Ltd.	106	Harper, John, & Co. Ltd.	57	Perry Barr Metal Co. Ltd.	131
Clayton Dewandre Co. Ltd.	14	Herbert, Alfred, Ltd.	87	Philidas Division of Whitehouse Industries Ltd.	55
Cohen, George & Sons Ltd.	118	Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	112	Philips Electrical Ltd.	147
Cole, E. K., Ltd.	124	Hoffmann Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The	93	Pioneer Oilsealing & Moulding Co. Ltd.	148
Coley Bros. (Tools) Ltd.	104	Holroyd, John, & Co. Ltd.	29	Pollard Bearings Ltd.	73
Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co. Ltd.	48	Humphreys, J. H., & Sons	128	Prestons Ltd.	153
Cooper & Co. (Birmingham) Ltd.	94			Quasi-Arc Ltd.	33, 71
				Radio Heaters Ltd.	130
				Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd.	69

Printed in Great Britain for the Publishers, ILIFFE & SONS LTD., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, by James Cond Ltd., Charlotte Street, Birmingham 3. "Automobile Engineer" can be obtained abroad from the following: AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd. INDIA: A. H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm. Dawson Subscription Service Ltd.; Gordon & Gotch Ltd. SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd.; Wm. Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd. UNITED STATES: The International News Co. Entered as Second Class Matter at the New York, U.S.A., Post Office.



*Austin 'A 30'
with MAZAK die cast grille*

Styling for Strength . . .

Modern trends such as integral construction and plastic bodies add emphasis to the need for a grille to have strength and rigidity as well as beauty.

These requirements need not conflict. A well-designed, one-piece, die cast grille combines attractive appearance with the good proportions and substantial section required for an effective structural component.

For maximum strength and permanence the die casting should be in MAZAK.

MAZAK

FOR STRENGTH IN DIE CASTINGS



U.K. MEMBER OF THE CONSOLIDATED ZINC CORPORATION LIMITED

IMPERIAL SMELTING CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED, 37 DOVER STREET, LONDON, W.1.

*For over half a century Birmal have been
supplying aluminium and magnesium light alloy castings
in the sand, gravity die and pressure die process.*

*Our reputation is built on solid foundations,
skill . . . quality and craftsmanship.*

*Our specialist experience in the art of producing
intricate castings of all types
enables us to offer a service that carries on
where most others end.*

YOU GET MORE THAN A CASTING FROM

Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Company Limited
Birmid Works · Smethwick · Birmingham 40

